

State of Iowa

Iowa

Administrative

Code

Supplement

Biweekly
September 16, 2026



Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code sections 2B.5A and 17A.6. The Supplement is a compilation of updated Iowa Administrative Code chapters that reflect rule changes which have been adopted by agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17, 17A.4, and 17A.5 and published in the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date as the one for this Supplement. To determine the specific changes to the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin. To maintain a loose-leaf set of the IAC, insert the chapters according to the instructions included in the Supplement.

In addition to the rule changes adopted by agencies, the chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay or suspension imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.8(9) or 17A.8(10); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(7); nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa; other action relating to rules enacted by the General Assembly; or an editorial change to a rule by the Administrative Code Editor pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.13(2).

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to chapters of the Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) with amended content that are included in this Supplement. Such chapters can be replaced. Also included are new chapters published in the IAC for the first time.

Editor's telephone 515.281.3355

Banking Division[187]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapters 1 to 6
- Replace Chapters 8 and 9
- Replace Chapters 15 to 19

Human Services Department[441]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 31

Inspections and Appeals Department[481]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 100
- Replace Chapters 469 and 470
- Replace Chapter 740
- Replace Chapter 2500

Public Health Department[641]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 131

BANKING DIVISION[187]

Created within the Department of Commerce by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245. Prior to 4/22/87, for Chs 1 to 15 see Banking Department[140] Chs 1 to 4, 8, 9 and 21; for Ch 16 see Auditor of State[130], Ch 1.

Note: Iowa Code chapter 453 renumbered as chapter 12C in 1993 Iowa Code.

CHAPTER 1

Reserved

CHAPTER 2

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

2.1(17A,524)	Organization of a state-chartered bank
2.2(17A,524)	Conversion into state bank
2.3(17A,524)	Merger or purchase and assumption
2.4(17A,524)	Establishment of a bank office
2.5(17A,524)	Change of location of principal place of business or bank office
2.6(17A,524)	Change of control
2.7(17A,524)	Amendment or restatement of articles of incorporation
2.8(17A,524)	Supplemental application procedures
2.9(524)	Investment in a bank service corporation or other subsidiary
2.10(524)	Securities activities
2.11(524)	Futures, forward, and standby contracts
2.12(17A,524)	Mobile offices, courier services, and convenience offices
2.13(17A,524)	Required fees

CHAPTERS 3 to 6

Reserved

CHAPTER 7

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

(Uniform Rules)

7.1(17A,22)	Definitions
7.3 to 7.13	Reserved
7.14(17A,22)	Personally identifiable information
7.15(17A,22)	Other groups of records routinely available for public inspection

CHAPTER 8

APPROVED RATING SERVICES

8.1(12B)	Approved rating services
----------	--------------------------

CHAPTER 9

INVESTMENT AND LENDING POWERS

9.1(17A,524)	Real estate lending
9.2(17A,524)	Leasing

CHAPTER 10

ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS

10.1(527)	Scope
10.2(527)	Terms defined
10.3(527)	Applications to operate a central routing unit
10.4(527)	Compliance examinations of a central routing unit
10.5(527)	Applications to establish a satellite terminal
10.6(527)	Customer instruction in the use of a satellite terminal

CHAPTERS 11 to 14

Reserved

CHAPTER 15

REGULATED LOANS

15.1(17A,536)	Definitions
15.2(17A,536)	Utilization of NMLS
15.3(17A,536)	Application for license
15.4(17A,536)	Grounds for approval or denial
15.5(17A,536)	Renewal of license
15.6(17A,536)	Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control; fees
15.7(17A,536)	Notice of significant events
15.8(17A,536)	Administrative fees
15.9(17A,536)	Licensee records
15.10(17A,536)	Complaints and investigations
15.11(17A,536)	Disciplinary action
15.12(17A,536)	Annual report
15.13(17A,536)	Restrictions on making regulated loans

CHAPTER 16 INDUSTRIAL LOANS

16.1(17A,536A)	Definitions
16.2(17A,536A)	Utilization of NMLS
16.3(17A,536A)	Application for license
16.4(17A,536A)	Grounds for approval or denial
16.5(17A,536A)	Renewal of license
16.6(17A,536A)	Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control
16.7(17A,536A)	Notice of significant events
16.8(17A,536A)	Administrative fees
16.9(17A,536A)	Licensee records
16.10(17A,536A)	Complaints and investigations
16.11(17A,536A)	Disciplinary action
16.12(17A,536A)	Other requirements
16.13(17A,536A)	Restrictions on making industrial loans

CHAPTER 17 DELAYED DEPOSIT SERVICES

17.1(17A,533D)	Definitions
17.2(17A,533D)	Utilization of NMLS
17.3(17A,533D)	Application for license
17.4(17A,533D)	Grounds for approval or denial
17.5(17A,533D)	Renewal of license
17.6(17A,533D)	Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control
17.7	Reserved
17.8(17A,533D)	Administrative fees
17.9(17A,533D)	Licensee records
17.10(17A,533D)	Complaints and investigations
17.11(17A,533D)	Disciplinary action
17.12(17A,533D)	Annual report
17.13(17A,533D)	Restrictions on making delayed deposit transactions

CHAPTER 18 MORTGAGE BANKERS, MORTGAGE BROKERS, AND REAL ESTATE CLOSING AGENTS

18.1(17A,535B)	Definitions
18.2(17A,536)	Utilization of NMLS
18.3(17A,535B)	Application for license
18.4(17A,535B)	Grounds for approval or denial
18.5(17A,535B)	Renewal of license
18.6(17A,535B)	Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control; fees
18.7(17A,535B)	Notice of significant events
18.8(17A,535B)	Administrative fees
18.9(17A,535B)	Licensee records
18.10(17A,535B)	Mortgage call reports
18.11(17A,535B)	Advertising and representations to potential borrowers

18.12(17A,535B)	Complaints and investigations
18.13(17A,535B)	Disciplinary action
18.14(17A,535B)	Trust fund accounting and internal controls
18.15(17A,535B)	Closing standards
18.16(17A,535B)	Employees of closing agents
18.17(17A,535B)	Reporting obligation
18.18(17A,535B)	Real estate brokers

CHAPTER 19 MORTGAGE LOAN ORIGINATORS

19.1(17A,535D)	Definitions
19.2(17A,536)	Utilization of NMLS
19.3(17A,535D)	Application for a license
19.4(17A,535D)	Grounds for denial of license
19.5(17A,535D)	Renewal of mortgage loan originator license
19.6(17A,535D)	Reinstatement of license
19.7(17A,535D)	Notice of significant events
19.8(17A,535D)	Administrative fees
19.9(17A,535D)	Continuing education
19.10(17A,535D)	Independent contractor—loan processor or underwriter
19.11(17A,535D)	NMLS information challenge process
19.12(17A,535D)	Disciplinary action
19.13(17A,535D)	Annual report
19.14(17A,252J)	Nonpayment of child support
19.15(17A,272D)	Nonpayment of state debt

CHAPTER 20 DEBT MANAGEMENT

20.1(17A,533A)	Definitions
20.2(17A,533A)	Utilization of the NMLS
20.3(17A,533A)	Application for license
20.4(17A,533A)	Grounds for approval or denial
20.5(17A,533A)	Renewal of license
20.6(17A,533A)	Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control
20.7(17A,533A)	Notice of significant events
20.8(17A,533A)	Administrative fees
20.9(17A,533A)	Licensee records
20.10(17A,533A)	Complaints and investigations
20.11(17A,533A)	Disciplinary action
20.12	Reserved
20.13(17A,533A)	Restrictions on operating a debt management business

CHAPTER 1

DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 1]

Rescinded **ARC 0582D**, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26

CHAPTER 2
APPLICATION PROCEDURES
[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 2]

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—2.1(17A,524) Organization of a state-chartered bank. Persons desiring to organize a state-chartered bank should first meet with the superintendent to discuss the proposal.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.303.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.2(17A,524) Conversion into state bank.

2.2(1) Application. A national bank, federal savings association, out-of-state bank, or state or federally chartered credit union desiring to become a state bank should first meet with the superintendent to discuss the proposal.

2.2(2) Commencement of business as state bank. The superintendent's "Authorization To Do Business" as a state bank will be issued to be effective on the date of conversion.

2.2(3) Resulting state bank. The resulting state bank shall submit the oath of directors, list of shareholders, and certificate of elections and appointments to the superintendent on forms to be provided by the superintendent. The oath of directors is to be signed prior to the first meeting of the board of directors following the effective date of the conversion. The list of shareholders is to be completed as of the effective date of conversion.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.1410 and 524.1413 through 524.1415.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.3(17A,524) Merger or purchase and assumption.

2.3(1) Definition. For purposes of this rule, "merger" means a merger in which the resulting bank is a state bank. "Purchase and assumption" means a transaction in which a state bank purchases the assets and assumes the liabilities of another bank or credit union.

2.3(2) State bank as seller. In the case of a purchase and assumption, if the bank being acquired is a state bank, appropriate forms and instructions for the voluntary liquidation of the bank may be obtained from the superintendent.

2.3(3) Examination and investigation. The superintendent may conduct an examination or investigation as deemed necessary.

2.3(4) Decision. The superintendent shall approve or deny the application within 90 days after the purchase and assumption application has been accepted for processing and within 180 days after the merger application has been accepted for processing.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.1401 through 524.1405.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.4(17A,524) Establishment of a bank office.

2.4(1) Application. A state bank desiring to establish and operate a bank office shall submit to the superintendent an "Application to Establish a Bank Office."

2.4(2) Guidelines. In determining whether to approve or deny a bank office application for other than a mobile office, a bank-owned courier service, or a convenience office, the superintendent will consider the following factors:

a. Whether the convenience and needs of the public and existing customers of the applicant bank will be served by the proposed office.

b. Whether the capital structure of the applicant bank is adequate in relation to the costs and anticipated increased business, if any, occasioned by the proposed office.

c. The history of operation and management of the applicant bank.

d. Such other factors as the superintendent may determine are relevant.

2.4(3) Decision. The superintendent shall approve or deny the application within 120 days after the application has been accepted for processing. If the application is approved, the superintendent shall issue a bank office certificate for the establishment and operation of the bank office to be effective on a specific date and at a designated location.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.312 and 524.1201.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.5(17A,524) Change of location of principal place of business or bank office. A state bank desiring to relocate its principal place of business or a bank office shall submit to the superintendent an “Application to Relocate the Principal Place of Business” or “Application to Relocate a Bank Office.”

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.312.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.6(17A,524) Change of control.

2.6(1) Application. An application by any person to purchase or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, outstanding shares of a state bank that would result in control or a change in control shall be submitted in the format requested by the superintendent and, at a minimum, contain the following information:

a. Copy of the agreement between the purchaser and seller for the sale of stock that results in the buyer acquiring a majority interest in the state bank.

b. Terms of any financing, including any bank stock loan, including the amount to be borrowed, rate of interest, number of years the loan is to run, collateral pledged to secure the indebtedness, and any other pertinent information relating to such loan.

c. Financial statement of the purchaser and a résumé related to the purchaser’s past experience and affiliations.

d. Pro forma statement of the purchaser’s income and expenses during the term of any bank stock loan and a statement from the purchaser indicating which assets will be converted to cash or pledged as security to provide the initial equity.

e. Projections of statement of condition of the state bank to be purchased during the term of any bank stock loan.

f. Projections of income and expenses of the state bank to be purchased during the term of any bank stock loan.

g. Any plans that the purchaser may have that would represent major changes in the present staff or policies of the state bank involved.

h. When requested by the superintendent, an affidavit signed by the purchaser stating that the majority interest in the state bank is not being acquired for the benefit of another person or company.

2.6(2) Decision. The superintendent shall approve or deny the application within 90 days after the application has been accepted for processing. Upon receipt of a certificate of approval, the applicant may proceed to conclude the purchase transaction, subject to such terms and conditions as the superintendent may impose.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.544.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.7(17A,524) Amendment or restatement of articles of incorporation.

2.7(1) Application. State banks desiring to effect a reverse stock split or similar change in capital structure by such renewal, amendment, or restatement should contact the superintendent to discuss the proposal prior to its adoption.

2.7(2) Decision. Upon filing such articles, the secretary of state will return the original to the state bank and will also issue a certificate to the state bank indicating the date the filing was effective.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.1505, 524.1508, and 524.1509.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.8(17A,524) Supplemental application procedures.

2.8(1) Hearings. If the superintendent deems a public hearing necessary with respect to any application, the superintendent may establish appropriate procedures to provide a method by which all persons interested in the subject matter of such applications may present their views. Interested persons may also present their views in a more informal manner when deemed appropriate by the superintendent.

2.8(2) Public file.

a. The public file in each case consists of the application with supporting data and supplementary information, with the exception of material deemed by the superintendent to be confidential. In addition, the public file shall contain all data and information submitted by interested persons in favor of or in opposition to such application, excluding any material deemed by the superintendent to be confidential. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall not deem information confidential for purposes of the two immediately preceding sentences unless the person submitting the information requests that such information be deemed confidential. All factual information contained in any internal investigation report made by a bank examiner shall also be made a part of the public file unless deemed confidential by the superintendent. The person submitting the application shall not request that the entire application be deemed confidential.

b. The public file is available for inspection in the office of the superintendent upon request pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 22 and 187—Chapter 7.

2.8(3) General application procedures. Unless otherwise provided by statute or rule, the following general provisions cover all applications:

- a.* Application forms are available on the division's website or upon request.
- b.* The superintendent may conduct an investigation in association with an application as deemed necessary.
- c.* The decision by the superintendent shall be conveyed in writing to the applicant.
- d.* If the application is approved, the superintendent will deliver a certificate of approval or other appropriate form of authorization to the applicant.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 524.305, 524.312, 524.1201, 524.1303, and 524.1403.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.9(524) Investment in a bank service corporation or other subsidiary.

2.9(1) Application. An application by a state bank to invest in a bank service corporation or other subsidiary for purposes of engaging in an authorized activity shall be in letter form and contain, at a minimum, the following information.

- a.* A detailed description of the proposed authorized activity of the bank service corporation or other subsidiary.
- b.* A detailed description of the location(s) where the bank service corporation or other subsidiary proposes to conduct its authorized activity.
- c.* Evidence that the bank service corporation or other subsidiary will:
 - (1) Be adequately capitalized in relation to the risks associated with the proposed authorized activity;
 - (2) Have sufficient managerial resources to perform the proposed authorized activity;
 - (3) Obtain all licenses and approvals from other regulatory agencies necessary to perform the proposed authorized activity;
 - (4) Maintain a separate and adequate accounting system and other corporate records; and
 - (5) Conduct its authorized activity pursuant to independent policies and procedures designed to inform customers and prospective customers of the bank service corporation or other subsidiary that it is a separate organization from the state bank.
- d.* A legal opinion that the proposed authorized activity of the bank service corporation or other subsidiary is permissible under state and federal laws and regulations if requested by the superintendent.
- e.* The amount that the state bank proposes to initially invest in the bank service corporation or other subsidiary.

f. A copy of the resolution adopted by the state bank's board of directors authorizing the investment in the bank service corporation or other subsidiary.

2.9(2) *Investment limitation.* Unless state or federal statutes impose specific limitations relating to investments in the shares of a corporation by a state bank, a state bank's maximum permissible investment in an individual bank service corporation or other subsidiary is 15 percent of its aggregate capital as defined in Iowa Code section 524.103 and a state bank's maximum permissible investment in all bank service corporations or subsidiaries is 5 percent of its total assets. At the superintendent's discretion, a higher investment limitation may be established for an investment by a state bank in an operations subsidiary as defined in Iowa Code section 524.103. For purposes of this rule, "invest" or "investment" includes any advance of funds to a bank service corporation or other subsidiary, whether by the purchase of stock, the making of a loan, or otherwise.

2.9(3) *Decision.* The superintendent shall approve or deny the application within 60 days after the application is received.

2.9(4) *Revocation.* The superintendent may revoke a previously granted approval to invest in a bank service corporation or another subsidiary and order divestiture of the shares, pursuant to the contested case provisions of Iowa Code chapter 17A, if any of the following occur:

- a.* The financial condition of the state bank has significantly deteriorated;
- b.* The superintendent determines the authorized activity is being conducted unlawfully or in an unsafe or unsound manner; or
- c.* Other relevant factors exist that the superintendent may determine are grounds to revoke the authorized activity.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.802.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.10(524) Securities activities.

2.10(1) *Scope.* Iowa law authorizes state banks to engage in any aspect of the securities business. Recommending and selling interests in mutual funds, annuities, and other nondeposit investment products on bank premises may be conducted directly by a state bank, through a subsidiary or an affiliate of a state bank, or through an arrangement with a third-party vendor.

2.10(2) *Board responsibilities.* The board of directors of a state bank shall evaluate the risks associated with the securities activities proposed and the method by which the securities activities will be conducted on its premises. The board of directors shall be responsible for ensuring that any securities activities conducted on its premises will comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations as well as any policy statements issued that relate to securities activities. Specifically, if a state bank develops and implements a particular program where nondeposit investment products are recommended and sold to retail customers, that program shall ensure that customers are clearly and fully informed of the nature of and risks associated with those types of products. If an affiliate, a subsidiary, or a third-party vendor is used to recommend and sell nondeposit investment products, all signs, advertisements and other promotional material should clearly identify the affiliate, subsidiary, or third-party vendor as the seller and should not suggest by use of a trade name that the state bank is the seller. The board of directors shall be responsible for complying with the joint federal Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products or any substitution therefor or revision thereof.

2.10(3) *Application.* An application by a state bank to engage in any securities activities shall be in letter form and contain, at a minimum, the following commitments:

- a.* That the proposed securities activities will be conducted either directly by the state bank, through a subsidiary or an affiliate of the state bank, or through an arrangement with a third-party vendor. In specific cases, it may be necessary for the applicant to provide a legal opinion stating that the proposed activities are authorized.
- b.* That the state bank's board of directors has evaluated the risks associated with the proposed securities activities and has adopted a written statement that addresses these risks and the procedures to be used to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and policy statements. The scope and

level of detail of the written statement should reflect the state bank's level of involvement in the securities activities. If securities activities are to be conducted on bank premises by an affiliate, a subsidiary, or a third-party vendor, the written statement should also address the scope of those activities, as well as the procedures for monitoring compliance by the affiliate, subsidiary, or third-party vendor with all applicable laws, regulations, and policy statements.

c. That, if securities activities are to be conducted through an affiliate, a subsidiary, or a third-party vendor, the board of directors has performed an appropriate review of the affiliate, subsidiary, or third-party vendor. A copy of the written agreement between the parties shall accompany the application.

d. That the location(s) on bank premises where the proposed securities activities will be conducted will be physically distinct and separate from the area where deposits are taken. Proper signs or other means must be used to distinguish the area where the sale of retail nondeposit investment products will be conducted from the area where insured deposits are normally taken. If securities activities are to be conducted on bank premises by an affiliate, a subsidiary, or a third-party vendor, all signs or other means used to identify this area shall provide to the retail customer a clear and accurate representation of the entity conducting the securities activities.

e. That clear and concise oral and written disclosures will be provided to retail customers. A copy of the proposed written disclosures shall accompany the application.

f. That the state bank, its subsidiary or affiliate, or a third-party vendor will complete background checks on all personnel authorized to recommend and sell nondeposit investment products and that all such personnel will be properly trained and appropriately licensed prior to commencing any securities activities and thereafter while conducting securities activities on the premises of the state bank.

Notwithstanding the application requirements set forth herein, if the securities activity being conducted is limited to discount brokerage or referral services, then the state bank only needs to notify the superintendent that it intends to engage in the limited securities activity.

2.10(4) Revocation. The superintendent may revoke a previously granted approval to conduct securities activities on the premises of the state bank, pursuant to the contested case provisions of Iowa Code chapter 17A, if any of the following occur.

a. The financial condition of the state bank has significantly deteriorated.

b. The superintendent determines the securities activities are being conducted unlawfully or in an unsafe or unsound manner.

c. Other relevant factors exist that the superintendent may determine are grounds for a revocation of the securities activities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.825.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.11(524) Futures, forward, and standby contracts.

2.11(1) Scope.

a. Futures contracts are defined as standardized contracts traded on and guaranteed by organized exchanges to purchase or sell a specified security or a bank certificate of deposit on a future date at a specified price. Forward contracts are defined as over-the-counter contracts for forward placement or delayed delivery of securities in which one party agrees to purchase and another to sell a specified security at a specified price for future delivery. Contracts specifying settlement in excess of 30 days following the trade date are deemed to be forward contracts. Standby contracts are defined as optional forward contracts. For example, the buyer of a standby contract (put option) pays a fee for the right or option to sell securities to the other party at a stated price at a future time. The seller of a standby contract receives the fee and must stand ready to buy the securities at the other party's option.

b. Futures contracts, forward contracts, and standby contracts may be used by state banks to reduce their existing interest rate risk exposure resulting from their overall investment activities and as a general hedge against interest rate exposure associated with undesired mismatches in interest-sensitive assets and liabilities. At no time shall futures, forward, and standby contracts be used to speculate on future interest rate movements.

c. State banks may, without the prior approval of the superintendent, purchase shares in permissible investment companies, up to a maximum of 15 percent of aggregate capital, which use futures contracts, forward contracts, and standby contracts, as well as repurchase agreements and securities lending arrangements as a part of their portfolio management strategies. It remains the responsibility of the board of directors making these purchases to ensure that a particular investment company is a proper holding for the state bank's investment portfolio.

2.11(2) Application. An application by a state bank to engage in futures contracts, forward contracts, and standby contracts shall be in letter form and contain, at a minimum, the following information:

a. A description of the type(s) of contracts the state bank proposes to purchase and sell.

b. A copy of the board of directors' resolution authorizing the specific type(s) of contracts proposed to be purchased and sold.

c. A copy of the policy adopted by the state bank's board of directors that shall include specific policy objectives that outline permissible contract strategies and their relationship to overall investment activities and asset-liability management; the names, responsibilities, and authority limits of the personnel authorized to engage in futures, forward, and standby contracts; limitations applicable to futures, forward, and standby contract positions; the personnel to be used to review at least monthly the state bank's contract positions to ascertain compliance with such limits; the exchanges and firms through which authorized personnel may conduct futures, forward, and standby contracts; and the dollar limit on transactions with each firm.

d. A representation that the state bank has sufficient managerial resources to engage in futures, forward, and standby contracts.

2.11(3) Revocation. The superintendent may revoke the approval of the state bank to engage in futures, forward and standby contracts, pursuant to the contested case provisions of Iowa Code chapter 17A, if any of the following occur.

a. The financial condition of the state bank has significantly deteriorated.

b. The superintendent determines the futures, forward, or standby contract activities are being conducted unlawfully or in an unsafe or unsound manner.

c. Other relevant factors exist that the superintendent may determine are grounds for a revocation of the activities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.901.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.12(17A,524) Mobile offices, courier services, and convenience offices.

2.12(1) Definitions.

"Bank-owned courier service" means a service that has the sole purpose of serving specific customers with pick-up or delivery services for banking activities such as deposits, withdrawals, and loan transactions.

"Convenience office" means a bank office at a fixed site that is open only at certain times or dates, such as at a nursing home, college orientation, or fair. The sole purpose of a convenience office is to serve the convenience of the bank's customers at specified special events or who may have limited mobility.

"Mobile office" means a bank office that does not have a permanent site and functions out of a mobile banking unit that stops at predetermined locations to conduct banking activities.

2.12(2) Scope. A state bank may provide courier services to its customers by using a third-party provider operated under the provider's name or using the state bank's employees operating in the state bank's own name. Customer deposits picked up by a courier service become deposits of the state bank at the time the deposits are picked up by the courier service. A state bank that establishes and operates courier services in its own name using its own employees must establish the vehicle it uses to provide courier services as a bank office in accordance with the provisions of this rule.

A state bank that uses a third party to provide courier services to its customers may pay the third party directly for those services and may charge its customers for third-party courier services as the state bank deems appropriate. Superintendent approval is not required for a state bank to provide courier services to its customers by using a third party.

2.12(3) Policy. The board of directors of a state bank that operates a mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office shall adopt a policy governing operation of the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office. The policy shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the state bank's use of the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office and shall at a minimum:

a. Address the steps the bank will take to protect the security of the office, its customers, employees, its customers' financial information and deposits. The security plan may include implementation of customer and employee security systems such as security cameras, external lighting, and internal or attached protection zones.

b. Require the bank to maintain deposit insurance coverage for the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office.

c. Require the bank to main adequate insurance coverage covering the bank in case of robbery, accident, other loss of items, delay in the delivery of items to other destinations, and other liabilities associated with operating the office.

d. Address types of activities the bank will conduct from the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office.

e. Require the bank to maintain a daily log of operations including descriptions of the time and locations of each stop made by the mobile office or bank-owned courier service, the locations and the hours a convenience office was operated, and the names of the bank personnel working at the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office during those times.

f. Address what, if any, signage the state bank will place on the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office.

g. For mobile offices and bank-owned courier services, address how the state bank will determine the locations at which it will provide services and the times it will be at those locations, including how the state bank will ensure that the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office is located in a safe location and has the necessary permission of the owner of the property where the mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office is located to operate at that location.

2.12(4) Necessary federal approval. If the state bank must receive approval from any federal agency, such as the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), prior to operating a mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office, such federal approval will be a condition of approval by the superintendent of banking of the application to operate a mobile office, bank-owned courier service, or convenience office.

2.12(5) Interstate banking. A mobile office or bank-owned courier service shall not operate in another state unless the state bank has obtained any required permissions from the other state and the appropriate federal regulator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.213 and 524.1201.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—2.13(17A,524) Required fees. The following is a schedule of the fees for corporate applications filed by state banks adopted by the superintendent:

Conversion to a state bank:	\$5,000 + examination fee
New (de novo) state bank:	\$15,000
Certificate of Good Standing or Proof of Official Records:	\$25

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 524.213, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1410, 524.1413, and 524.1415.

[ARC 0583D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

[Filed July 1, 1975]

[Filed emergency 6/10/77—published 6/29/77, effective 6/10/77]

[Filed 9/1/77, Notice 6/29/77—published 9/21/77, effective 10/26/77 and 11/1/77]

[Filed 3/16/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]

[Filed 4/1/87, Notice 2/25/87—published 4/22/87, effective 5/28/87]
[Filed 1/21/88, Notice 11/18/87—published 2/10/88, effective 3/16/88]
[Filed 10/10/90, Notice 9/5/90—published 10/31/90, effective 1/1/91]
[Filed 5/24/91, Notice 4/3/91—published 6/12/91, effective 7/17/91]
[Filed 12/17/91, Notice 11/13/91—published 1/8/92, effective 2/12/92]
[Filed 8/14/92, Notice 5/27/92—published 9/2/92, effective 10/7/92]
[Filed 1/29/93, Notice 12/23/92—published 2/17/93, effective 3/24/93]
[Filed 4/8/93, Notice 3/3/93—published 4/28/93, effective 6/2/93]
[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, 11/13/96]
[Filed 2/10/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]
[Filed 3/10/06, Notice 2/1/06—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed ARC 0210C (Notice ARC 9953B, IAB 1/11/12), IAB 7/11/12, effective 8/29/12]
[Filed ARC 4055C (Notice ARC 3949C, IAB 8/15/18), IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18]
[Filed ARC 6796C (Notice ARC 6603C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 1/11/23, effective 2/15/23]
[Filed ARC 7916C (Notice ARC 7576C, IAB 2/7/24), IAB 5/1/24, effective 6/5/24]
[Filed ARC 0583D (Notice ARC 0361D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 3
EXAMINATIONS

Rescinded **ARC 0210C**, IAB 7/11/12, effective 8/29/12

CHAPTER 4
STATE BANKING COUNCIL

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 4]

Rescinded **ARC 0584D**, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26

CHAPTER 5
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 3]

Rescinded by 2026 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2463, section 4, effective July 1, 2026. See Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure at 7—Chapters 2500 through 2506 and any corresponding rules adopted by this agency.

CHAPTER 6
DECLARATORY ORDERS

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 3]

Rescinded by 2026 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2463, section 4, effective July 1, 2026. See Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure at 7—Chapters 2500 through 2506 and any corresponding rules adopted by this agency.

CHAPTER 8
APPROVED RATING SERVICES
[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 8]

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—8.1(12B) Approved rating services. Rating services approved by the superintendent as provided by Iowa Code section 12B.10 for use by the treasurer of state and the treasurer of each political subdivision in determining qualifying commercial paper investments include all nationally recognized statistical rating organizations registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 12B.10.

[ARC 0585D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

[Filed emergency 10/31/84—published 11/21/84, effective 10/31/84]

[Filed 4/1/87, Notice 2/25/87—published 4/22/87, effective 5/28/87]

[Filed 8/24/95, Notice 7/19/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95]

[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]

[Filed 2/10/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]

[Filed 3/10/06, Notice 2/1/06—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]

[Filed ARC 4057C (Notice ARC 3952C, IAB 8/15/18), IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed ARC 6797C (Notice ARC 6604C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 1/11/23, effective 2/15/23]

[Filed ARC 0585D (Notice ARC 0360D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 9
INVESTMENT AND LENDING POWERS
[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department[140] Ch 9]

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—9.1(17A,524) Real estate lending. This rule applies to real estate loans originated by a state bank or acquired by purchase, assignment, or otherwise.

9.1(1) Written policy.

a. The board of directors of a state bank shall formulate and maintain a written real estate lending policy that is appropriate for its size and the nature and scope of its operation. Each policy must be comprehensive and consistent with safe and sound lending practices. The standards and limits established in the policy must be reviewed and approved at least annually by the board. The real estate lending policy should reflect the level of risk that is acceptable to the board and should provide clear and measurable underwriting standards that enable the state bank's lending staff to evaluate all relevant credit factors. The real estate lending policy, at a minimum, should:

- (1) Identify the geographic area where the state bank will consider lending.
- (2) Establish loan portfolio diversification standards.
- (3) Set appropriate terms and conditions by type of real estate loan.
- (4) Establish loan origination and approval procedures.
- (5) Establish prudent underwriting standards that include clear and measurable loan-to-value limitations.
- (6) Establish review and approval procedures for exempted loans.
- (7) Establish loan administration procedures.
- (8) Establish real estate appraisal and evaluation programs.
- (9) Require the bank to monitor the portfolio and provide timely reports to the board of directors.
- (10) Establish procedures for conformance with secondary market investor requirements where applicable.

b. When formulating the real estate policy, the board should consider both internal and external factors, such as size and condition of the state bank, expertise of its lending staff, avoidance of undue concentrations of risk, compliance with all real estate-related laws and rules, and general market conditions.

9.1(2) Loan-to-value limits. The board of directors of the state bank shall establish its own internal loan-to-value (LTV) limits for real estate loans.

9.1(3) In-transit loans. Real estate loans made for sale into the secondary market are considered in transit for a period of 90 days after being sold and are not considered risk assets for reserving purposes during this time period.

9.1(4) Evidence of title. The state bank shall obtain, when lending for the purpose of acquisition or for the purpose of refinance of acquisition of an interest in real estate that is an owner-occupied one- to four-family dwelling occupied or used or intended to be occupied for residential purposes, when a new mortgage, deed of trust, or similar instrument is filed, one of the following:

a. A written legal opinion by an attorney admitted to practice in the state in which the real estate is located showing marketable title in the mortgagor and describing any existing liens and stating that the state bank's mortgage, deed of trust, or similar instrument is a lien on the real estate. An Iowa title guaranty certificate issued by the Iowa title guaranty division of the Iowa finance authority satisfies this requirement.

b. Title insurance written by an insurance company licensed to do business in the state in which the real property is located describing any existing liens and insuring the title to the real property and the validity and enforceability of the mortgage, deed of trust, or similar instrument as a lien on the real property.

9.1(5) Exceptions. Because other factors significantly outweigh the need to apply the provisions of this rule in certain real estate transactions, the following transactions are exempt from this rule:

- a. Loans guaranteed, insured, or for which a written commitment for such has been issued by the U.S. government or its agencies.
- b. Loans guaranteed, insured, or for which a written commitment for such has been issued by the state of Iowa, a political subdivision, or agency thereof, provided that the state bank has determined that the guarantor or insurer has the financial capacity and willingness to perform under the terms of the agreement.
- c. Acceptance of real estate as collateral to secure debts previously contracted in good faith.
- d. Securities collateralized by real estate, but in which a state bank may invest pursuant to Iowa Code section 524.901.
- e. With the prior approval of the superintendent, any other loans approved, issued, insured, or guaranteed by any other federal or state-sponsored program.

9.1(6) Exempted transactions. In addition to the exemptions set forth in subrule 9.2(5), it may be appropriate, in light of all relevant credit considerations, including community reinvestment factors, for state banks, in certain instances, to originate or purchase real estate loans that do not meet the requirements of this rule. State banks are allowed to make such loans; however, the aggregate amount of all real estate loans that fall into this category shall not exceed aggregate capital as reflected on the state bank's most recent consolidated report of condition, unless prior approval to exceed this limitation has been obtained from the superintendent. These exempted loans must be identified by the board of directors by name and outstanding balance and be reviewed by the board at least annually. Examiners, during the course of their examinations, will determine whether these exempted loans are adequately documented and appropriate in light of overall safety and soundness considerations. No real estate loans to directors, officers, or principal shareholders or their related interests shall be allowed in the exempted category of this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.905.

[ARC 0586D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—9.2(17A,524) Leasing.

9.2(1) Definitions. For purposes of this rule, the following definitions apply.

“Aggregate rentals payable” means the total of minimum lease payments (net of unearned income) that the lessee is obligated to make or can be required to make plus any guarantee of the residual value or of rental payments beyond the lease term by an eligible guarantor, provided the guarantor is financially capable of discharging the obligation.

“Full payout lease” means one in which the lessor's service is limited to the financing of the asset, with the lessee paying all other costs, including maintenance and taxes, and has the option of purchasing the asset at the end of the lease for a nominal price. The lease shall be fully amortized over the term of the lease or lifetime of the asset, whichever is less.

“Inception” means the date of the lease agreement or commitment, if earlier, or the date the lease is purchased by the state bank. For purposes of this definition, a commitment shall be in writing, signed by the parties in interest to the transaction, and specifically set forth the principal terms of the transaction. However, if the property covered by the lease is a fixture yet to be constructed or has not been acquired by the lessor at the date of the lease agreement or commitment, the inception is the date that construction of the property is completed or the property is acquired by the lessor. The inception date of a lease assumed in a business combination accounted for as a purchase is the date the combination is recorded for accounting purposes.

“Independent third-party appraiser” means an individual not involved with the lease transaction, except as the appraiser, with no direct or indirect interest, financial or otherwise, in the property appraised or the parties involved with the transaction. The bank shall take appropriate steps to ensure the appraiser exercises independent judgment and that the appraisal is adequate.

“Lease servicer” means an entity that collects monthly principal and interest payments from the lessee and then forwards the payments to the purchasing institution or maintains lease records for a fee.

“Leasing company” means an enterprise that makes leases or assembles leases for resale to a bank. Leases acquired by a state bank from an affiliated leasing company will be treated for purposes of this rule

the same as if the lease was originated by the bank itself. The provisions of Iowa Code section 524.1101 apply when determining if an affiliate relationship exists.

“*Lessee*” means the party using the leased property.

“*Lessor*” means the party owning the leased property.

“*Residual value*” means the estimated fair value of the leased property at the end of the lease term.

9.2(2) General direct and purchased lease guidelines.

a. The board of directors of the state bank shall formulate and maintain a written lease policy that is appropriate for the size, nature and scope of the bank’s operation. Each policy must be comprehensive and consistent with safe and sound banking practices. The standards and limits established in the policy must be reviewed and approved at least annually by the board. The bank’s lease policy, at a minimum, should:

- (1) Identify acceptable lease servicers and lessors (purchased leases only).
- (2) Establish aggregate volume of paper to be purchased from approved servicers and lessors (purchased leases only).
- (3) Identify the geographic area where the bank will consider purchasing or originating leases.
- (4) Establish lease portfolio diversification standards.
- (5) Set appropriate terms and conditions by type of leases.
- (6) Establish lease origination and approval procedures.
- (7) Establish prudent underwriting standards.
- (8) Establish lease administration procedures.
- (9) Establish appraisal and evaluation programs.
- (10) Monitor the portfolio and provide timely reports to the board of directors.
- (11) Set forth permitted exceptions to the policy.

When formulating the lease policy, the board should consider both internal and external factors, such as size and condition of the state bank, expertise of the lending staff, avoidance of undue concentrations of risk, and general market conditions.

b. Whether the bank is serving as lessor or acquiring a lease through purchase, a bank employee shall perform an independent credit analysis of the lessee.

c. The bank or an affiliated leasing company shall obtain collateral values, lien status, lease agreements, participation agreements, and title documentation within 45 calendar days from inception with original documentation being maintained in the bank’s or affiliated leasing company’s credit files.

d. A bank employee, an officer of an affiliated lease originator, or an independent third-party appraiser shall conduct at inception, and at least annually thereafter, an inspection of the leased tangible personal property, unless prior approval to waive the inspection requirements has been obtained from the superintendent. For a lease to a governmental unit, the bank shall conduct an inspection at inception or maintain written verification by an official of the governmental unit to confirm the existence of the leased property.

e. Ongoing documentation requirements to support the lease are the same as if the bank had made a direct loan to the lessee for purchase of the asset being leased.

f. The lease shall be a full payout lease that is a noncancelable obligation of the lessee with the obligation serving the same purpose as other forms of bank financing. For purposes of this rule, a lease to a governmental unit that contains a fiscal funding clause would be considered a noncancelable lease if the likelihood of exercise of the fiscal funding clause is assessed as being remote.

g. Property covered by the lease is limited to tangible personal property, excluding livestock. In addition, a state bank may purchase or construct a municipal building, and, as holder of legal title, lease the same to a municipality or other public authority having resources sufficient to make payment of all rentals as they become due. The lease agreement shall address liability issues and provide that upon its expiration the lessee will become owner of the building or facility.

h. The lease shall require rental payments to be made on a periodic basis, but at least annually.

i. The term of a lease shall not exceed seven years if made to a nongovernmental unit or ten years if made to a governmental unit without the prior approval of the superintendent.

j. Aggregate rentals payable by the customer under leases of personal property shall conform to the limits imposed by Iowa Code section 524.904.

k. All lease receivables shall be booked in accordance with the instructions for preparation of the consolidated reports of condition and income.

l. Unguaranteed residual value established by the lessor for any lease, whether originated by the state bank or acquired through purchase, shall not exceed 25 percent of the original cost of the leased property. The amount of any estimated residual value guaranteed by a manufacturer, the lessee, or a third party that is not an affiliate of the bank may exceed 25 percent of the original cost of property where the bank has determined and can provide full supporting documentation that the guarantor has the resources to meet the guarantee. While this guideline prohibits unguaranteed residual values that exceed 25 percent of the original cost, the estimated residual value shall be reasonable in relation to the type of property leased so the primary risk taken by the bank is the creditworthiness of the lessee and not the market value of the leased property. All estimated residual values shall be reviewed at least annually. If the state bank carries the estimated residual value on its books and a review of the estimated residual value results in a lower estimate than had been previously established, the accounting for the transactions shall be revised using the new estimate. The resulting reduction in the net investment shall be recognized as a loss in the period in which the estimate is changed. An upward adjustment of the residual value shall not be made.

m. Consumer leases, whether originated or purchased by a state bank, shall conform to Iowa Code section 537.3202 and Chapter 5 of the Truth-in-Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

n. If an affiliate of a state bank is regarded as the originator of a lease, the affiliate is subject to the provisions of Iowa Code section 524.1105.

9.2(3) *Specific purchased lease guidelines.*

a. If the obligations acquired carry full recourse endorsements, guaranty, or an agreement to repurchase of the lessor or servicer negotiating the sale of the leases, then the endorser, guarantor, or repurchaser shall also be deemed to be a customer of the bank. This customer's obligation would be limited to 15 percent of aggregate capital of the state bank.

b. The bank shall obtain on any lease servicer, at least annually, financial information or evidence of insurance coverage for errors, omissions, and fraudulent acts, and evaluate this information to determine the creditworthiness of the lease servicer. The bank shall maintain on file documentation that this insurance coverage is in an amount sufficient for the volume of leases being serviced by the lease servicer.

9.2(4) *Specific direct leasing guidelines.* Acceptable methods of accounting for investment tax credits shall be used.

9.2(5) *Exempted transactions.* In some instances it may be appropriate, in light of all relevant credit considerations, to originate or purchase leases that do not conform with the requirements of paragraphs 9.3(2) "c," "d," and "e." The outstanding aggregate rentals payable of all originated and purchased leases that fall into this category shall not exceed 25 percent of aggregate capital as reflected on the state bank's most recent consolidated report of condition, unless prior approval to exceed this limitation has been obtained from the superintendent. These exempted leases shall be identified by the board of directors by name and outstanding balance and reviewed by the board at least annually. Examiners, during the course of their examinations, will determine whether these exempted leases are adequately documented and appropriate in light of overall safety and soundness considerations. No leases to directors, officers, or substantial shareholders or their related interests shall be allowed in the exempted category of this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 524.908.

[ARC 0586D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

[Filed December 9, 1969]

[Filed emergency after Notice 9/24/82, Notice 7/21/82—published 10/13/82, effective 9/24/82]

[Filed 4/1/87, Notice 2/25/87—published 4/22/87, effective 5/28/87]

[Filed emergency 8/11/93 after Notice 7/7/93—published 9/1/93, effective 8/11/93]

[Filed 4/21/94, Notice 3/16/94—published 5/11/94, effective 6/15/94]

[Filed 6/16/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 7/6/94, effective 8/10/94]

[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]

[Filed 2/10/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]

[Filed ARC 4058C (Notice ARC 3953C, IAB 8/15/18), IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed ARC 6798C (Notice ARC 6605C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 1/11/23, effective 2/15/23]

[Filed ARC 0586D (Notice ARC 0359D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 15
REGULATED LOANS

[Appeared as Ch 1, 1973 IDR]

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Banking Department [140] Ch 21]

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—15.1(17A,536) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 536 shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires:

“*Nationwide multistate licensing system*” or “*NMLS*” means the same as “nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry” as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3.

“*Regulated loan*” means a loan made by a licensee acting under the terms of the Iowa regulated loan Act.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.2(17A,536) Utilization of NMLS.

15.2(1) All application and licensing information shall be submitted through NMLS, including but not limited to the following: original application information; changes in application information; license renewal information; changes in name, location, and control; and notices of significant events.

15.2(2) The applicant or licensee shall pay any fees required by NMLS, including but not limited to the following: initial set-up fee and annual processing fees, background check fees, credit background check fees, and a loan sponsorship transfer fee.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.3(17A,536) Application for license.

15.3(1) An application for a license to operate a regulated loan business in Iowa shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS. The superintendent may consider an application withdrawn if it does not contain all required information and the missing information is not submitted to the superintendent within 30 days after the superintendent requests the missing information. The applicant may also request that the application be withdrawn at any time before the superintendent has decided to grant or deny the application.

15.3(2) Each officer, director, and individual who has control of an applicant must provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

15.3(3) The applicant must submit the application fee and the initial license fee specified in Iowa Code section 536.2. The superintendent shall refund the initial license fee if the application is denied, but the application fee is not subject to refund.

15.3(4) If any information material to the application changes after the applicant files the initial application, the applicant shall provide updated information to the superintendent within ten days of the change. When such a material change in information has occurred, the superintendent may deny an application if the applicant fails to provide updated information within the prescribed time frame.

15.3(5) An applicant for a regulated loan company license must file with the superintendent a bond complying with the provisions of Iowa Code section 536.3. For an applicant or a licensee who does not make, arrange, broker, process, or underwrite any residential mortgage loans as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3(13), the bond shall be in the amount of \$25,000. For an applicant or a licensee who makes, brokers, processes, or underwrites residential mortgage loans as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3(13), the bond amount required to be filed and maintained shall be set and adjusted annually by March 31 using the following scale, based on the volume of residential mortgage loans made, originated, arranged, brokered, processed, and underwritten by the applicant or licensee during the preceding calendar year:

Loans

Bond Amount

\$0 – \$5,000,000	\$25,000
\$5,000,001 – \$20,000,000	\$50,000
\$20,000,001 – \$50,000,000	\$75,000
\$50,000,001 – \$100,000,000	\$100,000
Over \$100,000,000	\$150,000

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.4(17A,536) Grounds for approval or denial.

15.4(1) The superintendent shall approve or deny a license application in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 536.4.

15.4(2) The following may be considered evidence that the business of the applicant may not be operated lawfully and honestly within the purposes of Iowa Code chapter 536 and may therefore be considered grounds for denial of an application:

- a.* An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has had a mortgage loan originator license or any lending license revoked in any governmental jurisdiction.
- b.* An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty or no contest to, a felony in a domestic, foreign, or military court if such felony involved an act of fraud, dishonesty, or breach of trust, or money laundering.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.5(17A,536) Renewal of license.

15.5(1) A licensee must renew a license before the expiration date of the license to remain authorized to make regulated loans. A license expires on the next December 31 after the license is issued, but a license granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 does not expire until December 31 of the following year.

15.5(2) An application to renew a license shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, including any material change to information contained in the original application, through NMLS by December 1 of the year of expiration.

15.5(3) The superintendent shall grant an application to renew a license if:

- a.* The licensee submits the application and the appropriate renewal fee by December 1 or the licensee submits the application after December 1 but before January 1 and pays the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;
- b.* The application is fully completed and includes all necessary information; and
- c.* The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

15.5(4) The superintendent may reject for processing a renewal application submitted after December 31 or treat such an application as an application for a new license.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.6(17A,536) Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control; fees.

15.6(1) A licensee wishing to change the name or location of a regulated loan business shall notify the superintendent through NMLS at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the requested change and submit the appropriate fee. The notice shall include proof that the licensee has either obtained a new bond or amended the existing bond to reflect the new name or location.

15.6(2) When a change of control of a licensee is proposed, the party that will assume control of the licensee shall give notice to the superintendent through NMLS at least 60 days before the proposed change will take effect. The party that will assume control of the licensee shall furnish the superintendent through NMLS with the same information required of initial applicants for a license, along with the appropriate fee. The party that will assume control may be required to provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the FBI. The superintendent shall approve or deny the request in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 536.4 and rule 187—15.4(17A,536).

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.7(17A,536) Notice of significant events. A licensee shall notify the administrator in writing within ten days of the occurrence of any of the following events:

15.7(1) The licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates file for bankruptcy protection.

15.7(2) A prosecuting authority files criminal charges against the licensee or any of a licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

15.7(3) Another state or jurisdiction institutes license denial, cease and desist, suspension, or revocation procedures, or other formal or informal regulatory action against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

15.7(4) The attorney general of Iowa, the Federal Trade Commission, or the enforcer of the consumer protection laws of any other jurisdiction initiates an action to enforce any consumer protection laws against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.8(17A,536) Administrative fees.

15.8(1) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administering Iowa Code chapter 536, the superintendent may require a person to provide a response to a formal order, an examination, or a complaint inquiry. If the person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the superintendent may assess a penalty of \$10 per day after the initial 30 days.

15.8(2) *NMLS system processing fees.* The applicant or licensee shall pay any fee required by NMLS or attributed to the licensee's record in NMLS pursuant to rule 187—15.2(17A,536).

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.9(17A,536) Licensee records.

15.9(1) *General records requirements.* A licensee must keep records that allow the superintendent to determine the licensee's compliance with relevant statutes and regulations.

a. The licensee may keep the records as a hard copy or in an electronic equivalent.

b. The licensee shall maintain all books and records in good order and produce books and records for the superintendent upon request.

c. The obligation to maintain records continues even after the licensee ceases business operations in Iowa and turns in or surrenders the licensee's license. The owners and directors of the licensee are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

15.9(2) *Required records.* A licensee shall keep, at the licensee's principal place of business, a loan register, an account ledger, an account ledger control, a loan file, an index, and a disbursement voucher.

15.9(3) *Loan register.* The loan register shall be kept chronologically in the order the loans closed and include the following information for every loan that is made: the account number, the date of the transaction, the name of the borrower, and the amount financed.

15.9(4) *Account ledger.*

a. An individual account ledger shall be kept for each account and show at least the loan number; name and address of the borrower; date of loan; date of first payment; date of final payment; terms of repayment, including maturity date, amount financed, total of payments, face amount of note if different from amount financed or total payments, cash advanced to borrower, cash advanced to pay balance of previous regulated loan, interest or discount charge, service charge, attorney fee, fee paid or to be paid to a public official for recording or filing a mortgage or for satisfying a judgment or lien on any real or personal property securing the loan, nature of security, type and cost of each credit insurance policy and any other insurance policy with each premium stated separately; and name of each endorser, comaker or surety.

b. All payments shall be posted on the account ledger as of the date received. Corrections to the transaction history in the account ledger shall be made by corrective entry and not by erasure. The entries on the account ledger shall correspond with the receipts given to the borrower.

c. If payment is made in any way other than in the ordinary course of business, the method of payment shall be so designated on the account ledger. When a death claim is filed, the exact date of death is to be recorded on the account ledger.

d. The account ledger for an interest-bearing loan shall show the amount of the loan if different from the amount financed, the amount and date of each payment received, the allocation of the payment to principal and interest, and the remaining principal balance. If a portion of the interest earned is not paid at the time payment is made, the account ledger for an interest-bearing loan must show either the date to which interest is paid or the amount of interest then due but unpaid.

e. The account ledger for a precomputed loan shall show the actual amount of the loan, excluding the precomputed interest; the amount of the precomputed interest and the face amount of the note, including interest; the amount and date of each payment applied to the note; the unpaid balance of the note after application of such payment; and the type and amount of any additional charges collected or assessed. If a deferment charge is collected in whole or in part, the account ledger shall indicate any uncollected portion of the deferment charge, the particular installment deferred, the number of times deferred, and the date of the final installment.

f. When any loan is prepaid in full, the account ledger must show the date of prepayment, the amount paid to discharge the loan, the amount of the interest rebate, and any deduction from the rebate for previously earned but uncollected charges, and refunds of the unearned premiums of each credit insurance policy or other insurance policy. Each insurance refund shall be separately recorded on the account ledger.

g. Account ledgers relating to each type of business operation must be filed in separate groups. Paid-in-full and renewed account ledgers must also be filed in a similar manner and be retained from one examination to the next. After the examination, the account ledgers may be filed in a permanent file.

15.9(5) *Account ledger control.* A record showing the total number of accounts and total amount receivable for each type of business shall be maintained in the licensed office and posted either daily or weekly.

15.9(6) *Loan file.* A separate file shall be maintained for each borrower in the office where the loan is outstanding. Such file shall contain the note, security agreement, wage assignment, and all other evidence of indebtedness or security pertaining to the loan except when the note is kept in a separate promissory note file or when said papers are in custody of a court or an agent for collection or are hypothecated. When a borrower is also a comaker, guarantor or endorser on another loan, the file of such borrower shall be cross-referenced to the other unless such cross-referencing is included on the alphabetical record required by subrule 15.9(7) or on the individual account ledger required by subrule 15.9(4). All instruments taken in connection with a loan and signed by a borrower must bear the loan number.

15.9(7) *Index.* An alphabetical record shall be maintained and show the name of each borrower, endorser, comaker, or surety that is currently indebted to the licensee, together with sufficient information to locate the account ledger.

15.9(8) *Disbursement voucher.* Licensees shall use, in conjunction with each loan, a disbursement voucher or equivalent document showing a detailed itemization of the distribution of the loan proceeds.

15.9(9) *Denial file.* For each application the licensee denies, the licensee shall retain a copy of the application and a copy of the adverse action notice. The licensee may maintain this information in one file in either alphabetical or chronological order.

15.9(10) *General business records.* A licensee must keep the following general business records for at least 36 months:

a. All checkbooks, check registers, bank statements, deposit slips, withdrawal slips, and canceled checks (or copies thereof) relating to the regulated loan business of the licensee.

b. Complete records (including invoices and supporting documentation) for all expenses and fees paid on behalf of each loan applicant, including a record of the date and amount of all such payments actually made by each loan applicant.

c. Copies of all federal tax withholding forms, reports of income for federal taxation, and evidence of payments to all employees, independent contractors, and others compensated by a licensee in connection with the conduct of the regulated loan business.

d. All correspondence and other records relating to the maintenance of any bond required by Iowa Code chapter 536.

e. Copies of all reports of audits, examinations, inspections, reviews, investigations, or other similar functions performed by any third party, including but not limited to the superintendent or any other regulatory or supervisory authority.

f. Copies of all advertisements and solicitations concerning regulated loans directed at Iowa residents, including advertisements and solicitations on the internet or by other electronic means, in the format in which the advertisements and solicitations were published or distributed. An advertisement shall clearly show the licensee's unique NMLS identification number.

15.9(11) *Disposal of records.* If a licensee or former licensee disposes of records at the end of the retention period, the licensee or former licensee shall dispose of the records in a reasonable manner that safeguards any "identification information" as defined in Iowa Code section 715A.8(1) "a." The owners and directors of licensees and former licensees are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.10(17A,536) Complaints and investigations.

15.10(1) The superintendent may, at any time and as often as the superintendent deems necessary, investigate or examine a licensee pursuant to Iowa Code section 536.10, including investigating complaints about, or alleged violations by, any licensee.

15.10(2) A complaint or alleged violation means:

a. A written complaint received from a consumer, member of the public, employee, business affiliate, or other governmental agency.

b. Notice to the superintendent from any source that the licensee has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings in another jurisdiction.

c. Notice to the superintendent from any source that an individual with control of the licensee has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or other similar offense in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory, or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.11(17A,536) Disciplinary action.

15.11(1) Grounds for discipline. The superintendent may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 536.9(2) when the superintendent makes any of the findings in Iowa Code section 536.9(1) or when the superintendent finds any of the following:

a. The licensee has abandoned the licensee's place of business for 60 or more days.

b. The licensee fails to respond to an inquiry from the superintendent within 30 days of the date the superintendent mails a written communication directed to the licensee's last-known address on file with the superintendent.

c. Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee's license, registration, or authorization to engage in the business of making loans under the other state's or jurisdiction's law.

15.11(2) The superintendent shall not refund the license fee, in whole or in part, of a license that has been suspended, revoked, or surrendered.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.12(17A,536) Annual report. Licensees must file with the superintendent an annual report as required by Iowa Code section 536.11(2), and the superintendent may assess a late fee of \$10 for each day a licensee's annual report is delinquent. The information contained in the annual report is confidential, and the superintendent may publish the information only in aggregate form.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—15.13(17A,536) Restrictions on making regulated loans. The following restrictions apply to making regulated loans.

15.13(1) *Jurisdiction.* A licensee has the authority to make and complete loans by mail, or by comparable electronic means, from the lender's licensed office.

15.13(2) *Default charge.* Default charges are not to be collected if payment is made by a credit accident and health insurance claim.

15.13(3) *Branch locations.* Licensees cannot establish branch locations outside of the United States.

[ARC 0587D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 536.

[Filed 3/13/68; amended 10/14/69; renumbered from Chapter 1, 7/1/75]

[Filed 3/16/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]

[Filed 10/24/79, Notice 9/19/79—published 11/14/79, effective 1/1/80]

[Filed 6/4/80, Notice 4/30/80—published 6/25/80, effective 7/30/80]

[Filed emergency 6/14/85—published 7/3/85, effective 7/1/85]

[Filed emergency 6/14/85—published 7/3/85, effective 7/15/85]

[Filed 12/13/85, Notice 9/11/85—published 1/1/86, effective 2/5/86]

[Filed 4/1/87, Notice 2/25/87—published 4/22/87, effective 5/28/87]

[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]

[Filed ARC 8236B (Notice ARC 8067B, IAB 8/26/09), IAB 10/21/09, effective 11/25/09]

[Filed ARC 3078C (Notice ARC 2994C, IAB 3/29/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 7/1/17]

[Filed ARC 5090C (Notice ARC 4852C, IAB 1/15/20), IAB 7/15/20, effective 9/1/20]

[Filed ARC 0587D (Notice ARC 0358D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 16
INDUSTRIAL LOANS

[Prior to 4/22/87, see Auditor of State [130] Ch 1]

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—16.1(17A,536A) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 536A shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires:

“*Industrial loan*” means a loan made by a licensee acting under the terms of the Iowa industrial loan law.

“*Industrial loan business*” means the business of operating an “industrial loan company” as defined in Iowa Code section 536A.2.

“*Nationwide multistate licensing system*” or “*NMLS*” means the same as “nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry” as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.2(17A,536A) Utilization of NMLS.

16.2(1) All application and licensing information shall be submitted through NMLS, including but not limited to the following: original application information; changes in application information; license renewal information; changes in name, location, and control; and notices of significant events.

16.2(2) The applicant or licensee shall pay any fees required by NMLS, including but not limited to the following: initial set-up fee and annual processing fees, background check fees, credit background check fees, and a loan sponsorship transfer fee.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.3(17A,536A) Application for license.

16.3(1) An application for a license to engage in the business of operating an industrial loan company in Iowa shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS. The superintendent may consider an application withdrawn if it does not contain all of the required information and the missing information is not submitted to the superintendent within 30 days after the superintendent requests the missing information. The applicant may also request that the application be withdrawn at any time before the superintendent has decided to grant or deny the application.

16.3(2) Each officer, director, and individual who has control of an applicant must provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

16.3(3) The applicant must submit the application fee and the initial license fee specified in Iowa Code section 536A.7(2). The superintendent shall refund the initial license fee if the application is denied, but the application fee is not subject to refund.

16.3(4) If any information material to the application changes after the applicant files the initial application, the applicant shall provide updated information to the superintendent in writing within ten days of the change. When such a material change in information has occurred, the superintendent may deny an application if the applicant fails to provide updated information within the prescribed time frame.

16.3(5) An applicant for an industrial loan company license must file with the superintendent a bond complying with the provisions of Iowa Code section 536A.7A. For an applicant or a licensee who does not make, arrange, broker, process, or underwrite any residential mortgage loans as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3(13), the bond shall be in the amount of \$25,000. For an applicant or a licensee who makes, brokers, processes, or underwrites residential mortgage loans as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3(13), the bond amount required to be filed and maintained shall be set and adjusted annually by March 31 using the following scale, based on the volume of residential mortgage loans made, originated, arranged, brokered, processed, and underwritten by the applicant or licensee during the preceding calendar year:

<u>Loans</u>	<u>Bond Amount</u>
\$0 – \$5,000,000	\$25,000
\$5,000,001 – \$20,000,000	\$50,000
\$20,000,001 – \$50,000,000	\$75,000
\$50,000,001 – \$100,000,000	\$100,000
Over \$100,000,000	\$150,000

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.4(17A,536A) Grounds for approval or denial.

16.4(1) The superintendent shall approve or deny a license application in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code sections 536A.10 and 536A.11.

16.4(2) The following may be considered evidence that the business of the applicant may not be operated lawfully and honestly within the purposes of Iowa Code chapter 536A and may therefore be considered grounds for denial of an application:

a. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has had a mortgage loan originator license or any lending license revoked in any governmental jurisdiction.

b. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty or no contest to, a felony in a domestic, foreign, or military court if such felony involved an act of fraud, dishonesty, or breach of trust, or money laundering.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.5(17A,536A) Renewal of license.

16.5(1) A licensee must renew a license before the expiration date of the license to remain authorized to make industrial loans. A license expires on the next December 31 after the license is issued, but a license granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 does not expire until December 31 of the following year.

16.5(2) An application to renew a license shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, including any material change to information contained in the original application, through NMLS by December 1 of the year of expiration.

16.5(3) The superintendent shall grant an application to renew a license if:

a. The licensee submits the application and the appropriate renewal fee by December 1 or the licensee submits the application after December 1 but before January 1 and pays the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The application is fully completed and includes all necessary information; and

c. The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

16.5(4) The superintendent may reject for processing a renewal application submitted after December 31 or treat such an application as an application for a new license.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.6(17A,536A) Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control.

16.6(1) A licensee wishing to change the name or location of an industrial loan business shall notify the superintendent through NMLS at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the change and submit the appropriate fee. The notice shall include proof that the licensee has either obtained a new bond or amended the existing bond to reflect the new name or location.

16.6(2) When a change of control of a licensee is proposed, the party that will assume control of the licensee shall submit an application for certificate of approval of the proposed change of control to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS at least 60 days before the proposed change will take effect. The party that will assume control of the licensee shall furnish the superintendent with the same information required of initial applicants for a license, along with the appropriate fee. The party that will assume control may be required to provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting

a national criminal history background check through the FBI. The superintendent shall approve or deny the request in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code sections 536A.10 and 536A.11 and rule 187—16.4(17A,536A).

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.7(17A,536A) Notice of significant events. A licensee shall notify the administrator in writing within ten days of the occurrence of any of the following events:

16.7(1) The licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates file for bankruptcy protection.

16.7(2) A prosecuting authority files criminal charges against the licensee or any of a licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

16.7(3) Another state or jurisdiction institutes license denial, cease and desist, suspension or revocation procedures, or other formal or informal regulatory action against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

16.7(4) The attorney general of Iowa, the Federal Trade Commission, or the enforcer of the consumer protection laws of any other jurisdiction initiates an action to enforce any consumer protection laws against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.8(17A,536A) Administrative fees.

16.8(1) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administering this chapter, the superintendent may require a person to provide a response to a formal order, an examination, or a complaint inquiry. If the person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the superintendent may assess a penalty of \$10 per day after the initial 30 days.

16.8(2) *NMLS system processing fees.* The applicant or licensee shall pay any fee required by NMLS or attributed to the licensee's record in NMLS pursuant to rule 187—16.2(17A,536A).

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.9(17A,536A) Licensee records.

16.9(1) *General records requirements.* A licensee must keep records that allow the superintendent to determine the licensee's compliance with relevant statutes and regulations.

a. The licensee may keep the records as a hard copy or in an electronic equivalent.

b. The licensee shall keep records for at least 24 months from the date of the final transaction with the borrower.

c. The licensee shall maintain all books and records in good order and produce books and records for the superintendent upon request.

d. The obligation to maintain records continues even after the licensee ceases business operations in Iowa and turns in or surrenders the licensee's license. The owners and directors of the licensee are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

16.9(2) *Required records.* A licensee shall keep, at the licensee's principal place of business, a loan register, account ledgers, an account ledger control, a loan file, an index, and a disbursement voucher.

16.9(3) *Loan register.* The loan register shall be kept chronologically in the order the loans closed and include the following information for every loan that is made: the account number, the date of the transaction, the name of the borrower, and the amount financed.

16.9(4) *Account ledger.*

a. An individual account ledger shall be kept for each account and show at least the loan number; name and address of the borrower; date of loan; date of first payment; date of final payment; terms of repayment, including maturity date, amount financed, total of payments, face amount of note if different from amount financed or total of payments, cash advanced to borrower, cash advanced to pay balance of previous industrial loan, interest or discount charge, service charge, attorney fee, fee paid or to be paid to a public official for recording or filing a mortgage or for satisfying a judgment or lien on any real or personal

property securing the loan, nature of security, type and cost of each credit insurance policy and any other insurance policy with each premium stated separately; and name of each endorser, comaker or surety.

b. All payments shall be posted on the account ledger as of the date received. Corrections to the transaction history in the account ledger shall be made by corrective entry and not by erasure. The entries on the account ledger shall correspond with the receipts given to the borrower.

c. If payment is made in any way other than in the ordinary course of business, the method of payment shall be so designated on the account ledger. When a death claim is filed, the exact date of death is to be recorded on the account ledger.

d. The account ledger for an interest-bearing loan shall show the amount of the loan if different from the amount financed, the amount and date of each payment received, the allocation of the payment to principal and interest, and the remaining principal balance. If a portion of the interest earned is not paid at the time payment is made, the account ledger for an interest-bearing loan must show either the date to which interest is paid or the amount of interest then due but unpaid.

e. The account ledger for a precomputed loan shall show the actual amount of the loan, excluding the precomputed interest; the amount of the precomputed interest and the face amount of the note, including interest; the amount and date of each payment applied to the note; the unpaid balance of the note after application of such payment; and the type and amount of any additional charges collected or assessed. If a deferment charge is collected in whole or in part, the account ledger shall indicate any uncollected portion of the deferment charge, the particular installment deferred, the number of times deferred, and the date of the final installment.

f. When any loan is prepaid in full, either by cash or renewal, the account ledger must show the date of prepayment, the amount paid to discharge the loan, the amount of the interest rebate, and any deduction from the rebate for previously earned but uncollected charges, and refunds of the unearned premiums of each credit insurance policy or other insurance policy. Each insurance refund shall be separately recorded on the account ledger.

g. Account ledgers relating to each type of business operation must be filed in separate groups. Paid-in-full or renewed account ledgers must also be filed in a similar manner and be retained as a separate group from one examination to the next. After the examination, these account ledgers may be filed in a permanent file.

16.9(5) *Account ledger control.* A record showing the total number of accounts and amount receivable for each type of business conducted shall be maintained in the licensed office and posted either daily or weekly.

16.9(6) *Loan file.* A separate file shall be maintained for each borrower. Such file shall contain the promissory note, security agreement, wage assignment, and all other evidence of indebtedness or security pertaining to the loan except when the promissory note is kept in a separate promissory note file or when said papers are in custody of a court or an agent for collection or are hypothecated. When a borrower is also a comaker, guarantor, or endorser on another loan, the file of such borrower shall be cross-referenced to the other unless such cross-referencing is included on the alphabetical record required by subrule 16.9(7) or the individual account ledger required by subrule 16.9(4). All instruments taken in connection with a loan and signed by a borrower must bear the loan number.

16.9(7) *Index.* An alphabetical index shall be maintained and show the name of each borrower, endorser, comaker, or surety that is currently indebted to the licensee, together with sufficient information to locate the account ledger.

16.9(8) *Disbursement voucher.* Licensees shall use, in conjunction with each loan, a disbursement voucher or equivalent document showing a detailed itemization of the distribution of the loan proceeds.

16.9(9) *Denial file.* For each application the licensee denies, the licensee shall retain a copy of the application and a copy of the adverse action notice. The licensee may maintain this information in one file in either alphabetical or chronological order.

16.9(10) *General business records.* A licensee must keep the following general business records for at least 36 months:

a. All checkbooks, check registers, bank statements, deposit slips, withdrawal slips, and canceled checks (or copies thereof) relating to the industrial loan business of the licensee.

b. Complete records (including invoices and supporting documentation) for all expenses and fees paid on behalf of each loan applicant, including a record of the date and amount of all such payments actually made by each loan applicant.

c. Copies of all federal tax withholding forms, reports of income for federal taxation, and evidence of payments to all employees, independent contractors, and others compensated by a licensee in connection with the conduct of the industrial loan business.

d. All correspondence and other records relating to the maintenance of any bond required by Iowa Code chapter 536A.

e. Copies of all reports of audits, examinations, inspections, reviews, investigations, or other similar functions performed by any third party, including but not limited to the superintendent or any other regulatory or supervisory authority.

f. Copies of all advertisements and solicitations concerning industrial loan services directed at Iowa residents, including advertisements and solicitations on the internet or by other electronic means, in the format in which the advertisements and solicitations were published or distributed. An advertisement shall clearly show the licensee's unique NMLS identification number.

16.9(11) Disposal of records. If a licensee or former licensee disposes of records at the end of the retention period, the licensee or former licensee shall dispose of the records in a reasonable manner that safeguards any "identification information" as defined in Iowa Code section 715A.8(1) "a." The owners and directors of licensees and former licensees are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.10(17A,536A) Complaints and investigations.

16.10(1) The superintendent may, at any time and as often as the superintendent deems necessary, investigate or examine a licensee pursuant to Iowa Code section 536.10, including investigating complaints about, or alleged violations by, any licensee.

16.10(2) A complaint or alleged violation means:

a. A written complaint received from a consumer, member of the public, employee, business affiliate, or other governmental agency.

b. Notice to the superintendent from any source that the licensee has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings in another jurisdiction.

c. Notice to the superintendent from any source that an individual with control of the licensee has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or other similar offense in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory, or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.11(17A,536A) Disciplinary action.

16.11(1) Grounds for discipline. The superintendent may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 536A.18(2) when the superintendent makes any of the findings in Iowa Code section 536A.18(1) or when the superintendent finds any of the following:

a. The licensee has abandoned the licensee's place of business for 60 or more days.

b. The licensee fails to respond to an inquiry from the superintendent within 30 days of the date the superintendent mails a written communication directed to the licensee's last-known address on file with the superintendent.

c. Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee's license, registration, or authorization to engage in the business of making loans under the other state's or jurisdiction's law.

16.11(2) The superintendent shall not refund the license fee, in whole or in part, of a license that has been suspended, revoked, or surrendered.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.12(17A,536A) Other requirements. Licensees must file with the superintendent an annual report as required by Iowa Code section 536.11(2), and the superintendent may assess a late fee of \$10 for each day a licensee's annual report is delinquent. The information contained in the annual report is confidential, and the superintendent may publish the information only in aggregate form.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—16.13(17A,536A) Restrictions on making industrial loans. The following restrictions apply to making industrial loans.

16.13(1) Jurisdiction. A licensee has the authority to make and complete loans by mail, or by comparable electronic means, from the lender's licensed office.

16.13(2) Default charge. Default charges are not to be collected from a borrower if payment is made by a credit accident and health insurance claim.

16.13(3) Branch locations. Licensees cannot establish branch locations outside of the United States.

[ARC 0588D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 536A.

[Filed October 8, 1965; amended December 13, 1966, November 15, 1967]

[Filed 10/27/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 11/17/76, effective 12/22/76]

[Filed emergency 2/6/79—published 3/7/79, effective 2/6/79]

[Filed emergency 2/15/79—published 3/7/79, effective 2/15/79]

[Filed emergency after Notice 7/19/79, Notice 3/7/79—published 8/8/79, effective 7/19/79]

[Filed emergency 11/6/79—published 11/28/79, effective 11/6/79]

[Filed 12/17/80, Notice 11/12/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]

[Filed emergency 9/25/81—published 10/14/81, effective 9/25/81]

[Filed 5/21/82, Notice 3/31/82—published 6/9/82, effective 7/14/82]

[Filed emergency after Notice 9/27/82, Notice 8/4/82—published 10/13/82, effective 9/27/82]

[Filed emergency after Notice 5/18/84, Notice 4/11/84—published 6/6/84, effective 7/1/84]

[Filed 4/1/87, Notice 2/25/87—published 4/22/87, effective 5/28/87]

[Filed 7/29/94, Notice 6/8/94—published 8/17/94, effective 9/21/94]

[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]

[Filed ARC 8237B (Notice ARC 8068B, IAB 8/26/09), IAB 10/21/09, effective 11/25/09]

[Filed ARC 3078C (Notice ARC 2994C, IAB 3/29/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 7/1/17]

[Filed ARC 0588D (Notice ARC 0365D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 17
DELAYED DEPOSIT SERVICES

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—17.1(17A,533D) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 533D shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires:

“*Delayed deposit transactions*” means the activities of a “delayed deposit services business” as defined in Iowa Code section 533D.2(2).

“*Maker*” means a person who issues a check in order to enter into a delayed deposit transaction.

“*Nationwide multistate licensing system*” or “*NMLS*” means the same as “nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry” as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.2(17A,533D) Utilization of NMLS.

17.2(1) All application and licensing information shall be submitted through NMLS, including but not limited to the following: original application information; changes in application information; license renewal information; changes in name, location, and control; and notices of significant events.

17.2(2) The applicant or licensee shall pay any fees required by NMLS, including but not limited to the following: initial set-up fee and annual processing fees, background check fees, and credit background check fees.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.3(17A,533D) Application for license.

17.3(1) An application for a license to operate a delayed deposit services business in Iowa shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS. The superintendent may consider an application withdrawn if it does not contain all required information and the missing information is not submitted to the superintendent within 30 days after the superintendent requests the missing information. The applicant may also request that the application be withdrawn at any time before the superintendent has decided to grant or deny the application.

17.3(2) Each officer, director and individual who has control of an applicant must provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

17.3(3) The applicant must submit the application fee specified in Iowa Code section 533D.3 and an initial license fee of \$250. The superintendent shall refund the initial license fee if the application is denied, but the application fee is not subject to refund.

17.3(4) If any information material to the application changes after the applicant files the initial application, the applicant shall provide updated information to the superintendent within ten days of the change. When such a material change in information has occurred, the superintendent may deny an application if the applicant fails to provide updated information within the prescribed time frame.

17.3(5) An applicant must file with the superintendent a bond complying with the provisions of Iowa Code section 533D.3(3) “b.”

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.4(17A,533D) Grounds for approval or denial.

17.4(1) The superintendent shall approve or deny a license application in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 533D.3.

17.4(2) The following may be considered evidence that the business of the applicant may not be operated lawfully and honestly consistent with the purposes of Iowa Code chapter 533D and may therefore be considered grounds for denial of an application:

a. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has had a mortgage loan originator license or any lending license revoked in any governmental jurisdiction.

b. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has been convicted of, or pled guilty or no contest to, a felony in a domestic, foreign, or military court if such felony involved an act of fraud, dishonesty, or breach of trust, or money laundering.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.5(17A,533D) Renewal of license.

17.5(1) A licensee must renew a license before the expiration date of the license to remain authorized to conduct delayed deposit transactions. Licenses expire on the next December 31 after they are issued, but licenses granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 do not expire until December 31 of the following year.

17.5(2) An application to renew a license shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, including any material change to information contained in the original application, through the NMLS by December 1 of the year of expiration.

17.5(3) The superintendent shall grant an application to renew a license if:

a. The licensee submits the application and the appropriate renewal fee by December 1, or the licensee submits the application after December 1 but before January 1 and pays the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The application is fully completed and includes all necessary information; and

c. The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

17.5(4) The superintendent may reject for processing a renewal application submitted after December 31 or treat such an application as an application for a new license.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.6(17A,533D) Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control.

17.6(1) A licensee wishing to change the name or location of a delayed deposit services business shall notify the superintendent at least 30 days prior to the requested change and submit the fee specified in Iowa Code sections 533D.7 and 533D.7A. The request shall include proof that the licensee has either obtained a new bond or amended the existing bond to reflect the new name or location. A licensee cannot enter into delayed deposit transactions under a different name without providing such notice and submitting the required fee.

17.6(2) A licensee wishing to establish a branch office must submit the application to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through the NMLS, along with the fee specified in Iowa Code section 533D.7. Licenses issued to branch offices are treated as independent licenses and are subject to the renewal requirements, fees, and procedures specified in rule 187—17.5(17A,533D).

17.6(3) When change of control of a licensee is proposed, the party that will assume control of the licensee shall give notice to the superintendent at least 60 days before the proposed change will take effect. The party that will assume control of the licensee shall furnish the superintendent with the same information required of initial applicants for a license, along with the fee specified in Iowa Code sections 533D.6. The party that will assume control may be required to provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The superintendent shall approve or deny the request in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 533D.3 and rule 187—17.4(17A,533D).

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.7 Reserved.

187—17.8(17A,533D) Administrative fees.

17.8(1) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administering this chapter, the superintendent may require a person to provide responses to formal orders, examinations, or complaint inquiries. If a person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the superintendent may assess a penalty of \$10 per day after the initial 30 days.

17.8(2) *NMLS system processing fees.* The applicant or licensee shall pay any fee required by the NMLS or attributed to the licensee's record in the NMLS pursuant to rule 187—17.2(17A,533D).

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.9(17A,533D) Licensee records.

17.9(1) *General record requirements.* A licensee must keep records that allow the superintendent to determine the licensee's compliance with relevant statutes and regulations.

- a. The licensee may keep the records as a hard copy or in an electronic equivalent.
- b. The licensee shall keep records for at least 24 months from the date of the final transaction with the maker.
- c. The licensee shall maintain all books and records in good order and produce books and records for the superintendent upon request.
- d. The obligation to maintain records continues even after the licensee ceases business operations in Iowa and turns in or surrenders its license. The owners and directors of the licensee are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

17.9(2) *Required records.* A licensee shall keep, at its principal place of business, a transaction register, an account ledger, a transaction file, an index, an application log, a denial file, and a disbursement voucher.

17.9(3) *Transaction register.* The transaction register shall be kept chronologically in the order the transactions closed and include the following information for every transaction that is made: the account number, the date of the transaction, the name of the maker, the amount financed, and the amount of the maker's check. A licensee may combine the transaction register with the application log.

17.9(4) *Account ledger.* A licensee shall maintain an account ledger for each maker showing:

- a. The name and address of the maker, the transaction number, the transaction date, the maturity date, the payment terms, the amount financed, and the total of payments.
- b. A transaction history that lists all transactions with the maker. Payments shall be posted to the account ledger effective the date payments were received and show the date payment was received, the total amount of the payment, and a description of how the payment was applied to the maker's account. Other transactions shall be fully described. Corrections to the transaction history shall be made by corrective entry and not by erasure.

17.9(5) *Transaction file.* The transaction file consists of the application, the transaction agreement, notice pursuant to Iowa Code section 533D.9(2), and all required truth-in-lending disclosures for each transaction.

17.9(6) *Index.* An alphabetical record shall be maintained and show the name of each maker, endorser, comaker, or surety who is currently indebted to the licensee, together with sufficient information to locate the account ledger.

17.9(7) *Application log.* The application log is a chronological list of applications received. The application log shall include the name of the applicant, the date the application was received, whether the transaction was made or denied, and the date when the transaction was made or denied if that date differs from the date when the licensee received the application. For approved applications, the application log shall show the date when the transaction closed and the name of the maker. For recordkeeping purposes, an application is a prospective maker's oral or written request for a licensee to extend credit that is made in accordance with the procedures established by the licensee.

17.9(8) *Disbursement voucher.* Licensees shall use, in conjunction with each transaction, a disbursement voucher or equivalent document showing a detailed itemization of the distribution of the transaction proceeds.

17.9(9) Denial file. For each application the licensee denies, the licensee shall retain a copy of the application and a copy of the adverse action notice. The licensee may maintain this information in one file in either alphabetical or chronological order.

17.9(10) General business records. A licensee must keep the following general business records for at least 36 months:

a. All checkbooks, check registers, bank statements, deposit slips, withdrawal slips, and canceled checks (or copies thereof) relating to the delayed deposit services business of the licensee.

b. Complete records (including invoices and supporting documentation) for all expenses and fees paid on behalf of each transaction applicant, including a record of the date and amount of all such payments actually made by each transaction applicant.

c. Copies of all federal tax withholding forms, reports of income for federal taxation, and evidence of payments to all employees, independent contractors, and others compensated by a licensee in connection with the conduct of the delayed deposit services business.

d. All correspondence and other records relating to the maintenance of any surety bond required by Iowa Code chapter 533D.

e. Copies of all reports of audits, examinations, inspections, reviews, investigations, or other similar functions performed by any third party, including but not limited to the superintendent or any other regulatory or supervisory authority.

f. Copies of all advertisements and solicitations concerning delayed deposit services directed at Iowa residents, including advertisements and solicitations on the internet or by other electronic means, in the format in which the advertisements and solicitations were published or distributed.

17.9(11) Disposal of records. If a licensee or former licensee disposes of records at the end of the retention period, the licensee or former licensee shall dispose of the records in a reasonable manner that safeguards any identification information, as defined in Iowa Code section 715A.8(1) "a." The owners and directors of licensees and former licensees are responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.10(17A,533D) Complaints and investigations.

17.10(1) The superintendent may, at any time and as often as the superintendent deems necessary, investigate or examine a licensee pursuant to Iowa Code section 533D.11, including investigating complaints about, or alleged violations by, any licensee.

17.10(2) A complaint or alleged violation means:

a. A written complaint received from a consumer, member of the public, employee, business affiliate, or other governmental agency.

b. Notice to the superintendent from any source that the licensee has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings in another jurisdiction.

c. Notice to the superintendent from any source that an individual with control of the licensee has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or other similar offense, in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory, or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.11(17A,533D) Disciplinary action.

17.11(1) Grounds for discipline. The superintendent may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 533D.12(2) when the superintendent makes any of the findings in Iowa Code section 533D.12(1) or when the superintendent finds any of the following:

a. The licensee is found upon investigation to be insolvent, in which case the license shall be revoked immediately.

b. The licensee fails to respond to an inquiry from the superintendent within 30 days of the date the superintendent mails a written communication directed to the licensee's last-known address on file with the superintendent.

c. Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee's license, registration, or authorization to operate a delayed deposit services business or enter into delayed deposit transactions under the other state's or jurisdiction's law.

17.11(2) The superintendent shall not refund a license fee, in whole or in part, of a license that has been suspended, revoked, or surrendered.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.12(17A,533D) Annual report. Licensees must file with the superintendent an annual report, on forms prescribed by the superintendent, on or before April 15. The information contained in the annual report shall be confidential, and the superintendent may publish the information only in composite form. The superintendent may assess a late fee of \$10 for each day the annual report is delinquent.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—17.13(17A,533D) Restrictions on making delayed deposit transactions. A licensee shall not enter into a new delayed deposit transaction with a maker on the same day the maker pays an existing delayed deposit transaction with the licensee unless:

17.13(1) The aggregate amount of the check(s) the maker is paying and the new check the maker is writing does not exceed the statutory maximum of \$500; and

17.13(2) The licensee does not hold more than two outstanding checks in the maker's name, including the check(s) being paid and the new check being issued.

[ARC 0589D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 533D.

[Filed ARC 3079C (Notice ARC 2992C, IAB 3/29/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 7/1/17]

[Filed ARC 0589D (Notice ARC 0364D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 18
MORTGAGE BANKERS, MORTGAGE BROKERS,
AND REAL ESTATE CLOSING AGENTS

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—18.1(17A,535B) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 535B shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires:

“*Mortgage loan originator*” means a natural person who is licensed under Iowa Code chapter 535D and 187—Chapter 19.

“*Nationwide multistate licensing system*” or “*NMLS*” means the same as “nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry” as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3.

“*Services a loan*” means undertaking the direct collection of payments on a loan from the borrower or holding the right to undertake direct collection of payments on a loan from the borrower. Undertaking the direct collection of payments means receiving any scheduled periodic payments from a borrower pursuant to the terms of any federally related mortgage loan. Holding the right to undertake direct collection of payments means holding the right to service a loan, including where the holder of this right contracts with or otherwise arranges for another person to service the loan.

“*Residential mortgage loan application*” means:

1. Any communication, regardless of form, from a licensee to a borrower requesting information typically required in an application for the purpose of deciding whether or not to extend the requested offer of a loan to a borrower; or

2. Any communication, regardless of form, from a borrower to a licensee for an offer or responding to a solicitation for an offer of residential mortgage loan terms or providing information typically required in an application for the purpose of deciding whether or not to extend the requested offer of a loan to a borrower.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.2(17A,536) Utilization of NMLS.

18.2(1) All application and licensing information shall be submitted through NMLS, including but not limited to the following: original application information; changes in application information; license renewal information; changes in name, location, and control; and notices of significant events.

18.2(2) The applicant or licensee shall pay any fees required by NMLS, including but not limited to the following: initial set-up fee and annual processing fees, background check fees, credit background check fees, and a loan sponsorship transfer fee.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.3(17A,535B) Application for license.

18.3(1) An application for a license to operate as a mortgage banker, mortgage broker, or closing agent shall be submitted to the administrator, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS. The administrator may consider an application or registration withdrawn if the application or registration does not contain all required information and the information is not submitted to the administrator within 30 days after the administrator requests the information. The applicant may also request that the application be withdrawn at any time before the superintendent has decided to grant or deny the application.

18.3(2) Each officer, director, and individual who has control of an applicant must provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

18.3(3) The applicant must submit the application fee specified in Iowa Code section 535B.4(10) plus \$40 per additional branch location, but the application fee is not subject to refund.

18.3(4) If any information material to the application changes after the filing of the initial application, the applicant shall provide updated information to the administrator in writing within ten days of the change. Failure to provide updated information when a change has occurred may result in denial of the application.

18.3(5) An applicant for a mortgage banker or mortgage broker license must file with the administrator a bond complying with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.9. The bond amount required to be filed and maintained by the applicant shall be set and adjusted as necessary annually in accordance with the following scale, based on the volume of residential mortgage loans made, originated, arranged, brokered, processed, underwritten, and serviced by the applicant or licensee during the preceding calendar year:

<u>Loans</u>	<u>Bond Amount</u>
\$0 – \$100,000,000	\$100,000
Over \$100,000,000	\$150,000

An applicant for a closing agent license must file with the administrator a bond in the amount of \$25,000, which complies with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.9.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.4(17A,535B) Grounds for approval or denial.

18.4(1) The superintendent shall approve or deny a license application in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.5.

18.4(2) The following may be considered evidence that the business of the applicant may not be operated honestly in the public interest consistent with the purposes of Iowa Code chapter 535B and may therefore be considered grounds for denial of an application:

a. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has had a mortgage loan originator license or any lending license revoked in any governmental jurisdiction.

b. An applicant, or an officer, director, or individual who has control of an applicant, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty or no contest to, a felony in a domestic, foreign, or military court if such felony involved an act of fraud, dishonesty, or breach of trust, or money laundering. A pardon of a conviction shall not constitute a conviction for purposes of this subrule.

18.4(3) A person is not eligible for licensing as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker unless all mortgage loan originators who are employed by, under contract with, or exclusive agents of the person have successfully completed the licensing requirements of Iowa Code chapter 535D.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.5(17A,535B) Renewal of license.

18.5(1) A licensee must renew a license before the expiration date of the license to remain authorized to act as a mortgage banker, mortgage broker, or closing agent. Licenses expire on the next December 31 after they are issued, but licenses granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 do not expire until December 31 of the following year.

18.5(2) An application to renew a license shall be submitted to the administrator, on the form provided and with the information requested, including any material change to information contained in the original application, through NMLS by December 1 of the year of expiration. In addition to the renewal fee specified in Iowa Code section 535B.7(7), mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensees shall pay a branch office renewal fee of \$40 per branch.

18.5(3) The administrator shall grant an application to renew a license if:

a. The licensee submits the application and the appropriate renewal fee by December 1 or the licensee submits the application after December 1 but before January 1 and pays the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The application is fully completed with all necessary information; and

c. The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

18.5(4) The administrator may reject for processing a renewal application submitted after December 31 or treat such an application as an application for a new license.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.6(17A,535B) Changes in the licensee's name, location, or control; fees.

18.6(1) A licensee shall notify the administrator through NMLS of a change in the location, the addition, or the closing of any office prior to the change, addition, or closure.

18.6(2) A mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensee shall maintain on file with the administrator, through NMLS, a list of all mortgage loan originators who are employed by, under contract with, or exclusive agents of the licensee and pay any fees assessed by NMLS to add a mortgage loan originator to the licensee's list in NMLS.

18.6(3) When a mortgage loan originator ceases to be employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensee, the licensee shall notify the administrator, through NMLS, within ten days and include the reasons for the termination of the mortgage loan originator's employment, contract, or agency.

18.6(4) A mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensee shall notify the administrator through NMLS of the addition of any mortgage loan originator, owner, officer, partner, or director within ten days of addition.

18.6(5) When a change of control of a licensee is proposed, the party that will assume control of the licensee shall give notice to the superintendent through NMLS at least 60 days before the proposed change will take effect. The party that will assume control of the licensee shall furnish the superintendent through NMLS with the same information required of initial applicants for a license, along with the appropriate fee. The party that will assume control may be required to provide fingerprints, authorize a fingerprint background check through NMLS, and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The superintendent shall approve or deny the request in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.5 and rule 187—18.4(17A,535B).

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.7(17A,535B) Notice of significant events. A licensee shall notify the administrator in writing within ten days of the occurrence of any of the following events:

18.7(1) The licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates file for bankruptcy protection.

18.7(2) A prosecuting authority files criminal charges against the licensee or any of a licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

18.7(3) Another state or jurisdiction institutes license denial, cease and desist, suspension or revocation procedures or other formal or informal regulatory action against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

18.7(4) The attorney general of Iowa, the Federal Trade Commission, or the enforcer of the consumer protection laws of any other jurisdiction initiates an action to enforce any consumer protection laws against the licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, mortgage loan originators, employees, or affiliates.

18.7(5) The Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Housing Administration, or Government National Mortgage Association suspends or terminates the licensee's status as an approved seller or seller/servicer.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.8(17A,535B) Administrative fees.

18.8(1) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administering this chapter, the administrator may require a person to provide responses to formal orders, examinations, or complaint inquiries. If a person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the administrator may assess a penalty of \$10 per day after the initial 30 days.

18.8(2) *NMLS system processing fees.* The applicant or licensee shall pay any fee required by NMLS or attributed to the licensee's record in NMLS pursuant to rule 187—18.2(17A,536).

18.8(3) *License determination letters.* A person who requests written confirmation from the administrator that a license is not required shall submit a fee of \$100 with the written request.

18.8(4) *Required financial statements.* A licensee who fails to file with the administrator the financial statements required under Iowa Code section 535B.10(1) within 120 days after the end of a licensee's fiscal year is subject to a late penalty of \$100 for each day the financial statements are delinquent, but in no event shall the aggregate of late penalties exceed \$5,000. The administrator may relieve any licensee from the payment of any penalty, in whole or in part, for good cause.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.9(17A,535B) Licensee records.

18.9(1) *General record requirements.* A licensee must keep records that allow the administrator to determine the licensee's compliance with relevant statutes and regulations.

- a. The licensee may keep the records as a hard copy or in an electronic equivalent.
- b. The licensee shall keep records for at least 36 months from the date of the final transaction with the borrower or a party in a real estate transaction.
- c. The licensee shall maintain all books and records in good order and produce books and records for the administrator upon request.
- d. The obligation to maintain records continues even after the licensee ceases business operations in Iowa and turns in or surrenders its license. The owners and directors of the licensee are responsible for ensuring this requirement is met.

e. Mortgage bankers and mortgage brokers shall have the capability to provide information on the characteristics of loan originations as described in subrule 18.16(11) in an electronic format prescribed by the administrator within 30 days of:

- (1) The end of each calendar quarter or some other regular interval determined by the administrator; or
- (2) Notice from the administrator in the case of an examination.

18.9(2) *Required records.*

- a. A mortgage broker shall keep an index, application log, and application files.
- b. A mortgage banker shall keep an index, application log, application files, loan register, and loan files. A mortgage banker who services loans must also keep account ledgers. A mortgage banker who only services loans needs to keep only an index, a loan register, loan files, and account ledgers.
- c. A closing agent shall keep the general business records outlined in subrule 18.9(9) and the following records relating to individual files:

- (1) A closing register containing the information outlined in subrule 18.15(5); and
- (2) A closing file containing the information outlined in subrule 18.15(6).

18.9(3) *Index.* An alphabetical record shall be maintained and show the name of each borrower, endorser, comaker, or surety who is indebted to the lender and the account number.

18.9(4) *Application log.* The application log is a chronological list of residential mortgage loan applications received. The application log shall include the name of the applicant; date the residential mortgage loan application was completed; name of the broker, the lender, and the mortgage loan originator, as applicable, including the unique NMLS identification number assigned to each; notes for action taken on residential mortgage loan application; and date of action. For approved residential mortgage loan applications, the application log shall show the date the loan closed and the name of the lender. Information from an applicant becomes a residential mortgage loan application when the licensee obtains the name and social security number of the applicant.

18.9(5) *Loan register.* The loan register shall be kept chronologically in the order the loans closed and include the following information for every loan that is made: the date of the transaction; the name of the borrower; the name of the broker, the lender, the mortgage loan originator, and the closing agent, as applicable, including the unique NMLS identification number assigned to each; and the amount financed. A licensee may combine the loan register with the application log.

18.9(6) *Application file.* A mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensee shall maintain an application file for each residential mortgage loan application received that contains copies of the residential mortgage loan application and any required disclosures. A copy of any adverse action taken on the residential mortgage loan application, including any documentation supporting that action shall also be placed in the application file. The application file shall also contain the name of the broker, the lender, and the mortgage loan originator, as applicable, including the unique NMLS identification number assigned to each.

18.9(7) *Loan file.* The loan file consists of the application file, the appraisal report, underwriting verifications, the closing file described in subrule 18.15(6) including other supporting documentation, and documents from the loan closing. These documents include: note, mortgage, all Truth-In-Lending Act disclosures, and all Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act disclosures. The loan file shall also contain the name of the broker, the lender, the mortgage loan originator, and the closing agent, as applicable, including the unique NMLS identification number assigned to each.

18.9(8) *Account ledger.* A mortgage banker licensee shall maintain an account ledger for each loan that is serviced, which shall include the following information:

a. The name and address of the borrower, loan number, loan date, payment terms, maturity date, principal amount of loan, amount financed, total of payments, property listed as security, and distribution of the loan proceeds.

b. The transaction history that lists all transactions with the borrower. Payments shall be posted to the account ledger effective the date payments were received. Payment entries will show the date payment was received, the total amount of the payment, and a description of how the payment was applied to the borrower's account. Other transactions shall be fully described. Corrections to the transaction history shall be made by corrective entry and not by erasure.

c. The remaining balances due from the borrower, including principal, escrow, late fees, and other charges.

d. Any change to the interest rate and the effective date of that change.

e. Full descriptions of payments made outside the normal course of business, including payments made by the sale of security, insurance claim, or endorser. For any payments made by death claims on credit insurance, the date of death shall be noted in the account ledger.

f. When a loan is prepaid in full, the dates and amounts of any rebates made to the borrower including escrow rebates and the refunds of unearned insurance premiums.

18.9(9) *General business records.* A licensee must keep the following general business records for at least 36 months:

a. All checkbooks, check registers, bank statements, deposit slips, withdrawal slips, and canceled checks (or copies thereof) relating to the business of the licensee.

b. Complete records (including invoices and supporting documentation) for all expenses and fees paid on behalf of each mortgage applicant, including a record of the date and amount of all such payments actually made by each mortgage applicant.

c. Copies of all federal tax withholding forms, reports of income for federal taxation, and evidence of payments to all employees, independent contractors, and others compensated by a licensee in connection with the conduct of the mortgage lending or real estate closing business.

d. All correspondence and other records relating to the maintenance of any bond required by Iowa Code chapter 535B.

e. Copies of all contractual arrangements or understandings with third parties in any way relating to the provision of mortgage lending services or real estate closing services, including but not limited to any delegations of underwriting authority, any agreements for pricing of goods or services, any investor contracts, any employment agreements, and any noncompete agreements.

f. Copies of all reports of audits, examinations, inspections, reviews, investigations, or other similar functions performed by any third party, including but not limited to the administrator or any other regulatory or supervisory authority.

g. Copies of all advertisements and solicitations concerning mortgage business directed at Iowa residents, including advertisements and solicitations on the internet or by other electronic means, in the format in which the advertisements and solicitations were published or distributed.

18.9(10) *Disposal of records.* If the licensee or former licensee disposes of records at the end of the retention period, the licensee or former licensee shall dispose of the records in a reasonable manner that safeguards any identification information, as defined in Iowa Code section 715A.8(1)“a.” The owners and directors of licensees and former licensees are responsible for ensuring this requirement is met.

18.9(11) *Loan records required to be maintained electronically.*

a. Mortgage bankers and mortgage brokers shall maintain the following records electronically in a format prescribed by the administrator:

(1) Information sufficient to identify the mortgage loan and the unique identifier of the mortgage loan originator, the mortgage broker (if applicable), and the lender for the loan.

(2) Information sufficient to enable a computation of key items in the federal truth-in-lending disclosures, including the annual percentage rate, the finance charge, and a schedule of payments, and any deviations between the final disclosures and the most recent disclosures issued prior to the final disclosures.

(3) Information included in the initial disclosure required under the federal Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, including the rate, the date of any interest rate lock, and an itemization of settlement charges and all broker compensation.

(4) Information included in the final closing disclosure.

(5) Information related to the terms of each loan, including adjustable rate loan features (including timing of adjustments, indices used in setting rates, maximum and minimum adjustments, floors and ceilings of adjustments), the undiscounted interest rate (if maintained by the lender in an electronic format), penalties for late payments, and penalties for prepayment (including computation of the penalty amount, the duration of prepayment penalty, and the maximum amount of penalty).

(6) Information typically used in underwriting, including the appraised value of the property, the sales price of the property (if a purchase loan), each borrower’s income, the monthly payment amount, the housing debt-to-income ratio, the total debt-to-income ratio, and the credit score of each borrower.

(7) Information included in a Loan Application Register for mortgage lenders required to submit information pursuant to the federal Home Mortgage Disclosure Act.

b. Mortgage brokers shall provide information identified in paragraph 18.16(11)“a” unless such information is not prepared or known by the mortgage broker and the mortgage broker does not reasonably have access to the information in an electronic format.

c. The administrator shall permit mortgage bankers and mortgage brokers to utilize compatible third-party software to provide information required under this subrule.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.10(17A,535B) Mortgage call reports. Each mortgage banker and mortgage broker licensee shall submit the reports specified in Iowa Code section 535B.18, and the administrator may assess late fees of \$10 per day for each day after the NMLS-established due date that the report is not received.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.11(17A,535B) Advertising and representations to potential borrowers.

18.11(1) Any advertisement of mortgage loans offered by or through a mortgage banker or mortgage broker licensee shall:

a. Comply with Truth-in-Lending Act, Regulation Z, and any other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

b. Be made only for such products and terms as are actually available and, if their availability is subject to any material requirements or limitations, the advertisement shall specify those requirements or limitations.

c. Not make any statement or fail to make any statement the result of which shall present a misleading or deceptive impression to consumers.

d. Clearly show the licensee’s unique NMLS identification number.

18.11(2) A licensee receiving a verbal or written inquiry about the licensee's services shall respond accurately to any questions about the scope and nature of such services and any costs.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.12(17A,535B) Complaints and investigations.

18.12(1) The administrator may, at any time and as often as the administrator deems necessary, investigate or examine a licensee pursuant to Iowa Code section 535B.10, including investigating complaints about, or alleged violations by, any licensee.

18.12(2) A complaint or alleged violation means:

a. A written complaint received from a consumer, member of the public, employee business affiliate, or other governmental agency.

b. Notice to the administrator from any source that the licensee has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings in another jurisdiction.

c. Notice to the administrator from any source that the licensee has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or other similar offense, in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.13(17A,535B) Disciplinary action.

18.13(1) Grounds for discipline. The administrator may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 535B.7(2) when the superintendent makes any of the findings in Iowa Code section 535B.7(1) or when the administrator finds any of the following:

a. The licensee fails to respond to an inquiry from the administrator within 30 calendar days of the date of mailing a written communication directed to the licensee's last-known address on file with the administrator.

b. Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee's license, registration, or authorization to act as a mortgage banker, mortgage broker, or closing agent under the other state's or jurisdiction's law.

18.13(2) The superintendent shall not refund the license fee, in whole or in part, of a license that has been suspended, revoked, or surrendered.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.14(17A,535B) Trust fund accounting and internal controls.

18.14(1) A closing agent shall establish and maintain a separate subsidiary ledger for each real estate transaction for which the closing agent performs real estate closing services.

18.14(2) A closing agent shall prepare a trial balance for each trust account and each subsidiary ledger at least once each calendar month.

18.14(3) A closing agent shall perform a three-way reconciliation of bank balance, book balance, and trust account trial balance for each bank trust account at least once each calendar month. A member of the closing agent's management team shall review and approve the reconciliation at least once each calendar month.

18.14(4) A closing agent shall design accounting processes with the appropriate level of internal controls and management oversight, including appropriate segregation of duties. It is recommended that trust account reconciliations be prepared by a person other than a person who records receipts or makes deposits to the trust account. A closing agent may use an outside accountant to perform reconciliations.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.15(17A,535B) Closing standards. A licensed closing agent shall comply with the following closing standards:

18.15(1) Read and comply with all closing instructions from the parties to the transaction.

18.15(2) Disburse or deliver funds only in accordance with closing instructions from the lender, the attorney's title opinion or title commitment, and the real estate purchase agreement, when applicable. All disbursements shall agree with the final signed closing disclosure.

18.15(3) Obtain written payoff statements for any loan being paid off as part of the real estate transaction and make all loan payoffs as soon after the closing as is practical, but in no event more than two business days after the closing, or within one business day after the rescission period ends in the case of a refinance transaction. Placing the loan payoffs with a delivery service for overnight delivery satisfies the requirements of this subrule.

18.15(4) Ensure that all documents for the real estate transaction that require recording are recorded with the appropriate county recorder's office in a timely manner, but in no event more than five business days after the date of the transaction.

18.15(5) Maintain a closing register and a closing index. A closing register is a chronological list of real estate closings. The closing register shall include for each closing the date of the transaction, the name of the buyer or borrower, the name of the seller, the name of the lender and the mortgage loan originator, and the property address, as applicable. A closing index shall be maintained so that all records are accessible by the names of the parties to the transaction (including the name of the buyer or borrower, the name of the seller, and the name of the mortgage loan originator) and file number. A searchable database containing the information required by this subrule satisfies the requirements of this subrule.

18.15(6) Maintain a closing file for each real estate transaction for which the closing agent performed real estate closing services including, at a minimum, the following records:

a. An accounting ledger or disbursement sheet that details all receipts and disbursements with date, transaction type, check number, payee, amount, and the file's ending balance. All ledger or disbursement sheets shall balance zero after the transaction is completed. If any balance remains, the date, the reason for the balance, and to whom the balance belongs shall be clearly documented in the file.

b. A signed closing disclosure that totals properly and is supported by written instructions for all amounts. If the closing disclosure requires changes, a copy of the new closing disclosure with changes clearly documented shall be maintained in the file.

c. A copy of the closing instructions from the lender and other parties to the transaction.

d. A copy of the signed real estate contract, if applicable.

e. Detailed records of the individuals present at each closing and specifying where and when each closing is held.

f. Properly executed affidavits, where required.

g. Evidence that the real estate transaction documents were filed with the county recorder.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.16(17A,535B) Employees of closing agents.

18.16(1) A closing agent shall exercise diligence in hiring practices, including policies regarding background investigations, and conduct a background investigation and credit check for each employee responsible for handling funds.

18.16(2) A closing agent shall provide appropriate training to employees on real estate closing matters, including trust account administration, real estate closing procedures, and fraud prevention.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.17(17A,535B) Reporting obligation. If a closing agent detects defalcation regarding the closing agent's trust account funds, the closing agent must file the following notice with the division of banking within three days of discovering the defalcation: "We have detected circumstances regarding our trust account funds that may warrant an investigation by the banking division. The amount of funds involved is believed to be \$ _____."

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—18.18(17A,535B) Real estate brokers. A real estate broker performing real estate closing services is eligible for the exemption in Iowa Code section 535B.2(6) only when performing real estate closing

services on a transaction in which the broker's brokerage represents one of the parties to the transaction and the closing is being administered through an account regulated by the real estate commission pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 543B.

[ARC 0590D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 535B.

[Filed 5/3/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 5/24/06, effective 7/1/06]

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

[Filed ARC 8238B (Notice ARC 8066B, IAB 8/26/09), IAB 10/21/09, effective 1/1/10]

[Filed Emergency ARC 9593B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 7/1/11]

[Filed ARC 9688B (Notice ARC 9592B, IAB 6/29/11), IAB 8/24/11, effective 9/28/11]

[Filed ARC 3080C (Notice ARC 2993C, IAB 3/29/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 7/1/17]

[Filed ARC 0590D (Notice ARC 0367D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

CHAPTER 19 MORTGAGE LOAN ORIGINATORS

Chapter exempt from chapter rescission pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7

187—19.1(17A,535D) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code section 535D.3 shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply to this chapter and to Iowa Code chapter 535D:

“Nationwide multistate licensing system” or *“NMLS”* means the same as “nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry” as defined in Iowa Code section 535D.3.

“Takes a residential mortgage loan application,” with respect to Iowa Code section 535D.3(8), means:

1. Any communication, regardless of form, from a mortgage loan originator to a borrower soliciting a loan application or requesting information typically required in an application for the purpose of deciding whether or not to extend the requested offer of a loan to a borrower; or

2. Any communication, regardless of form, from a borrower to a mortgage loan originator for an offer or responding to a solicitation for an offer of residential mortgage loan terms or providing information typically required in an application for the purpose of deciding whether or not to extend the requested offer of a loan to a borrower.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.2(17A,536) Utilization of NMLS.

19.2(1) All application and licensing information shall be submitted through NMLS, including but not limited to the following: original application information, changes in application information, license renewal information, and notices of significant events.

19.2(2) The applicant or licensee shall pay any fees required by NMLS, including but not limited to the following: initial set-up fee and annual processing fees, background check fees, and credit background check fees.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.3(17A,535D) Application for a license.

19.3(1) An application for a license to act as a mortgage loan originator shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, through NMLS. The superintendent may consider an application withdrawn if it does not contain all required information and the information is not submitted to the superintendent within 30 days after the superintendent requests the information. The applicant may also request that the application be withdrawn at any time before the superintendent has decided to grant or deny the application.

19.3(2) An applicant must complete the preclicensing education requirements specified in Iowa Code section 535D.7 and pass the SAFE mortgage loan originator test approved by NMLS pursuant to Iowa Code section 535D.8 before submitting an application. The test is comprised of a national component and a state component, and applicants must pass each component with a score of 75 percent or higher.

19.3(3) The applicant must submit a \$50 application fee. This fee is nonrefundable. This fee is in addition to any fees established and charged by NMLS, any approved education course provider, any approved education testing provider, any law enforcement agency for fingerprints and background checks, or by any credit reporting agency used by NMLS.

19.3(4) An applicant must provide fingerprints, authorize a criminal history background check as specified in Iowa Code section 535D.5(4), and pay the appropriate fees for the purpose of conducting a national criminal history background check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This requirement applies to all individuals, regardless of whether the applicant was previously registered under Iowa Code chapter 535B or if the applicant has previously submitted fingerprint cards for licensure.

19.3(5) An applicant for a mortgage loan originator license must file with the superintendent a bond complying with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535D.14. An applicant or licensee may satisfy this requirement by one of the following:

a. A mortgage loan originator may be covered by the bond of a company subject to Iowa Code chapter 535B, 536, or 536A as specified in Iowa Code section 535D.14(1).

b. A mortgage loan originator who is not covered by a company bond pursuant to paragraph 19.3(5) “*a*” must provide an individual bond meeting the requirements of paragraph 19.3(5) “*c*.”

c. The bond amount required to be filed and maintained by or on behalf of a mortgage loan originator who is not an employee or exclusive agent of a company subject to Iowa Code chapter 535B, 536, or 536A shall be set and adjusted annually using the following scale, based on the volume of residential mortgage loans originated, processed, and underwritten, as the case may be, by the licensee during the preceding calendar year:

<u>Loans</u>	<u>Bond Amount</u>
\$0 – \$5,000,000	\$25,000
\$5,000,001 – \$20,000,000	\$50,000
\$20,000,001 – \$50,000,000	\$75,000
\$50,000,001 – \$100,000,000	\$100,000
Over \$100,000,000	\$150,000

19.3(6) To engage in activities requiring a license, a mortgage loan originator must be employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensed company or a company that is exempt from licensing requirements. The superintendent may consider an application for a mortgage loan originator license from a person not currently employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensee. If the superintendent determines that the applicant is otherwise eligible for a mortgage loan originator license, the superintendent shall approve the license in “active-inactive” status or similar status type indicating that the applicant has met the individual requirements for licensure but is not authorized to conduct business.

19.3(7) An individual who has completed 20 hours of prelicensure education pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 5104(c) must retake 20 hours of prelicensure education in order to be eligible for mortgage loan originator licensure if the individual:

a. Fails to acquire a valid state license or federal registration as a mortgage loan originator within three years from the date of federal compliance with 12 U.S.C. 5104(c); or

b. Fails to acquire a valid state license or federal registration as a mortgage loan originator within three years from the last date of licensure or registration as a mortgage loan originator.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.4(17A,535D) Grounds for denial of license.

19.4(1) The superintendent shall deny an application for a mortgage loan originator license if the applicant does not meet the qualifications outlined in Iowa Code section 535D.6. For the purpose of applying Iowa Code section 535D.6(2), “dishonesty or breach of trust” includes but is not limited to forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, theft, extortion, fraud, conspiracy to defraud, tax evasion, or another similar offense.

19.4(2) The superintendent may deny an application for a mortgage loan originator license for any of the following reasons:

a. This state or another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, or refused to renew the applicant’s license to act as a mortgage loan originator or has denied, suspended, or refused to renew a similar license or registration under this state’s or the other state’s or jurisdiction’s law. An agreement made between a person and this state or another state or jurisdiction not to operate as a mortgage loan originator constitutes a denial of that person’s license to act as a mortgage loan originator in that state.

b. The applicant has been barred, removed, or prohibited from serving in any capacity in a financial institution by any state or federal regulatory agency, including but not limited to the Office of Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

c. The applicant has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, theft, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, tax evasion, or another similar offense in a court of

competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory or district of the United States or in any foreign jurisdiction. For the purposes of this paragraph, “convicted of” includes a guilty plea, deferred judgment, deferred sentence, or other similar finding of guilt by a court of competent jurisdiction.

d. The applicant has had a professional license of any kind revoked in any state or jurisdiction. An agreement to surrender a license and not to operate in an occupation in which a professional license is required is considered a revocation for the purposes of this rule.

e. The applicant is under 18 years of age.

f. The applicant has made a false statement of material fact on an application for a license or has been otherwise implicated in the submission of a false application.

g. The applicant has demonstrated a lack of moral character in a manner that the superintendent reasonably believes will impair the applicant’s ability to act as a mortgage loan originator in full compliance with the public interest and state policies described in Iowa Code chapters 535B and 535D.

h. The applicant has failed to pay child support and is identified in a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of health and human services according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J.

i. The applicant has failed to pay state debt and is identified in a certificate of noncompliance from the department of revenue according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 272D.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.5(17A,535D) Renewal of mortgage loan originator license.

19.5(1) A mortgage loan originator license must be renewed before the expiration date of the license to remain authorized to make regulated loans. Licenses expire on the next December 31 after they are issued, but licenses granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 do not expire until December 31 of the following year.

19.5(2) An application to renew a license shall be submitted to the superintendent, on the form provided and with the information requested, including any material change to information contained in the original application, through NMLS by December 1 of the year of expiration along with a nonrefundable \$50 renewal fee. The superintendent may assess a late fee of \$5 per day not to exceed \$100 for a mortgage loan originator license renewal accepted for processing after December 1.

19.5(3) The superintendent may reject for processing a mortgage loan originator license renewal if the license renewal is not complete or if all required fees, including late fees, are not remitted.

19.5(4) The superintendent shall grant an application to renew a mortgage loan originator license if the licensee meets the standards for renewal in Iowa Code section 535D.9 and:

a. The licensee submits the application and the appropriate renewal fee by December 1 or the licensee submits the application after December 1 but before January 1 and pays the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The application is fully completed and includes all necessary information; and

c. The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.6(17A,535D) Reinstatement of license.

19.6(1) The license of a mortgage loan originator that expires for failure to satisfy the minimum standards for renewal may be reinstated if the licensee meets the following requirements:

a. The application for reinstatement is submitted between January 1 and February 28 of the year immediately following the year the license expired;

b. All continuing education courses and any other minimum requirements for license renewal for the year in which the license expired are completed prior to submission of the application for reinstatement; and

c. The licensee pays a reinstatement fee of \$50, in addition to the renewal fee and any late charges.

19.6(2) A mortgage loan originator whose license has expired and who fails to meet the requirements for reinstatement specified in this rule must apply for a new license and meet the requirements in effect at that time.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.7(17A,535D) Notice of significant events. A licensee shall notify the superintendent through NMLS within ten days of the occurrence of any of the following events.

19.7(1) The licensee files for bankruptcy protection.

19.7(2) A prosecuting authority files criminal charges against the licensee.

19.7(3) Another state or jurisdiction institutes license denial, cease and desist, suspension or revocation procedures, or other formal or informal regulatory action against the licensee.

19.7(4) The attorney general of Iowa, the Federal Trade Commission, or the enforcer of the consumer protection laws of any other jurisdiction initiates an action to enforce any consumer protection laws against the licensee.

19.7(5) The Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Housing Administration, or Government National Mortgage Association suspends or terminates the licensee's status as an approved loan originator.

19.7(6) The licensee ceases engaging in activities requiring a license and wishes to surrender the licensee's license.

19.7(7) A change is made in the licensee's name.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.8(17A,535D) Administrative fees.

19.8(1) *Investigation or examination fees.* A licensee shall pay an investigation or examination fee as determined by the superintendent based on the actual cost of the operation of the finance bureau of the banking division as described in Iowa Code section 535D.11(2).

19.8(2) *Investigation or examination late fees.* A licensee shall pay the superintendent the total charge for an investigation or examination within 30 days after the superintendent has requested payment. If a licensee fails to pay an investigation or examination fee by the due date, the superintendent may assess an additional penalty of 5 percent of the amount of the fee for each day after the due date.

19.8(3) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administering Iowa Code chapter 535D, the superintendent may require a person to provide responses to formal orders, examinations, or complaint inquiries. If a person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the superintendent may assess a penalty of \$10 per day after the initial 30 days.

19.8(4) *NMLS system processing fees.* The applicant or licensee shall pay any fee required by NMLS or attributed to the licensee's record in NMLS pursuant to rule 187—19.2(17A,536).

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.9(17A,535D) Continuing education.

19.9(1) A licensee applying to renew a mortgage loan originator license shall complete continuing education as specified in Iowa Code section 535D.10.

19.9(2) The entity providing the continuing education course shall submit to NMLS evidence of the licensee's satisfactory completion of approved continuing education.

19.9(3) Each mortgage loan originator is responsible for maintaining verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documents providing evidence of satisfactory completion of approved continuing education courses. The mortgage loan originator shall retain documentation for a period of three years after the effective date of the mortgage loan originator license renewal. The superintendent may conduct random audits to verify the continuing education submitted to NMLS.

19.9(4) Failure to provide requested evidence of completion of claimed continuing education within 30 days of the written notice from the superintendent shall result in the mortgage loan originator license being placed in inactive status. Prior to the superintendent's activating a mortgage loan originator license that has been placed on inactive status pursuant to this rule, the mortgage loan originator must submit to the superintendent satisfactory evidence that all required continuing education has been completed.

19.9(5) The requirement for completion of continuing education may be waived or the deadline for completion may be extended by the superintendent when a licensed mortgage loan originator:

a. Is called to active duty in the armed forces of the United States for a period of time exceeding 120 consecutive days in any continuing education year.

b. Experiences physical disability, illness, or any extenuating circumstances that prevent successful completion of continuing education.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.10(17A,535D) Independent contractor—loan processor or underwriter.

19.10(1) For the purpose of Iowa Code section 535D.4, “a loan processor or underwriter who is an independent contractor” means any person who processes or underwrites residential mortgage loans and is not a W-2 employee of a company licensed under Iowa Code chapter 535B, 536, or 536A.

19.10(2) An independent contractor must meet all the licensure requirements found in rule 187—19.3(17A,535D) with the exception of subrule 19.3(6).

19.10(3) An independent contractor must meet the bond requirements found in subrule 19.3(5) prior to the issuance of a license.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.11(17A,535D) NMLS information challenge process. A mortgage loan originator may challenge information entered into NMLS by the superintendent by filing a dispute with the superintendent outlining the grounds for the dispute. The grounds for the dispute are limited to a review of the factual accuracy of the information regarding the mortgage loan originator’s license record submitted to NMLS by the superintendent. A mortgage loan originator cannot file a dispute to protest a disciplinary action taken by the superintendent or to appeal the underlying reasons for a disciplinary action. The superintendent shall conduct a paper review of the dispute and determine whether the information submitted to NMLS was factually correct and notify the mortgage loan originator of the determination within 60 days of the receipt of the dispute. If the superintendent determines the information submitted to NMLS is factually incorrect, the superintendent shall take prompt steps to correct the information submitted.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.12(17A,535D) Disciplinary action. The superintendent may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 535D.13(2) when the superintendent makes any of the findings in Iowa Code section 535D.13(1) or when the superintendent finds any of the following:

19.12(1) The licensee fails to respond to a superintendent inquiry within 30 days of the date of mailing a written communication directed to the licensee’s last-known address on file with the superintendent.

19.12(2) The licensee continues to act as a mortgage loan originator without first satisfying the required continuing education, absent an express waiver granted by the superintendent.

19.12(3) The licensee has submitted a false report of continuing education.

19.12(4) Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee’s license, registration, or authorization to act as a mortgage loan originator under the other state’s or jurisdiction’s law.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.13(17A,535D) Annual report. On or before March 31 of each year, each mortgage loan originator who as of the preceding December 31 was not employed by or an exclusive agent of a company licensed under Iowa Code chapter 535B, 536, or 536A shall file with the superintendent an annual report as required by Iowa Code section 535D.23 stating the amount of residential mortgage loans originated, processed, or underwritten, as the case may be, during the preceding calendar year. The superintendent may assess a late fee of \$10 for each day the annual report is delinquent, not to exceed aggregate late penalties of \$300. The superintendent may relieve any licensee from the payment of any penalty, in whole or in part, for good cause.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

Rules 187—19.1(17A,535D) through 187—19.13(17A,535D) are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 535D.

187—19.14(17A,252J) Nonpayment of child support. The superintendent shall deny the issuance or renewal of a mortgage loan originator license upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of health and human services according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J, and the procedures set forth in this rule also apply.

19.14(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be served upon the mortgage loan originator or applicant by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305. Alternatively, the mortgage loan originator or applicant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

19.14(2) The effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a mortgage loan originator license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8, is 60 days following service of the notice upon the mortgage loan originator or applicant.

19.14(3) Mortgage loan originators and applicants shall keep the superintendent informed of all court actions and all child support recovery unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 252J and provide the superintendent copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the child support recovery unit.

19.14(4) In the event an applicant or a mortgage loan originator timely files a district court action following service of a superintendent notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 252J.8 and 252J.9, the superintendent shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the superintendent to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a mortgage loan originator license, the superintendent shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

19.14(5) The superintendent shall notify the mortgage loan originator or applicant in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the superintendent deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a mortgage loan originator license and similarly notify the mortgage loan originator or applicant when the license is issued or renewed following the superintendent's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 252J.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

187—19.15(17A,272D) Nonpayment of state debt. The superintendent shall deny the issuance or renewal of a mortgage loan originator license upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 272D, and the procedures set forth in this rule also apply.

19.15(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 272D.8 shall be served on the mortgage loan originator or applicant by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the mortgage loan originator or applicant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

19.15(2) The effective date of the denial of issuance or renewal of a license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 272D.8, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the mortgage loan originator or applicant.

19.15(3) Mortgage loan originators and applicants shall keep the superintendent informed of all court actions and all centralized collection unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 272D and provide the superintendent copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 272D.9, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the centralized collection unit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 272D.

[ARC 0591D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

[Filed ARC 8239B (Notice ARC 8065B, IAB 8/26/09), IAB 10/21/09, effective 11/25/09]

[Filed ARC 3081C (Notice ARC 2991C, IAB 3/29/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 7/1/17]

[Filed ARC 5091C (Notice ARC 4941C, IAB 2/26/20), IAB 7/15/20, effective 8/19/20]

[Filed ARC 0591D (Notice ARC 0366D, IAB 6/10/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT[441]

Rules transferred from Social Services Department[770] to Human Services Department[498], see
1983 Iowa Acts, Senate File 464, effective July 1, 1983.

Rules transferred from agency number [498] to [441] to conform with the reorganization
numbering scheme in general, IAC Supp. 2/11/87.

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES

TITLE I

CHAPTER 1

DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL DEFINITIONS

- 1.1(217) History and mission
- 1.2(217) Definitions
- 1.3(217) Department structure
- 1.4(217) Information
- 1.5(217) Health and human services council
- 1.6(217) State council on developmental disabilities

CHAPTERS 2 to 7

Reserved

CHAPTER 8

PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS

- 8.1(217) Authorization to reimburse

CHAPTERS 9 and 10

Reserved

CHAPTER 11

COLLECTION OF DEBT

- 11.1(217) Definitions
- 11.2(217) Establishment of claim
- 11.3(217) Application of payment
- 11.4(217) Setoff against state income tax refund, rebate, or other state payments, including, for example,
state employee wages
- 11.5(234) Setoff against federal income tax refund or other federal payments, including, for example,
federal employee wages

CHAPTER 12

Reserved

CHAPTER 13

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- 13.1(234,239B,249A,514I) Definitions
- 13.2(234,239B,249A,514I) Review of public assistance records by the department
- 13.3(234,239B,249A,514I) Cases to be reviewed
- 13.4(234,239B,249A,514I) Notification of review
- 13.5(234,239B,249A,514I) Review procedure
- 13.6(234) Failure to cooperate
- 13.7(234,239B,249A,514I) Report of findings
- 13.8(234,237A,239B,249A,514I) Federal review

CHAPTERS 14 and 15

Reserved

CHAPTER 16

NOTICES

- 16.1(17A) Definitions
- 16.2(17A) Notices

TITLE II

CHAPTERS 17 to 21

Reserved

TITLE III

MENTAL HEALTH

CHAPTER 22

AUTISM SUPPORT PROGRAM

22.1(225D)	Definitions
22.2(225D)	Eligibility and application requirements
22.3(225D)	Cost-sharing requirements and graduated schedule of cost sharing
22.4(225D)	Review of financial eligibility, cost-sharing requirements, exemption from cost sharing, and disenrollment in the program
22.5(225D)	Initial-service authorization and renewal-of-service authorization
22.6(225D)	Provider network
22.7(225D)	Financial management of the program
22.8(225D)	Appeal

CHAPTER 23

Reserved

CHAPTER 24

ACCREDITATION OF PROVIDERS OF SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS,
INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

DIVISION I

SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

24.1(225C)	Definitions
24.2(225C)	Standards for policy and procedures
24.3(225C)	Standards for organizational activities
24.4(225C)	Standards for services
24.5(225C)	Accreditation
24.6(225C)	Deemed status (all services)
24.7(225C)	Complaint process (all services)
24.8(225C)	Appeal procedure
24.9(225C)	Exceptions to policy
24.10 to 24.19	Reserved

DIVISION II

CRISIS RESPONSE SERVICES

24.20(225C)	Definitions
24.21(225C)	Standards for crisis response services
24.22(225C)	Standards for policies and procedures
24.23(225C)	Standards for organizational activities
24.24(225C)	Standards for crisis response staff
24.25(225C)	Standards for services
24.26(225C)	Accreditation
24.27(225C)	Deemed status
24.28(225C)	Complaint process
24.29(225C)	Appeal procedure
24.30(225C)	Exceptions to policy
24.31(225C)	Standards for individual crisis response services
24.32(225C)	Crisis evaluation
24.33(225C)	Twenty-four-hour crisis response
24.34(225C)	Twenty-four-hour crisis line
24.35(225C)	Warm line
24.36(225C)	Mobile response
24.37(225C)	Twenty-three-hour crisis observation and holding
24.38(225C)	Crisis stabilization community-based services (CSCBS)
24.39(225C)	Crisis stabilization residential services (CSRS)

24.40(225C)	Medication—administration, storage and documentation
24.41 to 24.49	Reserved

DIVISION III
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

24.50(230A)	Definitions
24.51(230A)	Community mental health center designation
24.52(230A)	Standards for policies and procedures
24.53(230A)	Standards for organizational activities
24.54(230A)	Standards for core services and supports
24.55(230A)	Accreditation of community mental health centers

CHAPTERS 25 to 27
Reserved

CHAPTER 28
POLICIES FOR MENTAL HEALTH
INSTITUTES AND RESOURCE CENTER

28.1(218)	Definitions
28.2(222,230)	Payor of last resort
28.3(229)	Grievances
28.4(217,218)	Photographing and recording of individuals and use of cameras
28.5(217,218)	Interviews and statements
28.6(218)	Use of grounds, facilities, or equipment
28.7(218)	Tours of facility
28.8(218)	Donations
28.9(217)	Release of confidential information

CHAPTER 29
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

29.1(218,229)	Voluntary admissions
29.2(229)	Authorization for treatment
29.3(217,228,229)	Rights of individuals
29.4(218)	Visiting

CHAPTER 30
STATE RESOURCE CENTER

30.1(218,222)	Admission
30.2(222)	Liability for support
30.3(217,218)	Rights of individuals
30.4(218)	Visiting

CHAPTER 31
CIVIL COMMITMENT UNIT FOR SEXUAL OFFENDERS

31.1(229A)	Definitions
31.2(229A)	Visitation
31.3(229A)	Grievances
31.4(229A)	Photographing and recording patients
31.5(229A)	Public media
31.6(229A)	Communication with patients
31.7(229A)	Building and grounds
31.8(229A)	Cost of care

CHAPTERS 32 to 35
Reserved

CHAPTER 36
FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

36.1(249A)	Intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability assessment
36.2(249A)	Determination and payment of fee
36.3(249L)	Nursing facility assessment

36.4(249L)	Determination and payment of assessment
36.5(249M)	Participating hospital assessment
36.6(249M)	Determination and payment of assessment

CHAPTER 37

Reserved

CHAPTER 38

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BASIC STATE GRANT

38.1(217,42USC144)	Administering agency
38.2(217,42USC144)	Definitions
38.3(217,42USC144)	Program eligibility
38.4(217,42USC144)	Conflict of interest policy

CHAPTER 39

Reserved

TITLE IV

FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 40

APPLICATION FOR AID

40.1 to 40.20	Reserved
40.21(239B)	Definitions
40.22(239B)	Application
40.23(239B)	Date of application
40.24(239B)	Procedure with application
40.25(239B)	Time limit for decision
40.26(239B)	Effective date of grant
40.27(239B)	Continuing eligibility
40.28(239B)	Referral for investigation
40.29(239B)	Alternate payees

CHAPTER 41

GRANTING ASSISTANCE

41.1 to 41.20	Reserved
41.21(239B)	Eligibility factors specific to child
41.22(239B)	Eligibility factors specific to payee
41.23(239B)	Home, residence, citizenship, and alienage
41.24(239B)	Promoting independence and self-sufficiency through employment job opportunities and basic skills (PROMISE JOBS) program
41.25(239B)	Uncategorized factors of eligibility
41.26(239B)	Resources
41.27(239B)	Income
41.28(239B)	Need standards
41.29(239B)	Composite FIP/SSI cases
41.30(239B)	Time limits

CHAPTERS 42 to 44

Reserved

CHAPTER 45

PAYMENT

45.1 to 45.20	Reserved
45.21(239B)	Issuing payment
45.22(239B)	Return
45.23(239B)	Held warrants
45.24(239B)	Underpayment
45.25(239B)	Deceased payees
45.26(239B)	Limitation on payment
45.27(239B)	Rounding of need standard and payment amount

CHAPTER 46 OVERPAYMENT RECOVERY

46.1 to 46.20	Reserved
46.21(239B)	Definitions
46.22(239B)	Monetary standards
46.23(239B)	Notification and appeals
46.24(239B)	Determination of overpayments
46.25(239B)	Source of recoupment
46.26	Reserved
46.27(239B)	Procedures for recoupment
46.28	Reserved
46.29(239B)	Fraudulent misrepresentation of residence

CHAPTER 47 DIVERSION INITIATIVES

47.1 to 47.20	Reserved
47.21(239B)	Definitions
47.22(239B)	Availability of the family self-sufficiency grants program
47.23(239B)	General criteria
47.24(239B)	Assistance available in family self-sufficiency grants
47.25(239B)	Application, notification, and appeals
47.26(239B)	Approved local plans for family self-sufficiency grants
47.27(239B)	Evaluation of family self-sufficiency grants
47.28(239B)	Recovery of FSSG overpayments

CHAPTER 48 PROMOTING AWARENESS OF THE BENEFITS OF A HEALTHY MARRIAGE

48.1(234)	Definitions
48.2(234)	Eligibility criteria
48.3(234)	Notice and eligibility period

CHAPTER 49 FAMILY DEVELOPMENT AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY (FaDSS) PROGRAM

49.1(216A)	Definitions
49.2(216A)	Identification of conditions and criteria for families at risk
49.3(216A)	Referral of families
49.4(216A)	Funding of grants
49.5(216A)	Grants not renewed and grants terminated or reduced
49.6(216A)	Appeal
49.7(216A)	Contract with grantee
49.8(216A)	Grantee responsibilities
49.9(216A)	Evaluation

TITLE V *STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE*

CHAPTER 50 APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

50.1(249)	Definitions
50.2(249)	Application procedures
50.3(249)	Approval of application and effective date of eligibility
50.4(249)	Reviews
50.5(249)	Application under conditional benefits

CHAPTER 51 ELIGIBILITY

51.1(249)	Definitions
51.2(249)	Application for other benefits
51.3(249)	Supplementation
51.4(249)	Eligibility for residential care

51.5(249)	Dependent relatives
51.6(249)	Residence
51.7(249)	Eligibility for supplement for Medicare and Medicaid eligibles
51.8(249)	Income from providing room and board
51.9(249)	Furnishing of social security number
51.10(249)	Recovery

CHAPTER 52 PAYMENT

52.1(249)	Assistance standards
-----------	----------------------

CHAPTER 53 Reserved

CHAPTER 54 FACILITY PARTICIPATION

54.1(249)	Application and contract agreement
54.2(249)	Maintenance of case records
54.3(249)	Payments for residential care facilities
54.4(249)	Goods and services provided
54.5(249)	Personal needs account
54.6(249)	Case activity report
54.7(249)	Billing procedures

TITLE VI *GENERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS*

CHAPTERS 55 and 56 Reserved

CHAPTER 57 INTERIM ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

57.1(249)	Definitions
57.2(249)	Requirements for reimbursement
57.3(249)	Certificate of authority

CHAPTER 58 COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT (CSBG)

58.1(216A,PL97-35)	Definitions
58.2(216A,PL97-35)	Purposes
58.3(216A,PL97-35)	Uses of funds
58.4(216A,PL97-35)	Apportionment distribution
58.5(216A,PL97-35)	Eligibility requirements
58.6(216A,PL97-35)	Community action plan
58.7(216A,PL97-35)	Review and acceptance of community action plans
58.8(216A,PL97-35)	Ineligible items
58.9(216A)	Audits and records
58.10(216A,PL97-35)	Designating eligible entities for unserved areas
58.11(216A,PL97-35)	Termination and reduction of funding
58.12(216A,PL97-35)	Client grievance and appeal process
58.13(216A,PL97-35)	Further criteria

CHAPTER 59 LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (LIHEAP)

59.1(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Definitions
59.2(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Household eligibility
59.3(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	LAAs
59.4(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Application period
59.5(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Payments
59.6(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Change in status
59.7(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Vendor agreement

59.8(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Crisis assistance
59.9(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Assurance 16 activities
59.10(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Grievances and appeals
59.11(216A,PL97-35,PL98-558)	Further criteria

CHAPTER 60 REFUGEE CASH ASSISTANCE

60.1(217)	Alienage requirements
60.2(217)	Application procedures
60.3(217)	Effective date of grant
60.4(217)	Accepting other assistance
60.5(217)	Eligibility factors
60.6(217)	Students in institutions of higher education
60.7(217)	Time limit for eligibility
60.8(217)	Criteria for exemption from registration for employment services, registration, and refusal to register
60.9(217)	Work and training requirements
60.10(217)	Uncategorized factors of eligibility
60.11(217)	Temporary absence from home
60.12(217)	Application
60.13(217)	Continuing eligibility
60.14(217)	Alternate payees
60.15(217)	Payment
60.16(217)	Overpayment recovery

CHAPTER 61 REFUGEE SERVICES PROGRAM

61.1(217)	Definitions
61.2(217)	Authority
61.3(217)	Eligibility
61.4(217)	Planning and coordinating the placement of refugees
61.5(217)	Services of the department available for refugees
61.6(217)	Provision of services
61.7(217)	Application for services
61.8(217)	Adverse service actions
61.9(217)	Client appeals
61.10(217)	Refugee resettlement moneys
61.11(217)	Unaccompanied refugee minors program
61.12(217)	Targeted assistance grants

CHAPTER 62 RENT REIMBURSEMENT

62.1(425)	Eligible claimants
62.2(425)	Dual claims
62.3(425)	Multipurpose building
62.4(425)	Income
62.5(425)	Simultaneous homesteads
62.6(425)	Mobile, modular, and manufactured homes
62.7(425)	Totally disabled
62.8(425)	Household
62.9(425)	Homestead
62.10(425)	Gross rent/rent constituting property taxes paid
62.11(425)	Leased land
62.12(425)	Property: taxable status
62.13(425)	Income: spouse
62.14(425)	Common law marriage
62.15(425)	Audit of claim
62.16(425)	Extension of time for filing a claim
62.17(425)	Proration of claims
62.18(425)	Unreasonable hardship

62.19(425) Appeal

CHAPTER 63 WEATHERIZATION

63.1(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Eligible households
63.2(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Local administering agencies (LAAs)
63.3(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Application period
63.4(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Payments
63.5(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Grievances and appeals
63.6(216A,PL94-385,PL98-558)	Further criteria

CHAPTER 64 INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT (IDA)

64.1(541A)	Definitions
64.2(541A)	Establishment of individual development accounts
64.3(541A)	Eligibility, state match payments, and state tax provisions
64.4(541A)	Requests for proposals—operation of IDAs
64.5(541A)	Authorized withdrawals of principal and income
64.6(541A)	Notice of nonapproved withdrawals and closure of the account
64.7(541A)	Transfers of assets of an IDA

TITLE VII FOOD PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 65 SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

65.1(234)	Definitions
65.2(234)	Administration of program
65.3(234)	State options
65.4(234)	Treatment centers and group living arrangements
65.5(234)	Appeals
65.6(234)	Proration of benefits
65.7(234)	Notice of expiration issuance
65.8(234)	Verification
65.9(234)	Prospective budgeting
65.10(234)	Effective date of change
65.11(234)	Work requirements
65.12(234)	Income
65.13(234)	Deductions
65.14(234)	Student resources
65.15(234)	Reinstatement

CHAPTER 66 EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

66.1(234)	Definitions
66.2(234)	Household eligibility

CHAPTER 67 SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

67.1(135)	Definitions
67.2(135)	Administration of program
67.3(135)	Certification of participants
67.4(135)	Food delivery
67.5(135)	Education
67.6(135)	Right to appeal—participant
67.7(135)	Right to appeal—local agencies
67.8(135)	Right to appeal—vendor
67.9(135)	State monitoring of contract agencies
67.10(135)	Civil rights

67.11(135) WIC program violation

CHAPTERS 68 to 72

Reserved

TITLE VIII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 73

MANAGED CARE

73.1(249A)	Definitions
73.2(249A)	Contracts with a managed care plan (MCP)
73.3(249A)	Enrollment
73.4(249A)	Disenrollment process
73.5(249A)	MCP covered services
73.6(249A)	Amount, duration and scope of services
73.7(249A)	Emergency services
73.8(249A)	Access to service
73.9(249A)	Incident reporting
73.10(249A)	Discharge planning
73.11(249A)	Level of care (LOC) assessment
73.12(249A)	Appeal of MCP actions
73.13(249A)	Appeal to department
73.14(249A)	Continuation of benefits
73.15(249A)	Grievances
73.16(249A)	Written record
73.17(249A)	Information concerning procedures relating to the review of MCP decisions and actions
73.18(249A)	Records and reports
73.19(249A)	Audits
73.20(249A)	Marketing
73.21(249A)	Enrollee education
73.22(249A)	Payment to the MCP
73.23(249A)	Claims payment by the MCP
73.24(249A)	Quality assurance
73.25(249A)	Certifications and program integrity

CHAPTER 74

IOWA HEALTH AND WELLNESS PLAN

74.1(249A,249N)	Definitions
74.2(249A,249N)	Eligibility factors
74.3(249A,249N)	Application
74.4(249A,249N)	Financial eligibility
74.5(249A,249N)	Enrollment period
74.6(249A,249N)	Reporting changes
74.7(249A,249N)	Reenrollment
74.8(249A,249N)	Terminating enrollment
74.9(249A,249N)	Recovery
74.10(249A,249N)	Right to appeal
74.11(249A)	Financial participation
74.12(249A)	Benefits and service delivery
74.13(249A,249N)	Claims and reimbursement methodologies
74.14(249A,249N)	Discontinuance of program

CHAPTER 75

CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

DIVISION I

DEFINITIONS, COVERAGE GROUPS, AND GENERAL CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

75.1(249A)	Definitions
75.2(249A)	Categories of persons covered
75.3(249A)	Family-related Medicaid

75.4(249A)	Persons who have been screened and found to need breast or cervical cancer treatment (BCCT)
75.5(249A)	Persons under age 65; refugees
75.6(249A)	Aged, blind or disabled
75.7(249A)	Presumptive eligibility
75.8(249A)	Medically needy persons
75.9(249A)	Furnishing of social security number
75.10(249A)	Residency requirements
75.11(249A)	Citizenship or alienage requirements
75.12(249A)	Inmates of public institutions
75.13	Reserved
75.14(249A)	Establishing liability and obtaining support
75.15(249A)	Medical resources
75.16(249A)	Medical assistance lien
75.17	Reserved
75.18(249A)	Continuous eligibility for pregnant women
75.19(249A)	Continuous eligibility for children
75.20(249A)	Medical assistance corrective payments
75.21(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPP) program
75.22(249A)	AIDS/HIV health insurance premium payment program
75.23(249A)	Disposal of assets for less than fair market value after August 10, 1993
75.24(249A)	Treatment of trusts established after August 10, 1993
75.25(249A)	Treatment of Medicaid qualifying trusts
75.26(249A)	Conservatorships
75.27(249A)	AIDS/HIV settlement payments
75.28(249A)	Recovery
75.29(249A)	Investigation of eligibility
75.30 to 75.49	Reserved

DIVISION II

ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO FAMILY-RELATED COVERAGE GROUPS

75.50(249A)	Eligibility factors specific to child
75.51(249A)	Eligibility factors specific to parents and caretakers
75.52(249A)	The effect of age on eligibility
75.53(249A)	Absence from the home
75.54(249A)	Pending SSI approval
75.55(249A)	Resources not considered
75.56(249A)	Income eligibility
75.57 to 75.69	Reserved

DIVISION III

FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY BASED ON MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (MAGI)

75.70(249A)	Financial eligibility based on MAGI
75.71(249A)	Coverage groups subject to MAGI methodology
75.72(249A)	MAGI household composition
75.73(249A)	Income under MAGI methodology
75.74(249A)	Income limits
75.75 to 75.79	Reserved

DIVISION IV

ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO NON-MAGI-RELATED COVERAGE GROUPS, PERSONS IN MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS AND PERSONS RECEIVING LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

75.80(249A)	Categorical relatedness to supplemental security income (SSI)
75.81(249A)	Disability requirements for non-MAGI-related Medicaid
75.82(249A)	Determination of countable income and resources for persons in a medical institution
75.83(249A)	Client participation in payment for medical institution care
75.84(249A)	Entrance fee for continuing care retirement community or life care community
75.85(249A)	Disqualification for long-term care assistance due to substantial home equity

CHAPTER 76

ENROLLMENT AND REENROLLMENT

76.1(249A)	Definitions
76.2(249A)	Application for medical assistance

76.3(249A)	Referrals from the FFM
76.4(249A)	Express lane eligibility
76.5(249A)	Enrollment through SSI
76.6(249A)	Referral for Medicare savings program
76.7(249A)	Presumptive eligibility
76.8(249A)	Applicant and member responsibilities
76.9(249A)	Responsible persons and authorized representatives
76.10(249A)	Right to withdraw the application
76.11(249A)	Choice of electronic notifications
76.12(249A)	Application not required
76.13(249A)	Initial enrollment
76.14(249A)	Reenrollment
76.15(249A)	Report of changes
76.16(249A)	Action on information received
76.17(249A)	Timeliness requirements for conducting automatic redeterminations of eligibility

CHAPTER 77

CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION FOR PROVIDERS OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

77.1(249A)	Physicians
77.2(249A)	Retail pharmacies
77.3(249A)	Pharmacists
77.4(249A)	Hospitals
77.5(249A)	Dentists
77.6(249A)	Podiatrists
77.7(249A)	Optometrists
77.8(249A)	Opticians
77.9(249A)	Chiropractors
77.10(249A)	Home health agencies
77.11(249A)	Medical equipment and appliances, prosthetic devices and medical supplies
77.12(249A)	Ambulance service
77.13(249A)	Behavioral health intervention
77.14(249A)	Hearing aid dispensers
77.15(249A)	Audiologists
77.16(249A)	Community mental health centers
77.17(249A)	Screening centers
77.18(249A)	Physical therapists
77.19(249A)	Orthopedic shoe dealers and repair shops
77.20(249A)	Rehabilitation agencies
77.21(249A)	Independent laboratories
77.22(249A)	Rural health clinics
77.23(249A)	Psychologists
77.24(249A)	Maternal health centers
77.25(249A)	Ambulatory surgical centers
77.26(249A)	Federally qualified health centers
77.27(249A)	Advanced registered nurse practitioners
77.28(249A)	Speech-language pathologists
77.29(249A)	Physician associates
77.30(249A)	HCBS habilitation services
77.31(249A)	Behavioral health services
77.32(249A)	Birth centers
77.33(249A)	Area education agencies
77.34(249A)	Case management provider organizations
77.35(249A)	HCBS health and disability waiver service providers
77.36(249A)	Occupational therapists
77.37(249A)	Hospice providers
77.38(249A)	HCBS elderly waiver service providers
77.39(249A)	HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver service providers
77.40(249A)	HCBS intellectual disability waiver service providers

77.41(249A)	Assertive community treatment
77.42(249A)	HCBS brain injury (BI) waiver service providers
77.43(249A)	HCBS physical disability waiver service providers
77.44(249A)	Public health agencies
77.45(249A)	Infant and toddler program providers
77.46(249A)	Local education agency (LEA) services providers
77.47(249A)	Indian health facilities
77.48(249A)	HCBS children's mental health waiver service providers
77.49(249A)	Ordering and referring providers
77.50(249A)	Child care medical services
77.51(249A)	Community-based neurobehavioral rehabilitation services
77.52(249A)	Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB) providers
77.53(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPP) providers
77.54(249A)	Crisis response services
77.55(249A)	Subacute mental health services

CHAPTER 78

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL SERVICES

78.1(249A)	Physicians' services
78.2(249A)	Prescribed outpatient drugs
78.3(249A)	Inpatient hospital services
78.4(249A)	Dental services
78.5(249A)	Podiatrists
78.6(249A)	Optometrists
78.7(249A)	Opticians
78.8(249A)	Chiropractors
78.9(249A)	Home health agencies
78.10(249A)	Durable medical equipment (DME), prosthetic devices and medical supplies
78.11(249A)	Ambulance service
78.12(249A)	Behavioral health intervention
78.13(249A)	Nonemergency medical transportation
78.14(249A)	Hearing aids
78.15(249A)	Orthopedic shoes
78.16(249A)	Community mental health centers
78.17(249A)	Physical therapists
78.18(249A)	Screening centers
78.19(249A)	Rehabilitation agencies
78.20(249A)	Independent laboratories
78.21(249A)	Rural health clinics
78.22(249A)	Family planning clinics
78.23(249A)	Other clinic services
78.24(249A)	Psychologists
78.25(249A)	Maternal health centers
78.26(249A)	Ambulatory surgical center services
78.27(249A)	Home- and community-based habilitation services
78.28(249A)	List of medical services and equipment requiring prior authorization, preprocedure review or preadmission review
78.29(249A)	Behavioral health services
78.30(249A)	Birth centers
78.31(249A)	Hospital outpatient services
78.32(249A)	Area education agencies
78.33(249A)	Case management services
78.34(249A)	HCBS health and disability waiver services
78.35(249A)	Occupational therapist services
78.36(249A)	Hospice services
78.37(249A)	HCBS elderly waiver services
78.38(249A)	HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver services
78.39(249A)	Federally qualified health centers
78.40(249A)	ARNPs
78.41(249A)	HCBS intellectual disability waiver services

78.42(249A)	Pharmacists providing covered vaccines
78.43(249A)	HCBS brain injury waiver services
78.44(249A)	Lead inspection services
78.45(249A)	Assertive community treatment
78.46(249A)	Physical disability waiver service
78.47(249A)	Pharmaceutical case management services
78.48(249A)	Public health agencies
78.49(249A)	Infant and toddler program services
78.50(249A)	Local education agency services
78.51(249A)	Indian health service 638 facility services
78.52(249A)	HCBS children's mental health waiver services
78.53(249A)	Speech-language pathology services
78.54(249A)	Services rendered via telehealth
78.55(249A)	Community-based neurobehavioral rehabilitation services
78.56(249A)	Child care medical services
78.57(249A)	Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB) provider services
78.58(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPPP) provider services
78.59(249A)	Crisis response services
78.60(249A)	Subacute mental health services

CHAPTER 79

OTHER POLICIES RELATING TO PROVIDERS OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

79.1(249A)	Principles governing reimbursement of providers of medical and health services
79.2(249A)	Sanctions
79.3(249A)	Maintenance of records by providers of service
79.4(249A)	Reviews and audits
79.5(249A)	Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap
79.6(249A)	Provider participation agreement
79.7(249A)	Medicaid advisory council
79.8(249A)	Beneficiary advisory council
79.9(249A)	Requests for prior authorization
79.10(249A)	General provisions for Medicaid coverage applicable to all Medicaid providers and services
79.11(249A)	Requests for preadmission review
79.12(249A)	Requests for preprocedure surgical review
79.13(249A)	Advance directives
79.14(249A)	Requirements for enrolled Medicaid providers supplying laboratory services
79.15(249A)	Provider enrollment
79.16(249A)	Education about false claims recovery
79.17(249A)	Requirements for prescribing controlled substances

CHAPTER 80

PROCEDURE AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

80.1(249A)	Submission of claims
80.2(249A)	Payment from other sources
80.3(249A)	Time limit for submission of claims and claim adjustments
80.4(249A)	Authorization process
80.5(249A)	Payment to provider—exception
80.6(249A)	Health care data match program

CHAPTER 81

NURSING FACILITIES

81.1(249A)	Definitions
81.2(249A)	Initial approval for nursing facility care
81.3(249A)	Arrangements with residents
81.4(249A)	Discharge and transfer
81.5(249A)	Financial and statistical report and determination of payment rate
81.6(249A)	Continued review
81.7(249A)	Records
81.8(249A)	Payment procedures
81.9(249A)	Billing procedures

81.10(249A)	Closing of facility
81.11(249A)	Conditions of participation for nursing facilities
81.12(249A)	Audits
81.13(249A)	Nurse aide requirements and training and testing programs
81.14(249A)	Sanctions
81.15(249A)	Out-of-state facilities
81.16(249A)	Outpatient services
81.17(249A)	Rates for Medicaid eligibles
81.18(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement
81.19(249A)	Enforcement of compliance
81.20(249A)	Appeal of a determination of noncompliance
81.21(249A)	Civil money penalties—when penalty is collected
81.22(249A)	Civil money penalties—settlement authority
81.23(249A)	Civil money penalties—deduction of penalty from amount owed
81.24(249A)	Use of penalties collected by the department

CHAPTER 82

INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY

82.1(249A)	Definitions
82.2(249A)	Licensing and certification
82.3(249A)	Conditions of participation for intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability
82.4(249A)	Financial and statistical report
82.5(249A)	Eligibility for services
82.6(249A)	Initial approval for ICF/ID care
82.7(249A)	Determination of need for continued stay
82.8(249A)	Arrangements with residents
82.9(249A)	Discharge and transfer
82.10(249A)	Records
82.11(249A)	Payment procedures
82.12(249A)	Billing procedures
82.13(249A)	Closing of facility
82.14(249A)	Audits
82.15(249A)	Out-of-state facilities
82.16(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 83

MEDICAID WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION I—HCBS HEALTH AND DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES

83.1(249A)	Definitions
83.2(249A)	Eligibility
83.3(249A)	Application
83.4(249A)	Financial participation
83.5(249A)	Redetermination
83.6(249A)	Allowable services
83.7(249A)	Service plan
83.8(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.9(249A)	Appeal rights
83.10 to 83.20	Reserved

DIVISION II—HCBS ELDERLY WAIVER SERVICES

83.21(249A)	Definitions
83.22(249A)	Eligibility
83.23(249A)	Application
83.24(249A)	Client participation
83.25(249A)	Redetermination
83.26(249A)	Allowable services
83.27(249A)	Service plan
83.28(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.29(249A)	Appeal rights

83.30(249A)	Enhanced services
83.31 to 83.40	Reserved
DIVISION III—HCBS AIDS/HIV WAIVER SERVICES	
83.41(249A)	Definitions
83.42(249A)	Eligibility
83.43(249A)	Application
83.44(249A)	Financial participation
83.45(249A)	Redetermination
83.46(249A)	Allowable services
83.47(249A)	Service plan
83.48(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.49(249A)	Appeal rights
83.50 to 83.59	Reserved
DIVISION IV—HCBS INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES	
83.60(249A)	Definitions
83.61(249A)	Eligibility
83.62(249A)	Application
83.63(249A)	Client participation
83.64(249A)	Redetermination
83.65	Reserved
83.66(249A)	Allowable services
83.67(249A)	Service plan
83.68(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.69(249A)	Appeal rights
83.70(249A)	Rent subsidy program
83.71 to 83.80	Reserved
DIVISION V—BRAIN INJURY WAIVER SERVICES	
83.81(249A)	Definitions
83.82(249A)	Eligibility
83.83(249A)	Application
83.84(249A)	Client participation
83.85(249A)	Redetermination
83.86(249A)	Allowable services
83.87(249A)	Service plan
83.88(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.89(249A)	Appeal rights
83.90 to 83.100	Reserved
DIVISION VI—PHYSICAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES	
83.101(249A)	Definitions
83.102(249A)	Eligibility
83.103(249A)	Application
83.104(249A)	Client participation
83.105(249A)	Redetermination
83.106(249A)	Allowable services
83.107(249A)	Individual service plan
83.108(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.109(249A)	Appeal rights
83.110 to 83.120	Reserved
DIVISION VII—HCBS CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH WAIVER SERVICES	
83.121(249A)	Definitions
83.122(249A)	Eligibility
83.123(249A)	Application
83.124(249A)	Financial participation
83.125(249A)	Redetermination
83.126(249A)	Allowable services
83.127(249A)	Service plan
83.128(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.129(249A)	Appeal rights

CHAPTER 84

EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT

84.1(249A)	Definitions
84.2(249A)	Eligibility
84.3(249A)	Screening services
84.4(249A)	Referral
84.5(249A)	Follow up

CHAPTER 85

SERVICES IN PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTIONS

85.1(249A)	Acute care in psychiatric hospitals
85.2(249A)	Out-of-state placement
85.3(249A)	Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.4(249A)	Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.5(249A)	Client participation
85.6(249A)	Responsibilities of hospitals
85.7(249A)	Psychiatric hospital reimbursement
85.8(249A,81GA,ch167)	Eligibility of persons aged 21 through 64
85.9(249A)	Psychiatric medical institutions for children—conditions for participation
85.10(249A)	Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.11(249A)	Client participation
85.12(249A)	Responsibilities of facilities
85.13(249A)	Outpatient day treatment for persons aged 20 or under
85.14(249A)	Conditions of participation
85.15(249A)	Out-of-state placement
85.16(249A)	Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.17(249A)	Client participation
85.18(249A)	Responsibilities of nursing facility
85.19(249A)	Policies governing reimbursement
85.20(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 86

HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWKI) PROGRAM

86.1(514I)	Definitions
86.2(514I)	Eligibility factors
86.3(514I)	Application process
86.4(514I)	Coordination with Medicaid
86.5(514I)	Effective date of coverage
86.6(514I)	Selection of a plan
86.7(514I)	Cancellation
86.8(514I)	Premiums and copayments
86.9(514I)	Annual reviews of eligibility
86.10(514I)	Reporting changes
86.11(514I)	Notice requirements
86.12(514I)	Appeals and fair hearings
86.13(514I)	Covered services
86.14(514I)	Participating health and dental plans
86.15(514I)	Use of donations to the hawki program
86.16(514I)	Recovery
86.17(514I)	Supplemental dental-only coverage

CHAPTER 87

FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

87.1(217)	Definitions
87.2(217)	Eligibility
87.3(217)	Enrollment
87.4(217)	Effective date of eligibility
87.5(217)	Period of eligibility
87.6(217)	Reporting changes
87.7(217)	Funding of family planning services program

87.8(217)	Availability of services
87.9(217)	Payment of covered services
87.10(217)	Submission of claims
87.11(217)	Providers eligible to participate

CHAPTER 88

SPECIALIZED MANAGED CARE PROGRAMS

88.1(249A)	Definitions
88.2(249A)	Process for new and expanding PACE organization service areas
88.3(249A)	Three-way agreement with Medicare and Medicaid
88.4(249A)	Center administration
88.5(249A)	Safety
88.6(249A)	Physical environment
88.7(249A)	Program services
88.8(249A)	Patient education
88.9(249A)	Grievances and appeals
88.10(249A)	Participant enrollment and disenrollment
88.11(249A)	Records and reports
88.12(249A)	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)
88.13(249A)	Funding
88.14(249A)	Federal and state monitoring; sanctions

CHAPTER 89

DEBTS DUE FROM TRANSFERS OF ASSETS

89.1(249F)	Definitions
89.2(249F)	Creation of debt
89.3(249F)	Exceptions
89.4(249F)	Presumption of intent
89.5(249F)	Notice of debt
89.6(249F)	No timely request of a hearing
89.7(249F)	Timely request for a hearing
89.8(249F)	Department-requested hearing
89.9(249F)	Filing and docketing of the order
89.10(249F)	Exemption from Iowa Code chapter 17A

CHAPTER 90

FEE-FOR-SERVICE CASE MANAGEMENT

90.1(249A)	Definitions
90.2(249A)	Targeted case management
90.3(249A)	Termination of TCM services
90.4(249A)	Case management services
90.5(249A)	Rights restrictions
90.6(249A)	Documentation and billing
90.7(249A)	Case management services provider requirements

CHAPTER 91

MEDICARE DRUG SUBSIDY

91.1(249A)	Definitions
91.2(249A)	Application
91.3(249A)	Eligibility determination
91.4(249A)	Effective date
91.5(249A)	Changes in circumstances
91.6(249A)	Reinvestigation
91.7(249A)	Appeals

CHAPTER 92

Reserved

TITLE IX

WORK INCENTIVE DEMONSTRATION

CHAPTER 93 PROMISE JOBS PROGRAM

93.1(239B)	Definitions
93.2(239B)	Program administration
93.3(239B)	Registration and referral
93.4(239B)	FIA
93.5(239B)	Assessment
93.6(239B)	Job readiness and job search activities
93.7(239B)	Work activities
93.8(239B)	Education and training activities
93.9(239B)	Other FIA activities
93.10(239B)	Required documentation and verification
93.11(239B)	Supportive payments
93.12(239B)	Recovery of PROMISE JOBS expense payments
93.13(239B)	Resolution of participation issues
93.14(239B)	Problems that may provide good cause for participation issues
93.15(239B)	Right of appeal
93.16(239B)	Resolution of an LBP
93.17(239B)	Worker displacement grievance procedure

TITLE X *SUPPORT RECOVERY*

CHAPTER 94 CHILD SUPPORT PROMOTING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PARENTS PROGRAM

94.1(252B)	Definitions
94.2(252B)	Purpose and incentives
94.3(252B)	Establishment of designated providers
94.4(252B)	Selection of designated providers
94.5(252B)	Termination of designated providers
94.6(252B)	Reports and records
94.7(252B)	Receipt of incentives
94.8(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 95 CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES

95.1(252B)	Definitions
95.2(252B)	Child support eligibility and services
95.3(252B)	Crediting of current and delinquent support
95.4(252B)	Prepayment of support
95.5(252B)	Lump sum settlement
95.6(17A)	Appeals
95.7(252B)	Termination of services
95.8(252B)	Child support services attorney
95.9(252B)	Effective date of support
95.10(252B)	Continued services available to canceled FIP or Medicaid recipients
95.11(252B)	Cooperation of public assistance recipients in establishing and obtaining support
95.12(252B)	Cooperation of public assistance applicants in establishing and obtaining support
95.13(252B)	Cooperation in establishing and obtaining support in nonpublic assistance cases
95.14(252B)	Charging pass-through fees
95.15(252B)	Reimbursing assistance with collections of assigned support
95.16(252B)	Child support account
95.17(252B)	Emancipation verification
95.18(17A)	Right of appeal
95.19(17A)	Appeal record

CHAPTER 96 INFORMATION AND RECORDS

96.1(252B)	Access to information and records from other sources
96.2(252B)	Refusal to comply with written request or subpoena

96.3(252B)	Procedure for refusal
96.4(252B)	Conference conducted
96.5(252B)	Fine assessed
96.6(252B)	Objection to fine or failure to pay
96.7(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 97 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER

97.1(252B)	Definitions
97.2(252B)	Transfer of records and payments
97.3(252B)	Support payment records
97.4(252B)	Method of payment
97.5(252D)	Electronic transmission of payments
97.6(252B)	Authorization of payment
97.7(252B)	Processing misdirected payments
97.8(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 98 SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

98.1(252E)	Definitions
98.2(252E)	Medical support health benefit plan information
98.3(252E)	Medical support insurer authorization
98.4(252E)	Medical support enforcement
98.5(252E)	Contesting enforcement of medical support
98.6(252D)	Income withholding of delinquent support
98.7(252D)	Income withholding amounts
98.8(252D)	Amendment of amount of withholding due to hardship
98.9(252D)	Immediate income withholding
98.10(252D)	Approval of request for immediate income withholding
98.11(252D)	Immediate income withholding amounts
98.12(252D)	Immediate income withholding amounts when current support has ended
98.13(252D,252E)	Income withholding for medical support
98.14(252D,252E)	Maximum amounts to be withheld for income withholding
98.15(252D)	Income withholding for multiple obligations
98.16(252D)	Income withholding notice to employer and obligor
98.17(252D)	Contesting the income withholding
98.18(252D)	Termination of income withholding
98.19(252D)	Modification of income withholding
98.20(252D)	Refunds of amounts improperly withheld
98.21(96)	Child support intercept of unemployment insurance benefits
98.22(252B)	Administrative seek employment order
98.23(252B)	Effective date of seek employment order
98.24(252B)	Method and requirements of reporting for administrative seek employment order
98.25(252B)	Reasons for noncompliance of administrative seek employment
98.26(252B)	Administrative seek employment method of service
98.27(252B)	Administrative seek employment order duration of order
98.28(252B)	Setoff against payment owed to a person by a state agency
98.29(252B)	Setoff against state income tax refund or rebate
98.30(252B)	Offset against federal income tax refund and federal nontax payment
98.31(252I)	Administrative levy
98.32(252J)	Referral for license sanction
98.33(252J)	Reasons for exemption from license sanction
98.34(252J)	Notice of potential sanction of license
98.35(252J)	License sanction conference
98.36(252J)	License Sanction Payment Agreement
98.37(252J)	Staying the process of license sanction due to full payment of support
98.38(252J)	Duration of license sanction
98.39(252B)	Procedures for providing information to consumer reporting agencies
98.40(252B)	Difficult-to-collect arrearages
98.41(252B)	Enforcement services by private attorney entitled to state compensation

- 98.42(17A) Right of appeal
- 98.43(17A) Appeal record

CHAPTER 99 CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINES

- 99.1(234,252B,252H) Income considered
- 99.2(234,252B) Allowable deductions
- 99.3(234,252B) Determining net income
- 99.4(234,252B) Applying the guidelines
- 99.5(234,252B) Deviation from guidelines
- 99.6(17A) Right of appeal

CHAPTER 100 ESTABLISHMENT OF PATERNITY AND SUPPORT

- 100.1(598,600B) Definitions
- 100.2(252A) Temporary support
- 100.3(252F) When paternity may be established administratively
- 100.4(252F) Mother's certified statement
- 100.5(252F) Notice of alleged paternity and support debt
- 100.6(252F) Conference to discuss paternity and support issues
- 100.7(252F) Amount of support obligation
- 100.8(252F) Paternity contested
- 100.9(252F) Paternity test results challenge
- 100.10(252F) Agreement to entry of paternity and support order
- 100.11(252F) Entry of order establishing paternity only
- 100.12(252F) Exception to time limit
- 100.13(252F) Genetic test costs assessed
- 100.14(598,600B) Communication between parents
- 100.15(598,600B) Continuation of enforcement
- 100.16(598,600B) Satisfaction of accrued support
- 100.17(252C) Establishment of an administrative order
- 100.18(17A) Right of appeal

CHAPTER 101 ADJUSTMENT AND MODIFICATION OF SUPPORT

- 101.1(252B,252H) Definitions
- 101.2(252H) Confidentiality of financial information
- 101.3(252H) Payment of fees
- 101.4(252B,252H) Review of permanent child support obligations
- 101.5(252B,252H) Notice requirements—review and adjustment
- 101.6(252B,252H) Financial information—review and adjustment
- 101.7(252B,252H) Review and adjustment of a child support obligation
- 101.8(252B,252H) Medical support—review and adjustment
- 101.9(252B,252H) Denying requests—review and adjustment
- 101.10(252B,252H) Withdrawing requests — review and adjustment
- 101.11(252H) Effective date of review and adjustment
- 101.12(252H) Availability of service—administrative modification
- 101.13(252H) Modification of child support obligations
- 101.14(252H) Notice requirements—administrative modification
- 101.15(252H) Financial information—administrative modification
- 101.16(252H) Challenges to the proposed modification action
- 101.17(252H) Misrepresentation of fact—administrative modification
- 101.18(252H) Effective date of modification
- 101.19(252H) Denying requests—administrative modification
- 101.20(252H) Withdrawing requests—administrative modification
- 101.21(252B,252H) Child care add-on
- 101.22(17A) Right of appeal

CHAPTER 102 SUSPENSION AND REINSTATEMENT OF SUPPORT

102.1(252B)	Definitions
102.2(252B)	Availability of service—suspension by mutual consent
102.3(252B)	Basis for suspension of support by mutual consent
102.4(252B)	Request for assistance to suspend by mutual consent
102.5(252B)	Order suspending support by mutual consent
102.6(252B)	Suspension of enforcement of current support—suspension by mutual consent
102.7(252B)	Availability of service—suspension by payor's request
102.8(252B)	Basis for suspension of support by payor's request
102.9(252B)	Request for assistance to suspend by payor's request
102.10(252B)	Determining eligibility for suspension by payor's request
102.11(252B)	Order suspending support by payor's request
102.12(252B)	Suspension of enforcement of current support—suspension by payor's request
102.13(252B)	Request for reinstatement
102.14(252B)	Reinstatement
102.15(252B)	Reinstatement of enforcement of support
102.16(252B)	Temporary suspension becomes final
102.17(17A)	Right of appeal

TITLE XI

CHILDREN'S INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 103

STATE TRAINING SCHOOL

103.1(218)	Definitions
103.2(218)	Admission
103.3(218)	Plan of care
103.4(218)	Communication with individuals
103.5(218)	Photographing and recording of individuals
103.6(218)	Employment of individual
103.7(218)	Temporary home visits
103.8(218)	Grievances
103.9(692A)	Sex offender registration
103.10(218)	Alleged child abuse
103.11(233A)	Cost of care
103.12(218)	Buildings and grounds
103.13(8,218)	Gifts and bequests

CHAPTER 104

Reserved

TITLE XII

LICENSING AND APPROVED STANDARDS

CHAPTER 105

JUVENILE DETENTION
AND SHELTER CARE HOMES

105.1(232)	Definitions
105.2(232)	Buildings and grounds
105.3(232)	Personnel policies
105.4	Reserved
105.5(232)	Staff
105.6(232)	Intake procedures
105.7(232)	Assessments
105.8(232)	Program services
105.9(232)	Medication management and administration
105.10(232)	Control room—juvenile detention home only
105.11(232)	Clothing
105.12(232)	Staffings
105.13(232)	Child abuse
105.14(232)	Daily log
105.15(232)	Children's rights

105.16(232)	Discipline
105.17(232)	Case files
105.18(232)	Discharge
105.19(232)	Approval
105.20(232)	Provisional approval
105.21(232)	Mechanical restraint—juvenile detention only
105.22(232)	Chemical restraint
105.23(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse and training

CHAPTER 106

CERTIFICATION STANDARDS FOR CHILDREN'S RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

106.1(237C)	Definitions
106.2(237C)	Application of the standards
106.3(237C)	Application for a certificate of approval
106.4(237C)	Certificate of approval
106.5(237C)	Denial, suspension, or revocation
106.6(237C)	Providing for basic needs
106.7(237C)	Educational programs and services
106.8(237C)	Protection from mistreatment, physical abuse, sexual abuse, and neglect
106.9(237C)	Discipline
106.10(237C)	Record checks
106.11(237C)	Seclusion and restraints
106.12(237C)	Health
106.13(237C)	Safety
106.14(237C)	Emergencies
106.15(237C)	Buildings and physical premises
106.16(237C)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
106.17(237C)	Staffing
106.18(237C)	Reports and inspections
106.19(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse

CHAPTER 107

CERTIFICATION OF ADOPTION INVESTIGATORS

107.1(600)	Introduction
107.2(600)	Definitions
107.3(600)	Application
107.4(600)	Requirements for certification
107.5(600)	Granting, denial, or revocation of certification
107.6(600)	Certificate
107.7(600)	Renewal of certification
107.8(600)	Investigative services
107.9(600)	International adoptions postplacement report
107.10(600)	Retention of adoption records
107.11(600)	Reporting of violations
107.12(600)	Appeals

CHAPTER 108

LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

108.1(238)	Definitions
108.2(238)	Licensing procedure
108.3(238)	Administration and organization
108.4(238)	Staff qualifications
108.5(238)	Staffing requirements
108.6(238)	Personnel administration
108.7(238)	Foster care services
108.8(238)	Foster home studies
108.9(238)	Adoption services
108.10(238)	Supervised apartment living placement services

CHAPTER 109 CHILD CARE CENTERS

109.1(237A)	Definitions
109.2(237A)	Licensure procedures
109.3(237A)	Inspection and evaluation
109.4(237A)	Administration
109.5(237A)	Parental participation
109.6(237A)	Personnel
109.7(237A)	Professional growth and development
109.8(237A)	Staff ratio requirements
109.9(237A)	Records
109.10(237A)	Health and safety policies
109.11(237A)	Physical facilities
109.12(237A)	Activity program requirements
109.13(237A)	Food services
109.14(237A)	Extended evening care
109.15(237A)	School-based before- and after-school and summer programs
109.16(237A)	Get-well center

CHAPTER 110 CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES

110.1(237A)	Definitions
110.2(237A)	Application for registration
110.3(237A)	Renewal of registration
110.4(237A)	Compliance checks
110.5(237A)	Parental access
110.6(237A)	Number of children
110.7(237A)	Provider requirements
110.8(237A)	Standards
110.9(237A)	Files
110.10(237A)	Professional development
110.11(234)	Registration decision
110.12(237A)	Complaints
110.13(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category A
110.14(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category B
110.15(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category C
110.16(237A)	Registration actions for nonpayment of child support
110.17(237A)	Prohibition from involvement with child care

CHAPTER 111 FAMILY-LIFE HOMES

111.1(249)	Definitions
111.2(249)	Application for certification
111.3(249)	Provisions pertaining to the certificate
111.4(249)	Physical standards
111.5(249)	Personal characteristics of family-life home family
111.6(249)	Health of family
111.7(249)	Planned activities and personal effects
111.8(249)	Client eligibility
111.9(249)	Medical examinations, records, and care of a client
111.10(249)	Placement agreement
111.11(249)	Legal liabilities
111.12(249)	Emergency care and release of client
111.13(249)	Information about client to be confidential

CHAPTER 112 LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

112.1(237)	Applicability
112.2(237)	Definitions
112.3(237)	Application for license

112.4(237)	License
112.5(237)	Denial
112.6(237)	Revocation
112.7(237)	Provisional license
112.8(237)	Adverse actions
112.9(237)	Suspension
112.10(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse and training
112.11(237)	Required training on the reasonable and prudent parent standard
112.12(237)	Record checks

CHAPTER 113

LICENSING AND REGULATION OF FOSTER FAMILY HOMES

113.1(237)	Applicability
113.2(237)	Definitions
113.3(237)	Licensing procedure
113.4(237)	Provisions pertaining to the license
113.5(237)	Physical standards
113.6(237)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
113.7(237)	Safety
113.8(237)	Foster parent training
113.9(237)	Involvement of kin
113.10(237)	Information on the child(ren) placed in the home
113.11(237)	Health of foster family
113.12(237)	Characteristics of foster parents
113.13(237)	Record checks
113.14(237)	Reference checks
113.15(237)	Unannounced visits
113.16(237)	Planned activities and personal effects
113.17(237)	Medical examinations and health care of the child(ren)
113.18(237)	Training and discipline of child(ren)
113.19(237)	Emergency care and release of child(ren)
113.20(237)	Changes in foster family home

CHAPTER 114

LICENSING AND REGULATION OF ALL GROUP LIVING FOSTER CARE FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

114.1(237)	Applicability
114.2(237)	Definitions
114.3(237)	Physical standards
114.4(237)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
114.5(237)	Safety
114.6(237)	Organization and administration
114.7(237)	Policies and record-keeping requirements
114.8(237)	Staff
114.9(237)	Intake procedures
114.10(237)	Program services
114.11(237)	Case files
114.12(237)	Drug utilization and control
114.13(237)	Children's rights
114.14(237)	Personal possessions
114.15(237)	Religion—culture
114.16(237)	Work or vocational experiences
114.17(237)	Family involvement
114.18(237)	Children's money
114.19(237)	Child abuse
114.20(237)	Discipline
114.21(237)	Illness, accident, death, or unauthorized absence from the facility
114.22(237)	Records
114.23(237)	Unannounced visits
114.24(237)	Record check information

- 114.25(237) Standards for private juvenile shelter care and detention homes

CHAPTER 115
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF
COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

- 115.1(237) Applicability
115.2(237) Definitions
115.3(237) Information upon admission
115.4(237) Staff
115.5(237) Casework services
115.6(237) Restraints
115.7(237) Control room
115.8(237) Locked cottages
115.9(237) Mechanical restraint
115.10(237) Restraint and control room use debriefing
115.11(237) Chemical restraint

CHAPTER 116
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
FOR CHILDREN WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY OR BRAIN INJURY

- 116.1(237) Applicability
116.2(237) Definitions
116.3(237) Qualifications of staff
116.4(237) Staff to client ratio
116.5(237) Program components
116.6(237) Restraint

CHAPTER 117
FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

- 117.1(237) Required preservice training
117.2(237) Required orientation
117.3(237) Application materials for in-service training
117.4(237) Application process for in-service training
117.5(237) Application decisions
117.6(237) Application conference available
117.7(237) Required in-service training
117.8(237) Specific in-service training required
117.9(237) Foster parent training expenses

CHAPTER 118
CHILD CARE QUALITY RATING SYSTEM

DIVISION I
QUALITY RATING SYSTEM (QRS)

- 118.1(237A) Definitions
118.2(237A) Application for quality rating
118.3(237A) Rating standards for child care centers and preschools (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.4(237A) Rating criteria for child development homes (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.5(237A) Rating standards for child care centers, preschools, and programs operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.6(237A) Rating criteria for child development homes
118.7(237A) Award of quality rating
118.8(237A) Adverse actions

DIVISION II
IOWA QUALITY FOR KIDS (IQ4K)

- 118.9(237A) Definitions
118.10(237A) Application for Iowa quality for kids (IQ4K) rating
118.11(237A) Application effective date
118.12(237A) Approved program's expiration date
118.13(237A) Renewal application submission, Levels 1-4

118.14(237A)	Renewal application submission, Level 5
118.15(237A)	Increased rating
118.16(237A)	Change in location of facility
118.17(237A)	Ongoing eligibility
118.18(237A)	Monitoring
118.19(237A)	Professional development training
118.20(237A)	Rating standards for a child care center, a preschool, or a program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.21(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.22(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.23(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.24(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.25(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.26(237A)	Rating standards for school-aged only programs
118.27(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 school-aged only programs
118.28(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 school-aged only programs
118.29(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 school-aged only programs
118.30(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 school-aged only programs
118.31(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 school-aged only programs
118.32(237A)	Rating standards for registered child development homes
118.33(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.34(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.35(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.36(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.37(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.38(237A)	Award of quality rating
118.39(237A)	Adverse actions

CHAPTER 119

RECORD CHECK EVALUATIONS FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYERS AND EDUCATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS

119.1(135B,135C)	Definitions
119.2(135B,135C)	When record check evaluations are requested
119.3(135C)	Request for evaluation
119.4(135B,135C)	Completion of evaluation
119.5(135B,135C)	Appeal rights

CHAPTER 120

CHILD CARE HOMES

120.1(237A)	Definitions
120.2(237A)	Application for payment
120.3(237A)	Renewal of agreement
120.4(237A)	Compliance checks
120.5(237A)	Parental access
120.6(237A)	Number of children
120.7(237A)	Provider requirements
120.8(237A)	Standards
120.9(237A)	Children's files
120.10(237A)	Professional development
120.11(237A)	Child care assistance provider agreement decision
120.12(237A)	Complaints
120.13(237A)	Prohibition from involvement with child care

CHAPTER 121

EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA INITIATIVE

121.1(256I)	Definitions
121.2(256I)	Early childhood Iowa state board responsibility
121.3(256I)	Early childhood Iowa coordination staff
121.4(256I)	Early childhood Iowa areas

CHAPTER 122

FISCAL OVERSIGHT OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA INITIATIVE

122.1(256I)	Definitions
122.2(256I)	Fiscal oversight

CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM

CHAPTER 123

CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM

123.1(135)	Definitions
123.2(135)	Letter of intent
123.3(135)	Determination of reviewability
123.4(135)	Submission of application
123.5(135)	Organizational procedures
123.6(135)	Summary review
123.7(135)	Extension of review time
123.8(135)	Rehearing of certificate of need decision
123.9(135)	Finality
123.10(135)	Request for extension of certificate
123.11(135)	Application changes after approval
123.12(135)	Sanctions

CHAPTER 124

STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED REVIEW

124.1(135)	Cardiac catheterization and cardiovascular surgery standards
124.2(135)	Radiation therapy standards
124.3(135)	Computerized tomography standards
124.4(135)	Long-term care
124.5(135)	MRI services standards
124.6(135)	PET services standards

CHAPTER 125

KINSHIP FOSTER CARE APPROVAL STANDARDS

125.1(237)	Definitions
125.2(237)	Application for approval
125.3(237)	Denial
125.4(237)	Approval procedure
125.5(237)	Involvement of kin
125.6(237)	Information on the child placed in the home
125.7(237)	Record checks
125.8(237)	Medical examinations and health care of the child
125.9(237)	Training and discipline of child
125.10(237)	Emergency care and release of child
125.11(237)	Changes in kinship foster care home
125.12(237)	Liability

CHAPTERS 126 to 129

Reserved

TITLE XIII

SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 130

GENERAL PROVISIONS

130.1(234)	Definitions
130.2(234)	Application

130.3(234)	Eligibility
130.4(234)	Fees
130.5(234)	Adverse service actions
130.6(234)	Social casework
130.7(234)	Case plan
130.8	Reserved
130.9(234)	Entitlement

CHAPTERS 131 and 132

Reserved

CHAPTER 133

IV-A EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

133.1(235)	Definitions
133.2(235)	Application
133.3(235)	Eligibility
133.4(235)	Method of service provision
133.5(235)	Duration of services
133.6(235)	Discontinuance of the program

CHAPTERS 134 to 141

Reserved

CHAPTER 142

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

142.1(232)	Compact agreement
142.2(232)	Compact administrator
142.3(232)	Article III(a) procedures
142.4(232)	Article III(c)
142.5(232)	Article V(c)
142.6(232)	Article VIII(a)
142.7(232)	Applicability
142.8(232)	NEICE database

CHAPTER 143

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES

143.1(232)	Compact agreement
143.2(232)	Compact administrator
143.3(232)	Sending a juvenile out of Iowa under the compact
143.4(232)	Receiving cases in Iowa under the interstate compact
143.5(232)	Runaways

CHAPTERS 144 to 149

Reserved

TITLE XIV

GRANT/CONTRACT/PAYMENT ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 150

Reserved

CHAPTER 151

JUVENILE COURT-ORDERED SERVICES

151.1(232)	Definitions
151.2(232)	Administration of funds for court-ordered services
151.3(232)	Use of other funding sources
151.4(232)	Expenses

CHAPTER 152

FOSTER CARE CONTRACTING

152.1(234)	Definitions
152.2(234)	Conditions of participation

152.3(234)	Provider reviews
152.4(234)	Sanctions against providers
152.5(234)	Adverse actions

CHAPTER 153 FUNDING FOR LOCAL SERVICES

DIVISION I SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

153.1(234)	Definitions
153.2(234)	Development of preexpenditure report and intended use plan
153.3(234)	Amendment to preexpenditure report and intended use plan
153.4(234)	Service availability
153.5(234)	Allocation of block grant funds
153.6 and 153.7	Reserved
153.8(234)	Expenditure of supplemental funds
153.9 and 153.10	Reserved

DIVISION II DECATEGORIZATION OF CHILD WELFARE AND JUVENILE JUSTICE FUNDING

153.11(232)	Definitions
153.12(232)	Implementation requirements
153.13(232)	Role and responsibilities of decategorization project governance boards
153.14(232)	Realignment of decategorization project boundaries
153.15(232)	Decategorization services funding pool
153.16(232)	Relationship of decategorization funding pool to other department child welfare funding
153.17(232)	Relationship of decategorization funding pool to juvenile court services funding streams
153.18(232)	Requirements for annual services plan
153.19(232)	Requirements for annual progress report

DIVISION III MENTAL ILLNESS, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—LOCAL SERVICES

DIVISION IV STATE PAYMENT PROGRAM FOR LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES TO ADULTS WITHOUT LEGAL SETTLEMENT

CHAPTER 154

Reserved

CHAPTER 155 CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

155.1(235A)	Definitions
155.2(235A)	Contract for program administration
155.3(235A)	Awarding of grants
155.4(235A)	Grantee requirements

CHAPTER 156 PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE

156.1(234)	Definitions
156.2(234)	Foster care recovery
156.3(234)	Rate of maintenance payment for foster family care
156.4(234)	Kinship caregiver payment
156.5(234)	Additional payments
156.6(234)	Rate of payment for foster group care
156.7(234)	Payment for reserve bed days
156.8(234)	Emergency juvenile shelter care payment
156.9(234)	Supervised apartment living
156.10(234,252C)	Voluntary placements
156.11(234)	Child's earnings
156.12(234)	Trust funds and investments
156.13(234)	Preadoptive homes

156.14(234) Eligibility for foster care payment

CHAPTER 157

Reserved

CHAPTER 158

FOSTER HOME INSURANCE FUND

158.1(237) Applicability
 158.2(237) Definitions
 158.3(237) Payments from the foster home insurance fund
 158.4(237) Payment limits
 158.5(237) Claim procedures
 158.6(237) Time frames for filing claims
 158.7(237) Appeals

CHAPTERS 159 to 163

Reserved

CHAPTER 164

MORE OPTIONS FOR MATERNAL SUPPORT (MOMS) PROGRAM

164.1(217) Definitions
 164.2(217) Pregnancy support services
 164.3(217) Program administrator responsibilities
 164.4(217) Client feedback
 164.5(217) Appeals

CHAPTER 165

Reserved

CHAPTER 166

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE GRANTS

166.1(249A) Definitions
 166.2(249A) Availability of grants
 166.3(249A) Grant eligibility
 166.4(249A) Grant application process and selection of proposals
 166.5(249A) Project contracts

CHAPTER 167

JUVENILE DETENTION REIMBURSEMENT

DIVISION I

ANNUAL REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

167.1(232) Definitions
 167.2(232) Availability of funds
 167.3(232) Eligible detention homes
 167.4(232) Available reimbursement
 167.5(232) Submission of voucher
 167.6(232) Reimbursement by the department
 167.7 to 167.10 Reserved

DIVISION II

SEVENTY-TWO HOUR REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 168 and 169

Reserved

TITLE XV

INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SUPPORT AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

CHAPTER 170

CHILD CARE SERVICES

170.1(237A) Definitions

170.2(237A,239B)	Eligibility requirements
170.3(237A,239B)	Application and determination of eligibility
170.4(237A)	Elements of service provision
170.5(237A)	Adverse actions
170.6(237A)	Appeals
170.7(237A)	Provider fraud
170.8	Reserved
170.9(237A)	Child care assistance overpayments

CHAPTER 171

Reserved

CHAPTER 172

FAMILY-CENTERED SERVICES

172.1(234)	Definitions
172.2(234)	Purpose and scope
172.3(234)	Authorization
172.4	Reserved
172.5(234)	Client appeals

CHAPTER 173

Reserved

CHAPTER 174

STUDENT ABUSE REPORTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

174.1(232E)	Application—not exclusive
174.2(232E)	Definitions
174.3(232E)	Abuse intake process—report of alleged student abuse
174.4(232E)	Student abuse intake process—credible reports
174.5(232E)	Options if report dismissed or rejected during student abuse intake
174.6(232E)	Notification of school authorities and identifiable source regarding credible reports
174.7(232E)	Investigation—duties of an investigator and school authorities
174.8(232E)	School employee resignation during pendency of investigation
174.9(232E)	Substantiated report—right of school employee to contested case proceedings and further review
174.10(232E)	Case record retention—protection of identifiable source—disclosure limitations
174.11(232E)	Substantial compliance

CHAPTER 175

ABUSE OF CHILDREN

DIVISION I
CHILD ABUSE

175.1 to 175.20	Reserved
-----------------	----------

DIVISION II
CHILD ABUSE ASSESSMENT

175.21(232,235A)	Definitions
175.22(232)	Receipt of a report of suspected child abuse
175.23(232)	Sources of report of suspected child abuse
175.24(232)	Assessment intake process
175.25(232)	Assessment process
175.26(232)	Completion of a written assessment report
175.27(232)	Contact with juvenile court or the county attorney
175.28(232)	Consultation with health practitioners or mental health professionals
175.29(232)	Consultation with law enforcement
175.30(232)	Information shared with law enforcement
175.31(232)	Completion of required correspondence
175.32(232,235A)	Case records
175.33(232,235A)	Child protection centers
175.34(232)	Department-operated facilities
175.35(232,235A)	Jurisdiction of assessments
175.36(235A)	Multidisciplinary teams

175.37(232)	Community education
175.38(235)	Written authorizations
175.39(232)	Founded child abuse
175.40	Reserved
175.41(235A)	Access to child abuse information
175.42(235A)	Person conducting research
175.43(235A)	Child protection services citizen review panels

CHAPTER 176 DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE

176.1(235B)	Definitions
176.2(235B)	Denial of critical care
176.3(235B)	Appropriate evaluation
176.4(235B)	Reporters
176.5(235B)	Reporting procedure
176.6(235B)	Duties of the department upon receipt of report
176.7(235B)	Appropriate evaluation or assessment
176.8(235B)	Registry records
176.9(235B)	Dependent adult abuse information disseminated
176.10(235B)	Person conducting research
176.11(235B)	Examination of information
176.12(235B)	Dependent adult abuse information registry
176.13(235B)	Multidisciplinary teams
176.14(235B)	Request for correction or expungement

CHAPTER 177 IN-HOME HEALTH-RELATED CARE

177.1(249)	Definitions
177.2(249)	Eligibility and application
177.3(249)	Qualifications of providers of health care services
177.4(249)	Physician's certification
177.5(249A)	Department duties
177.6(249)	Supervising practitioner duties
177.7(249)	Written agreements
177.8(249)	Payment
177.9(249)	Termination conditions

CHAPTERS 178 to 186 Reserved

CHAPTER 187 AFTERCARE SERVICES PROGRAM

187.1(234)	Purpose
187.2(234)	Aftercare services program eligibility requirements
187.3(234)	Services and supports provided
187.4(234)	Termination of aftercare services
187.5(234)	Waiting list
187.6(234)	Administration

CHAPTERS 188 to 199 Reserved

TITLE XVI *ALTERNATIVE LIVING*

CHAPTER 200 ADOPTION SERVICES

200.1(600)	Definitions
200.2(600)	Application
200.3(600)	Adoption services
200.4(600)	Termination of parental rights

200.5(600)	Interstate placements
200.6 and 200.7	Reserved
200.8(600)	Removal of child from preadoptive family
200.9	Reserved
200.10(600)	Requests for access to information for research or treatment
200.11(600)	Requests for information for purposes other than research or treatment

CHAPTER 201 SUBSIDIZED ADOPTIONS

201.1(600)	Administration
201.2(600)	Definitions
201.3(600)	Conditions of eligibility or ineligibility
201.4(600)	Application
201.5(600)	Negotiation of amount of presubsidy or subsidy
201.6(600)	Types of subsidy
201.7(600)	Determination of ongoing subsidy eligibility and suspension of subsidy payments
201.8(600)	Termination of subsidy
201.9(600)	Reinstatement of subsidy
201.10(600)	New application
201.11(600)	Medical assistance based on residency
201.12(600)	Presubsidy recovery

CHAPTER 202 FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT AND SERVICES

202.1(234)	Definitions
202.2(234)	Eligibility
202.3(234)	Voluntary placements
202.4(234)	Selection of facility
202.5(234)	Preplacement
202.6(234)	Placement
202.7(234)	Out-of-area placements
202.8(234)	Out-of-state placements
202.9(234)	Supervised apartment living
202.10(234)	Services to foster parents
202.11(234)	Services to the child
202.12(234)	Services to parents
202.13(234)	Removal of the child
202.14(234)	Termination
202.15(234)	Case permanency plan
202.16(135H)	Department approval of need for a psychiatric medical institution for children
202.17(232)	Area group care targets
202.18(235)	Local transition committees

CHAPTER 203 IOWA ADOPTION EXCHANGE

203.1(232)	Definitions
203.2(232)	Children to be registered on the exchange system
203.3(232)	Families to be registered on the exchange system
203.4(232)	Matching process

CHAPTER 204 SUBSIDIZED GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM

204.1(234)	Definitions
204.2(234)	Eligibility
204.3(234)	Application
204.4(234)	Negotiation of amount of subsidy
204.5(234)	Parental liability
204.6(234)	Determination of ongoing subsidy eligibility and suspension of subsidy payments
204.7(234)	Termination of subsidy
204.8(234)	Reinstatement of subsidy

204.9(234) Appeals
204.10(234) Medical assistance

CHAPTERS 205 to 209
Reserved

TITLE XVII
AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES

CHAPTERS 210 to 220
Reserved

CHAPTER 221
DISABILITY SERVICES DEFINITIONS

221.1(225A) Definitions

CHAPTER 222
DISABILITY SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCILS

222.1(231) Appointment
222.2(231) Officers
222.3(231) Meetings
222.4(231) Subcommittees
222.5(231) Expenses of preparedness advisory committee voting members
222.6(231) Council composition

CHAPTER 223
DISABILITY SERVICES

223.1(231) Eligibility for LTSS disability services
223.2(231) Option for waiting lists for disability services
223.3(231) Access standards
223.4(231) Appeal rights

CHAPTER 224
AGING AND DISABILITY RESOURCE CENTERS

224.1(231) Definitions
224.2(231) Department responsibilities
224.3(231) ADRC member organizations
224.4(231) ADRC member organization responsibilities
224.5(231) ADRC member organization staff requirements and background checks
224.6(231) Services
224.7(231) Grievances
224.8(231) Reporting and records authority
224.9(231) Confidentiality

CHAPTER 225
AGING SERVICES

225.1(231) Applicability
225.2(231) Definitions
225.3(231) Aging network
225.4(231) Conflict of interest

CHAPTER 226
STATE UNIT ON AGING RESPONSIBILITIES

226.1(231) Designated state unit on aging
226.2(231) Policies and procedures
226.3(231) Public input
226.4(231) State plan on aging
226.5(231) Designation of and changes to PSAs
226.6(231) Designating area agencies on aging
226.7(231) Withdrawal of designation of area agency on aging
226.8(231) Appeals to withdrawal of area agency on aging designation

226.9(231)	Area plan on aging reviews and approvals
226.10(231)	Intrastate funding formula
226.11(231)	Evaluation and compliance
226.12(231)	Data management
226.13(231)	State agency Title III and Title VI coordination responsibilities
226.14(231)	Emergency and disaster requirements
226.15(231)	Prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation
226.16(231)	State legal assistance development program

CHAPTER 227

AREA AGENCY ON AGING RESPONSIBILITIES

227.1(231)	Area agency on aging responsibilities
227.2(231)	Board of directors
227.3(231)	Staffing
227.4(231)	Conflicts of interest
227.5(231)	Policies and procedures
227.6(231)	Public participation
227.7(231)	Advocacy
227.8(231)	Area plan on aging
227.9(231)	Title III and Title VI coordination
227.10(231)	Fiscal responsibilities
227.11(231)	Compliance monitoring
227.12(231)	Quality performance
227.13(231)	Data collection, sharing, and confidentiality
227.14(231)	Reporting
227.15(231)	Emergency and disaster requirements
227.16(231)	Direct service provisions
227.17(231)	Grievance

CHAPTER 228

DELIVERY OF AGING SERVICES

228.1(231)	Aging service delivery
228.2(231)	Eligibility
228.3(231)	Supportive services and senior centers
228.4(231)	Nutrition services
228.5(231)	Evidence-based disease prevention and health promotion services
228.6(231)	Family caregiver support services
228.7(231)	Prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation
228.8(231)	Service prioritization
228.9(231)	Service wait lists, unmet needs, and other changes to service
228.10(231)	Voluntary contributions
228.11(231)	Membership fees
228.12(231)	Prohibition against means testing

CHAPTER 229

DATA COLLECTION

229.1(231)	Authority
------------	-----------

CHAPTER 230

LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

230.1(231)	Definitions
230.2(231)	Interference
230.3(231)	Monetary civil penalties—basis
230.4(231)	Monetary civil penalties—notice of penalty
230.5(231)	Monetary civil penalties—appeals
230.6(231)	Certified volunteer long-term care ombudsman program
230.7(231)	Managed care ombudsman services

CHAPTER 231

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN

231.1(231E,633)	Purpose
231.2(231E,633)	Definitions
231.3(231E,633)	Public guardian qualifications
231.4(231E,633)	Ethics and standards of practice
231.5(231E,633)	Staffing ratio
231.6(231E,633)	Conflict of interest
231.7(231E,633)	Individuals eligible for services
231.8(231E,633)	Application and intake process—guardianship, conservatorship, and representative payee
231.9(231E,633)	Case records
231.10(231E,633)	Confidentiality
231.11(231E,633)	Termination or limitation
231.12(231E,633)	Service fees
231.13(231E,633)	Denial of services—appeal
231.14(231E,633)	Contesting the actions of a guardian, conservator, or representative payee

CHAPTERS 232 to 299

Reserved

TITLE XVIII

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 300

DEFINITIONS

300.1(225A)	Definitions
-------------	-------------

CHAPTER 301

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICE SYSTEM ELIGIBILITY AND SERVICES

301.1(225A)	Individual eligibility for behavioral health service system funding
301.2(225A)	The behavioral health care continuum
301.3(225A)	Provider qualifications
301.4(225A)	Appeal rights

CHAPTER 302

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

302.1(225A)	Implementation and maintenance of programs and services
302.2(225A)	Service availability and accessibility
302.3(225A)	Provider oversight and monitoring

CHAPTER 303

Reserved

CHAPTER 304

DISTRICT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCILS

304.1(225A)	Definitions
304.2(225A)	Appointment
304.3(225A)	Officers
304.4(225A)	Meetings
304.5(225A)	Subcommittees
304.6(225A)	Advisory council composition

CHAPTER 305

MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATES

305.1(229)	Advocate appointment and qualifications
305.2(229)	Advocate assignment
305.3(229)	Advocate responsibilities
305.4(229)	County responsibilities
305.5(229)	Data collection requirements
305.6(229)	Quality assurance system

CHAPTER 306

OPIOID SETTLEMENT FUND DISBURSEMENT

306.1(12)	Definition
306.2(12)	Methodology
306.3(12)	Outcome measurement
306.4(12)	Annual report

CHAPTERS 307 to 309

Reserved

CHAPTER 310
DATA COLLECTION

310.1(225A)	Authority
-------------	-----------

CHAPTERS 311 to 2503

Reserved

CHAPTER 2504
RULE WAIVERS

2504.3(17A)	Evaluation
-------------	------------

CHAPTER 2505
FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

2505.1(17A,22)	Definitions
2505.5(17A,22)	Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examination
2505.7(17A,22)	Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
2505.9(22,252G)	Personally identifiable information

CHAPTER 2506
CONTESTED CASES

2506.2(17A)	Definitions
2506.3(17A)	Time obligations
2506.4(17A)	Electronic requests for contested case proceeding
2506.5(17A)	Notice of hearing
2506.6(17A)	Presiding officer
2506.10(17A)	Consolidation—severance
2506.11(17A)	Pleadings
2506.12(17A)	Electronic service and filing of pleadings and other papers
2506.18(17A)	Withdrawals
2506.20(17A)	Hearing procedures
2506.27(17A)	Appeals and review
2506.32(17A)	Timelines for contested case hearings
2506.33(17A)	Medical assistance expedited review
2506.34(17A)	SNAP administrative disqualification hearings
2506.35(17A)	Continuation and reinstatement of benefits

CHAPTER 31
CIVIL COMMITMENT UNIT FOR SEXUAL OFFENDERS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 11/1/31

441—31.1(229A) Definitions.

“*Contraband*” means weapons; ammunition; tobacco; alcohol; drugs; money; altered authorized property; mood-altering plant materials or chemicals; obscene materials as defined in Iowa Code section 728.1(5); explosives; materials that can be used in the manufacture of explosives; or materials advocating disruption of or injury to patients, employees, programs, or physical facilities. “*Contraband*” includes anything that is illegal to possess under federal or state law and materials that are used in the production of drugs or alcohol or used in conjunction with the taking of illicit drugs. “*Contraband*” also includes anything determined to be banned from individual possession by published facility rules.

“*Facility*” means the civil commitment unit for sexual offenders (CCUSO).

“*Grievance*” means a written complaint by or on behalf of a patient that involves a rights or rule violation or unfairness to the patient.

“*Guardian*” means the person other than a parent of a child who has been appointed by the court to have custody of the person of the patient as provided under Iowa Code section 232.2(26) or 633.3(22).

“*Institutional superintendent*” means the person appointed as the administrator of CCUSO.

“*Patient*” means a person who has been determined to be a sexually violent predator and civilly committed to CCUSO under Iowa Code chapter 229A.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.2(229A) Visitation. CCUSO will maintain policies and procedures for visitation for patients.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.3(229A) Grievances. CCUSO will maintain policies and procedures for patients to file a grievance. A patient’s family or guardian may file a grievance on the patient’s behalf.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.4(229A) Photographing and recording patients. CCUSO will utilize video surveillance for security and investigations. Photographing and video and audio recording of patients for any other purpose are subject to CCUSO’s policies and procedures for prior authorization.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.5(229A) Public media. Photographs and video and audio recordings by public media inside the facility and of patients will be permitted only with the prior authorization of the institutional superintendent and of the patient or the patient’s guardian.

31.5(1) For the security or confidentiality of other patients, the institutional superintendent may limit the scope of what is photographed or recorded.

31.5(2) Public media representatives authorized to take photographs or recordings shall make every effort to preserve the inherent dignity of the patient and to preclude the exploitation or embarrassment of the patient.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.6(229A) Communication with patients.

31.6(1) *Incoming telephone calls.* CCUSO does not allow patients to receive incoming telephone calls.

31.6(2) *Outgoing telephone calls.* CCUSO will maintain policies and procedures for patients to make outgoing telephone calls.

31.6(3) *Attorney contacts.* A patient’s attorney shall have the right to visit or have telephone contact with the patient at any reasonable time. The patient shall have the right to call the individual’s attorney

during normal business hours and at other times with the consent of the attorney. The patient or the attorney shall be responsible for any costs associated with the call.

31.6(4) Interviews. Interviews of a patient by the news media or other outside persons or groups shall be permitted only with the prior consent of the patient or the patient's guardian. Requests for interviews shall be made to the institutional superintendent.

31.6(5) Mail and packages. CCUSO will maintain policies and procedures for incoming and outgoing mail, including a policy that correspondence is not permitted between a patient and a patient's victim, a registered sex offender, or another patient residing at CCUSO. Should mail or packages be rejected by the facility for any reason, such as containing contraband, being a security risk, or being counter-therapeutic, notice will be provided to the sender and the recipient via the CCUSO form Notice of Rejection of Mail within two business days.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.7(229A) Building and grounds. The facility's building and grounds are not available for general public use.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

441—31.8(229A) Cost of care. The facility will seek to recover the full cost or a portion of the cost of care from the patient or another responsible person. The cost of the patient's care will be determined for each fiscal year included in the length of stay using the average per diem cost multiplied by the total number of days of care.

31.8(1) Social security benefits. The facility will seek recovery from the patient when the patient receives a benefit pursuant to the Social Security Act as amended to August 1, 2026. In such case, the patient will be allowed to retain for personal use an amount equal to the personal allowance amount established by the Social Security Administration.

31.8(2) Other income. The facility will seek recovery from the patient when the patient has other income; a trust fund; individually owned real estate, stocks, or bonds; an individually owned savings account, checking account, or certificate of deposit; an individual retirement account; or proceeds from the disposal of real estate or other property.

31.8(3) Other person legally liable. The facility will seek recovery from a person who is legally liable for the support of the patient up to the amount of the person's legal liability. The facility will seek recovery from a person who is bound by contract to support the patient up to the amount of the contract. A person legally liable to support the patient does not include a political subdivision.

[ARC 0592D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 229A.15B.

[Filed ARC 9646B (Notice ARC 9481B, IAB 5/4/11), IAB 8/10/11, effective 10/1/11]

[Filed ARC 6275C (Notice ARC 6153C, IAB 1/26/22), IAB 4/6/22, effective 6/1/22]

[Filed ARC 0592D (Notice ARC 0410D, IAB 7/8/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT[481]

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

1.1(10A)	Definitions
1.2(10A)	Organization
1.3(10A)	Information
1.4(10A,17A)	Subpoenas
1.5(10A,68B)	Consent for the sale of goods and services

CHAPTERS 2 to 4 Reserved

CHAPTER 5 PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

5.1(10A,17A,22)	Definitions
5.9(17A,22)	Personally identifiable information, storage, and data processing systems

CHAPTER 6 Reserved

CHAPTER 7 MILITARY SERVICE, VETERAN RECIPROCITY, AND SPOUSES OF ACTIVE-DUTY SERVICE MEMBERS

7.1(272C)	Applicability and definitions
7.2(272C)	Military education, training, and service credit
7.3(272C)	Veteran and active-duty military spouse reciprocity

CHAPTER 8 LICENSING AND CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE, STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT NONCOMPLIANCE, AND NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT

8.1(252J,272D)	Definitions	CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE
8.2(252J)	Definitions	
8.3(252J)	Child support certificates of noncompliance	STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT NONCOMPLIANCE
8.4(272C)	Student loan repayment noncompliance	NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT
8.5(272D)	Definitions	
8.6(272D)	State debt certificates of noncompliance	

CHAPTER 9 Reserved

CHAPTER 10 RULES OF PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE BEFORE THE ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

10.1(10A)	Scope and application
10.2(10A)	Definitions
10.3(10A,17A)	Time requirements
10.4(10A)	Requests for a contested case hearing
10.5(10A)	Transmission of contested cases
10.6(17A)	Notices of hearing and prehearing conference
10.7(10A,17A)	Manner of proceedings
10.8(10A,17A)	Scheduling
10.9(17A)	Disqualification
10.10(10A,17A)	Consolidation—severance
10.11(10A,17A)	Pleadings
10.12(17A)	Service and filing of documents

10.13(17A)	Discovery
10.14(10A,17A)	Subpoenas
10.15(10A,17A)	Motions
10.16(10A)	Continuances
10.17(10A,17A)	Withdrawals
10.18(10A,17A)	Intervention
10.19(17A)	Hearing procedures
10.20(17A)	Evidence
10.21(17A)	Default
10.22(17A)	Ex parte communication
10.23(10A,17A)	ALJ decisions
10.24(10A,17A,272C)	Board hearings
10.25(10A)	Recordings
10.26(10A)	Agency reporting requirements
10.27(724)	Appeals in cases involving permits to carry weapons and acquire firearms

CHAPTERS 11 to 14

Reserved

CHAPTER 15

IOWA CODE OF ADMINISTRATIVE JUDICIAL CONDUCT

15.1(10A)	Canon 1
15.2(10A)	Canon 2
15.3(10A)	Canon 3
15.4(10A)	Canon 4
15.5(10A)	Scope, definitions, and application

CHAPTER 16

ADMINISTRATIVE ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

16.1(10A)	Scope
16.2(10A)	Definitions
16.3(10A)	Registration, username, and passwords
16.4(10A)	Electronic filing not mandatory
16.5(10A)	Filing of paper documents
16.6(10A)	Date and time of filing
16.7(10A)	Signatures
16.8(10A)	Confidentiality and redaction of electronic documents
16.9(10A)	General requirements when filing documents
16.10(10A)	Case initiation and service

CHAPTERS 17 to 19

Reserved

AUDITS DIVISION

CHAPTERS 20 to 29

Reserved

INSPECTIONS DIVISION

CHAPTER 30

FOOD AND CONSUMER SAFETY

30.1(10A,137C,137F)	Food and consumer safety bureau
30.2(10A,137C,137F)	Definitions
30.3(137C,137F)	Licensing and postings
30.4(137C,137F)	License fees
30.5(137F)	Penalty and delinquent fees
30.6(137C,137F)	Returned checks
30.7(137F)	Double licenses
30.8(137C,137F)	Inspection frequency
30.9(22)	Examination of records

30.10(17A,137C,137F)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of a license to operate
30.11(10A,137C,137F)	Formal hearing
30.12(137F)	Primary servicing laboratory
30.13(10A,137F)	Cottage food

CHAPTER 31 FOOD ESTABLISHMENT AND FOOD PROCESSING PLANT INSPECTIONS

31.1(137F)	Inspection standards for food establishments
31.2(137F)	Inspection standards for food processing plants
31.3(137F)	Adulterated food and disposal
31.4(137F)	False label or defacement
31.5(137F)	Temporary food establishments and farmers market time/temperature control for safety food licensees

CHAPTERS 32 and 33 Reserved

CHAPTER 34 HOME FOOD PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

34.1(137D)	Definitions
34.2(137D)	Licensing
34.3(137D)	Physical facilities and equipment
34.4(137D)	Management and personnel
34.5(137D)	Receiving, storage, and distribution
34.6(137D)	Food preparation and protection
34.7(137D)	Packaging and labeling requirements
34.8(137D)	Sanitation
34.9(137D)	Maintenance of records by licensee
34.10(137D)	Violations and enforcement
34.11(137D)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of license
34.12(137D)	Inspection and access to records
34.13(137D)	Public examination of records
34.14(137D)	Appeals

CHAPTER 35 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

35.1(137C,137D,137F)	Definitions
35.2(137C,137D,137F)	Contracts
35.3(137C,137D,137F)	Contractor
35.4(137C,137D,137F)	Contractor inspection personnel
35.5(137C,137D,137F)	Investigation
35.6(137C,137D,137F)	Inspection standards
35.7(137C,137D,137F)	Enforcement
35.8(137C,137D,137F)	Licensing
35.9(137C,137D,137F)	Records
35.10(137C,137D,137F)	Contract rescinded

CHAPTER 36 Reserved

CHAPTER 37 HOTEL AND MOTEL INSPECTIONS

37.1(137C)	Building and grounds
37.2(137C)	Guest rooms
37.3(137C)	Bedding
37.4(137C)	Lavatory facilities
37.5(137C)	Glasses and ice
37.6	Reserved
37.7(137C)	Room rates

37.8(137C)	Inspections
37.9(137C)	Enforcement
37.10(137C)	Criminal offense—conviction of license holder

CHAPTERS 38 to 40

Reserved

CHAPTER 41

PSYCHIATRIC MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN (PMIC)

41.1(135H)	Definitions
41.2(135H)	Application for license
41.3(135H)	Renewal application or change of ownership
41.4(135H)	Licenses for distinct parts
41.5(135H)	Waivers
41.6(135H)	Notice to the department
41.7(135H)	Inspection of complaints
41.8(135H)	General requirement
41.9(135H)	Certification of need for services
41.10(135H)	Active treatment
41.11(135H)	Individual plan of care
41.12(135H)	Individual written plan of care
41.13(135H)	Plan of care team
41.14(135H)	Required discharge
41.15(135H)	Criminal behavior involving children
41.16(22,135H)	Confidential or open information
41.17(135H)	Additional provisions concerning physical restraint

CHAPTERS 42 to 48

Reserved

CHAPTER 49

AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTERS

49.1(135R)	Definitions
49.2(135R,10A)	Application and licensing
49.3(135R,10A)	Inspections
49.4(135R)	General licensing standards
49.5(135R)	Enforcement and penalties
49.6(135R,10A)	Public and confidential information
49.7(135R,10A)	Waivers

CHAPTER 50

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION

50.1(10A)	Inspections
50.2(10A)	Definitions
50.3(135B,135C)	Licensing
50.4(135C)	Fines and citations
50.5(135C)	Denial, suspension or revocation
50.6(10A)	Formal hearing
50.7(10A,135C)	Additional notification
50.8(22,135B,135C)	Records
50.9(135C)	Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
50.10(135C)	Inspections, exit interviews, plans of correction, and revisits
50.11(135C)	Complaint and self-reported incident investigation procedure
50.12(135C)	Requirements for service
50.13(135C)	Inspectors' conflicts of interest

CHAPTER 51

HOSPITALS

51.1(135B)	Definitions
51.2(135B)	Classification, compliance and license
51.3(135B)	Quality improvement program

51.4(135B)	Long-term acute care hospital located within a general hospital
51.5(135B)	Medical staff
51.6(135B)	Patient rights and responsibilities
51.7(135B)	Abuse
51.8(135B)	Organ, tissue and eye procurement
51.9(135B)	Nursing services
51.10(135B)	Records and reports
51.11(135B)	Pharmaceutical service
51.12(135B)	Verbal orders
51.13(135B)	Radiological services
51.14(135B)	Laboratory service
51.15(135B)	Food and nutrition service
51.16(135B)	Equipment for patient care
51.17(135B)	Infection control
51.18(135B)	Surgical services
51.19(135B)	Anesthesia services
51.20(135B)	Emergency services
51.21(135B)	Obstetric and neonatal services
51.22(135B)	Pediatric services
51.23(135B)	Psychiatric services
51.24(135B)	Long-term care service
51.25(135B)	Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
51.26(135B)	Minimum standards for construction
51.27(135B)	Critical access hospitals
51.28(135B)	Rural emergency hospitals
51.29(135B)	Specialized hospitals

CHAPTER 52

DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE IN FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS

52.1(235E)	Definitions
52.2(235E)	Reporting
52.3(235E)	Reports and central registry
52.4(235E)	Separation mandatory
52.5(235E)	Interviews, examination of evidence, and investigation
52.6(235E)	Notification to subsequent employers

CHAPTER 53

HOSPICE LICENSE STANDARDS

53.1(135J)	Definitions
53.2(135J)	License
53.3(135J)	Patient rights
53.4(135J)	Governing body
53.5(135J)	Quality assurance and utilization review
53.6(135J)	Attending physician services
53.7(135J)	Medical director
53.8(135J)	Interdisciplinary team (IDT)
53.9(135J)	Nursing services
53.10	Reserved
53.11(135J)	Coordinator of patient care
53.12(135J)	Social services
53.13(135J)	Counseling services
53.14(135J)	Volunteer services
53.15(135J)	Spiritual counseling
53.16(135J)	Optional services
53.17(135J)	Contracted services
53.18(135J)	Short-term hospital services
53.19(135J)	Bereavement services
53.20(135J)	Records

CHAPTER 54 GOVERNOR'S AWARD FOR QUALITY CARE

54.1(135C)	Purpose
54.2(135C)	Definitions
54.3(135C)	Nomination
54.4(135C)	Applicant eligibility
54.5(135C)	Nomination information
54.6(135C)	Evaluation
54.7(135C)	Selection of finalists
54.8(135C)	Certificate of recognition

CHAPTER 55 HEALTH CARE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY PLATFORMS

55.1(135Q)	Definitions
55.2(135Q)	Registration
55.3(135Q)	General requirements
55.4(135Q)	Prohibitions
55.5(135Q)	Record retention and reporting
55.6(135Q)	Complaints
55.7(135Q)	Investigations
55.8(135Q)	Penalties
55.9(135Q)	Public and confidential information

CHAPTER 56 FINING AND CITATIONS

56.1(135C)	Authority for citations
56.2(135C)	Classification of violations—classes
56.3(135C)	Fines
56.4(135C)	Time for compliance
56.5(135C)	Failure to correct a violation within the time specified—penalty
56.6(135C)	Treble and double fines
56.7(135C)	Notation of classes of violations
56.8(135C)	Notation for more than one class of violation
56.9(135C)	Factors determining selection of class of violation
56.10(135C)	Factors determining imposition of citation and fine
56.11(135C)	Class I violation not specified in the rules
56.12(135C)	Class I violation as a result of multiple lesser violations
56.13(135C)	Form of citations
56.14(135C)	Licensee's response to a citation
56.15(135C)	Informal conference
56.16(135C)	Procedure for facility after informal conference
56.17(135C)	Formal contest

CHAPTER 57 RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

57.1(135C)	Definitions
57.2(135C,17A)	Waiver
57.3(135C)	Application for licensure
57.4(135C)	Issuance of license
57.5(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
57.6(135C)	Special classifications
57.7(135C)	General requirements
57.8(135C)	Certified volunteer long-term care ombudsman program
57.9(135C)	Required notifications to the department
57.10(135C)	Administrator
57.11(135C)	Personnel
57.12(135C)	General policies
57.13(135C)	Admission, transfer and discharge

57.14(135C)	Involuntary discharge or transfer
57.15(135C)	Residency agreement
57.16(135C)	Medical examinations
57.17(135C)	Records
57.18(135C)	Resident care and personal services
57.19(135C)	Drugs
57.20(135C)	Dental services
57.21(135C)	Dietary
57.22(135C)	Orientation and service plan
57.23(135C)	Resident activities program
57.24(135C)	Residents' rights
57.25(135C)	Dignity preserved
57.26(135C)	Communications
57.27(135C)	Resident activities
57.28(135C)	Resident property
57.29(135C)	Financial affairs—management
57.30(135C)	Resident work
57.31(135C)	Family—shared rooms
57.32(135C)	Resident abuse prohibited
57.33(135C)	Crisis intervention
57.34(135C)	Safety
57.35(135C)	Housekeeping
57.36(135C)	Maintenance
57.37(135C)	Laundry
57.38(135C)	Garbage and waste disposal
57.39(135C)	Supplies
57.40(135C)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
57.41(135C)	Family and employee accommodations
57.42(135C)	Animals
57.43(135C)	Another business or activity in a facility
57.44(135C)	Respite care services

CHAPTER 58 NURSING FACILITIES

58.1(135C)	Definitions
58.2(135C)	Waivers
58.3(135C)	Application for licensure
58.4(135C)	General requirements
58.5(135C)	Notifications required by the department
58.6	Reserved
58.7(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
58.8(135C)	Administrator
58.9(135C)	Administration
58.10(135C)	General policies
58.11(135C)	Personnel
58.12(135C)	Admission, transfer, and discharge
58.13(135C)	Contracts
58.14(135C)	Medical services
58.15(135C)	Records
58.16(135C)	Resident care and personal services
58.17	Reserved
58.18(135C)	Nursing care
58.19(135C)	Required nursing services for residents
58.20(135C)	Duties of health service supervisor
58.21(135C)	Drugs, storage, and handling
58.22(135C)	Rehabilitative services
58.23(135C)	Dental, diagnostic, and other services
58.24(135C)	Dietary
58.25(135C)	Social services program
58.26(135C)	Resident activities program

58.27	Reserved
58.28(135C)	Safety
58.29(135C)	Resident care
58.30	Reserved
58.31(135C)	Housekeeping
58.32(135C)	Maintenance
58.33(135C)	Laundry
58.34(135C)	Garbage and waste disposal
58.35(135C)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
58.36(135C)	Family and employee accommodations
58.37(135C)	Animals
58.38(135C)	Supplies
58.39(135C)	Residents' rights in general
58.40(135C)	Involuntary discharge or transfer
58.41(135C)	Residents' rights
58.42(135C)	Financial affairs—management
58.43(135C)	Resident abuse prohibited
58.44(135C)	Resident records
58.45(135C)	Dignity preserved
58.46(135C)	Resident work
58.47(135C)	Communications
58.48(135C)	Resident activities
58.49(135C)	Resident property
58.50(135C)	Family visits
58.51(135C)	Choice of physician and pharmacy
58.52(135C)	Incompetent resident
58.53	Reserved
58.54(135C)	Special unit or facility dedicated to the care of persons with chronic confusion or a dementing illness (CCDI unit or facility)
58.55(135C)	Another business or activity in a facility
58.56(135C)	Respite care services
58.57(135C)	Training of inspectors

CHAPTER 59

TUBERCULOSIS (TB) SCREENING

59.1(135B,135C)	Purpose
59.2(135B,135C)	Definitions
59.3(135B,135C)	TB risk assessment
59.4(135B,135C)	Health care facility or hospital risk classification
59.5(135B,135C)	Baseline TB screening procedures for health care facilities and hospitals
59.6(135B,135C)	Serial TB screening procedures for health care facilities and hospitals
59.7(135B,135C)	Screening of HCWs who transfer to other health care facilities or hospitals
59.8(135B,135C)	Baseline TB screening procedures for residents of health care facilities
59.9(135B,135C)	Serial TB screening procedures for residents of health care facilities
59.10(135B,135C)	Performance of screening and testing

CHAPTER 60

MINIMUM PHYSICAL STANDARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

60.1(135C)	Definitions
60.2(135C)	General requirements
60.3(135C)	Submission of construction documents
60.4(135C)	Waivers
60.5(135C)	Additional notification requirements
60.6(135C)	Construction requirements
60.7(135C)	Typical construction
60.8(135C)	Sleeping, bathing, and medication rooms
60.9(135C)	Dining, activity, and storage rooms
60.10(135C)	Service area
60.11(135C)	Administration and staff area
60.12(135C)	Public area

- 60.13(135C) Specialized unit or facility for persons with chronic confusion or a dementing illness (memory care unit or facility)
- 60.14(135C) Elevator requirements

CHAPTER 61

MINIMUM PHYSICAL STANDARDS FOR NURSING FACILITIES

- 61.1(135C) Definitions
- 61.2(135C) General requirements
- 61.3(135C) Submission of construction documents
- 61.4(135C) Waivers
- 61.5(135C) Additional notification requirements
- 61.6(135C) Construction requirements
- 61.7(135C) Nursing care unit
- 61.8(135C) Dietetic and other service areas
- 61.9(135C) Specialized unit or facility for persons with chronic confusion or a dementing illness (CCDI unit or facility)

CHAPTER 62

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS (RCFs/PMI)

- 62.1(135C) Applicability
- 62.2(135C) Definitions
- 62.3(135C) Personnel
- 62.4(135C) Admission criteria
- 62.5(135C) Evaluation services

CHAPTER 63

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY—THREE- TO FIVE-BED SPECIALIZED LICENSE

- 63.1(135C) Definitions
- 63.2(135C,17A) Waiver
- 63.3(135C) Application for licensure
- 63.4(135C) Issuance of license
- 63.5(135C) General requirements
- 63.6(135C) Required notifications to the department
- 63.7(135C) Administrator
- 63.8(135C) Personnel
- 63.9(135C) General policies
- 63.10(135C) Admission, transfer and discharge
- 63.11(135C) Involuntary discharge or transfer
- 63.12(135C) Residency agreement
- 63.13(135C) Medical examinations
- 63.14(135C) Records
- 63.15(135C) Resident care and personal services
- 63.16(135C) Drugs
- 63.17(135C) Dental services
- 63.18(135C) Dietary
- 63.19(135C) Orientation and service plan
- 63.20(135C) Resident activities program
- 63.21(135C) Residents' rights
- 63.22(135C) Dignity preserved
- 63.23(135C) Communications
- 63.24(135C) Resident property
- 63.25(135C) Financial affairs—management
- 63.26(135C) Resident work
- 63.27(135C) Resident abuse prohibited
- 63.28(135C) Crisis intervention
- 63.29(135C) Safety
- 63.30(135C) Housekeeping
- 63.31(135C) Maintenance
- 63.32(135C) Laundry
- 63.33(135C) Garbage and waste disposal

63.34(135C)	Supplies
63.35(135C)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
63.36(135C)	Family and employee accommodations
63.37(135C)	Animals

CHAPTER 64 INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR THE INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED

64.1	Reserved
64.2(135C)	Waivers
64.3(135C)	Application for license
64.4(135C)	General requirements
64.5(135C)	Notifications required by the department
64.6(135C)	Veteran eligibility
64.7(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
64.8 to 64.16	Reserved
64.17(135C)	Contracts
64.18(135C)	Records
64.19 to 64.32	Reserved
64.33(135C)	Allegations of dependent adult abuse
64.34(135C)	Employee criminal record checks, child abuse checks and dependent adult abuse checks and employment of individuals who have committed a crime or have a founded abuse
64.35	Reserved
64.36(135C)	Involuntary discharge or transfer
64.37 to 64.59	Reserved
64.60(135C)	Federal regulations adopted—conditions of participation
64.61	Reserved
64.62(135C)	Another business or activity in a facility
64.63(135C)	Respite care services

CHAPTER 65 INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS (ICF/PMI)

65.1(135C)	Definitions
65.2(135C)	Application for license
65.3(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
65.4(135C)	Waivers
65.5(135C)	General requirements
65.6(135C)	Notification required by the department
65.7(135C)	Administrator
65.8(135C)	Administration
65.9(135C)	Personnel
65.10(135C)	General admission policies
65.11(135C)	Evaluation services
65.12(135C)	Individual program plan (IPP)
65.13(135C)	Activity program
65.14(135C)	Crisis intervention
65.15(135C)	Restraint or seclusion
65.16(135C)	Discharge or transfer
65.17(135C)	Medication management
65.18(135C)	Resident property and personal affairs
65.19(135C)	Financial affairs
65.20(135C)	Records
65.21(135C)	Health and safety
65.22(135C)	Nutrition
65.23(135C)	Physical facilities and maintenance
65.24	Reserved

65.25(135C)	Residents' rights in general
65.26(135C)	Incompetent residents
65.27(135C)	County care facilities
65.28(135C)	Violations
65.29(135C)	Another business or activity in a facility
65.30(135C)	Respite care services

CHAPTER 66 BOARDING HOMES

66.1(135O)	Definitions
66.2(135O)	Registration of boarding homes
66.3(135O)	Occupancy reports
66.4(135O)	Complaints and investigations
66.5	Reserved
66.6(135O)	Penalties
66.7(135O)	Public and confidential information

CHAPTER 67 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELDER GROUP HOMES, ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS, AND ADULT DAY SERVICES

67.1(231B,231C,231D)	Definitions
67.2(231B,231C,231D)	Program policies and procedures
67.3(231B,231C,231D)	Tenant rights
67.4(231B,231C,231D)	Program notification to the department
67.5(231B,231C,231D)	Medications
67.6(231B,231C,231D)	Another business or activity located in a program
67.7(231B,231C,231D)	Waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant in the program
67.8(231B,231C,231D)	All other waiver requests
67.9(231B,231C,231D)	Staffing
67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D)	Monitoring
67.11(231B,231C,231D)	Complaint and program-reported incident report investigation procedure
67.12(17A,231B,231C,231D,85GA,HF2365)	Exit interview, final report, plan of correction
67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D,85GA,HF2365)	Response to final report
67.14(17A,231B,231C,231D)	Denial, suspension or revocation of a certificate
67.15(17A,231B,231C,231D)	Conditional certification
67.16(17A,231B,231C,231D)	Civil penalties
67.17(17A,231B,231C,231D)	Judicial review
67.18(135C,231B,231C,231D)	Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
67.19(17A,231C,231D)	Emergency removal of tenants
67.20(231C)	Nursing assistant work credit
67.21(231B,231C,231D)	Public or confidential information

CHAPTER 68 ELDER GROUP HOMES

68.1(231B)	Definitions
68.2(231B)	Program certification and posting requirements
68.3(231B)	Certification—application process
68.4(231B)	Certification—application content
68.5(231B)	Initial certification process
68.6(231B)	Expiration of program certification
68.7(231B)	Recertification process
68.8(231B)	Notification of recertification
68.9(231B)	Listing of all certified programs
68.10(231B)	Change of ownership—notification to the department
68.11(231B)	Cessation of program operation that includes seeking decertification
68.12(231B)	Occupancy agreement
68.13(231B)	Evaluation of tenant
68.14(231B)	Criteria for admission and retention of tenants
68.15(231B)	Involuntary transfer from the program
68.16(231B)	Tenant documents

68.17(231B)	Service plans
68.18(231B)	Nurse review
68.19(231B)	Staffing
68.20(231B)	Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
68.21(231B)	Transportation
68.22(231B)	Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility
68.23	Reserved
68.24(231B)	Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
68.25(231B)	Structural standards

CHAPTER 69 ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

69.1(231C)	Definitions
69.2(231C)	Program certification
69.3(231C)	Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process
69.4(231C)	Nonaccredited program—application content
69.5(231C)	Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program
69.6(231C)	Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program
69.7(231C)	Recertification process for a nonaccredited program
69.8(231C)	Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program
69.9(231C)	Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process
69.10(231C)	Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content
69.11(231C)	Initial certification process for an accredited program
69.12(231C)	Recertification process for an accredited program
69.13(231C)	Listing of all certified programs
69.14(231C)	Recognized accrediting entity
69.15(231C)	Requirements for an accredited program
69.16(231C)	Maintenance of program accreditation
69.17(231C)	Change of ownership—notification to the department
69.18(231C)	Plan reviews of a building for a new program
69.19(231C)	Plan review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program
69.20(231C)	Cessation of program operation that includes seeking decertification
69.21(231C)	Occupancy agreement
69.22(231C)	Evaluation of tenant
69.23(231C)	Criteria for admission and retention of tenants
69.24(231C)	Involuntary transfer from the program
69.25(231C)	Tenant documents
69.26(231C)	Service plans
69.27(231C)	Nurse review
69.28(231C)	Food service
69.29(231C)	Staffing
69.30(231C)	Dementia-specific education for program personnel
69.31(231C)	Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
69.32(231C)	Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
69.33(231C)	Transportation
69.34(231C)	Activities
69.35(231C)	Structural requirements
69.36(231C)	Dwelling units in dementia-specific programs
69.37	Reserved
69.38(83GA,SF203)	Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility
69.39(231C)	Respite care services

CHAPTER 70 ADULT DAY SERVICES

70.1(231D)	Definitions
70.2(231D)	Program certification
70.3(231D)	Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process
70.4(231D)	Nonaccredited program—application content
70.5(231D)	Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program
70.6(231D)	Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program

70.7(231D)	Recertification process for a nonaccredited program
70.8(231D)	Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program
70.9(231D)	Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process
70.10(231D)	Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content
70.11(231D)	Initial certification process for an accredited program
70.12(231D)	Recertification process for an accredited program
70.13(231D)	Listing of all certified programs
70.14(231D)	Recognized accrediting entity
70.15(231D)	Requirements for an accredited program
70.16(231D)	Maintenance of program accreditation
70.17(231D)	Change of ownership—notification to the department
70.18(231D)	Plan reviews of a building for a new program
70.19(231D)	Plan review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program
70.20(231D)	Cessation of program operation that includes seeking decertification
70.21(231D)	Contractual agreement
70.22(231D)	Evaluation of participant
70.23(231D)	Criteria for admission and retention of participants
70.24(231D)	Involuntary discharge from the program
70.25(231D)	Participant documents
70.26(231D)	Service plans
70.27(231D)	Nurse review
70.28(231D)	Food service
70.29(231D)	Staffing
70.30(231D)	Dementia-specific education for program personnel
70.31(231D)	Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
70.32(231D)	Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
70.33(231D)	Transportation
70.34(231D)	Activities
70.35(231D)	Structural requirements
70.36(231D)	Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility

CHAPTER 71

SUBACUTE MENTAL HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

71.1(135G)	Purpose—subacute mental health services
71.2(135G)	Definitions
71.3(135G)	Application for licensure
71.4(135G)	Licenses for distinct parts
71.5(135G)	Waivers
71.6(135G)	Provisional license
71.7(135G)	General requirements
71.8(135G)	Required notifications to the department
71.9(135G)	Reports of dependent adult abuse
71.10(135G)	Administrator
71.11(135G)	Administration
71.12(135G)	Personnel
71.13(135G)	Admission, transfer, and discharge
71.14(135G)	Treatment plan
71.15(135G)	Crisis intervention
71.16(135G)	Seclusion and restraint
71.17(135G)	Medication management
71.18(135G)	Dietary
71.19(135G)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
71.20(135G)	Records
71.21(135G)	Residents' rights in general
71.22(135G)	Health and safety

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

CHAPTERS 72 to 81

Reserved

CHAPTER 82 ECONOMIC FRAUD BUREAU

82.1(10A)	Definitions
82.2(10A)	Economic fraud bureau (EFB or bureau)
82.3(10A)	Investigation procedures
82.4(10A)	EBT trafficking investigations
82.5(10A)	Findings
82.6(10A)	Confidentiality

CHAPTER 83 MEDICAID FRAUD CONTROL UNIT

83.1(10A)	Definitions
83.2(10A)	Investigative authority
83.3(10A)	Access to records
83.4(10A)	Subpoenas
83.5(10A)	Confidentiality

CHAPTER 84 AUDITS UNIT

84.1(10A)	Audit occurrence
84.2(10A)	Confidentiality

CHAPTERS 85 to 89 Reserved

CHAPTER 90 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE DEBT RECOVERY UNIT (PADRU)

90.1(10A)	Definitions
90.2(10A)	Recovery process
90.3(10A)	Records
90.4(10A)	Debt repayment
90.5(10A)	Further collection action
90.6(10A)	Appeal rights
90.7(10A)	Data processing systems matches
90.8(10A)	Confidentiality

CHAPTERS 91 to 99 Reserved

GAMES OF SKILL, CHANCE, BINGO AND RAFFLES

CHAPTER 100 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR SOCIAL AND CHARITABLE GAMBLING

100.1(99B)	Definitions
100.2(99B)	Licensure
100.3(99B)	License application
100.4	Reserved
100.5(99B)	Returned checks
100.6(99B)	Payment systems
100.7(99B)	Participation—game of skill, game of chance or raffle
100.8(99B)	Posted rules—games other than bingo and raffles
100.9	Reserved
100.10(99B)	Rules—raffles
100.11(99B)	Prizes
100.12(99B)	Games of chance—prohibited games
100.13(99B)	Records
100.14(99B)	Reports
100.15(10A,17A,99B)	Appeal rights
100.16(99B)	Raffles
100.17(99B)	Expenses
100.18(99B)	Net receipts

100.19(99B)	Licensure of manufacturers and distributors of bingo equipment and supplies and electronic raffle systems
100.20(99B)	Bingo supplies and equipment
100.21(99B)	Electronic raffles

CHAPTER 101 AMUSEMENT CONCESSIONS

101.1(99B)	License requirements
101.2(99B)	Prizes

CHAPTER 102 Reserved

CHAPTER 103 BINGO

103.1(99B)	Definitions
103.2(99B)	License
103.3	Reserved
103.4(99B)	Game of bingo
103.5(99B)	State rules and rules established by the licensee
103.6(99B)	Prizes
103.7(99B)	Workers
103.8(99B)	Expenses
103.9(99B)	Location
103.10(10A,725)	Advertising
103.11(10A,99B)	Equipment
103.12(99B)	Records
103.13(99B)	Bingo checking account
103.14(10A,99B)	Bingo savings account and bingo change fund
103.15(99B)	Annual gambling reports
103.16(10A,99B)	Inspections and audits
103.17(99B)	Electronic bingo
103.18(99B)	Bingo at a fair or community festival

CHAPTER 104 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL AMUSEMENT DEVICES

104.1(10A,99B)	Definitions
104.2(99B)	Device restrictions
104.3(99B)	Prohibited games/devices
104.4(99B)	Prizes
104.5(99B)	Registration
104.6(99B)	Violations
104.7(99B,17A)	Declaratory orders

CHAPTER 105 REGISTERED AMUSEMENT DEVICES

105.1(10A,99B)	Definitions
105.2(99B)	Registered amusement devices
105.3(99B)	Prohibited registered amusement devices
105.4(99B)	Prizes
105.5(99B)	Registration by a manufacturer, distributor, or an owner that operates for profit
105.6(99B)	Registration of registered amusement devices
105.7(99B)	Violations
105.8(10A,99B)	Appeal rights
105.9(10A,99B)	Procedure for denial, revocation, or suspension of a registration
105.10(99B)	Annual verification of device location
105.11(99B)	Criteria for approval or denial of a registration
105.12(10A,99B)	Suspension or revocation of a registration

CHAPTER 106

CARD GAME TOURNAMENTS BY VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

106.1(99B)	Definitions
106.2(99B)	Licensing
106.3(99B)	Card game tournament
106.4(99B)	Records

CHAPTERS 107 to 202

Reserved

IOSHA DIVISION

CHAPTER 203

POSTING, INSPECTIONS, CITATIONS AND PROPOSED PENALTIES

203.1(88)	Posting of notice; availability of the Act, regulations and applicable standards
203.2(88)	Objection to inspection
203.3(88)	Entry not a waiver
203.4(88)	Advance notice of inspections
203.5(88)	Conduct of inspections
203.6(88)	Representatives of employers and employees
203.7(88)	Complaints by employees
203.8(88)	Trade or governmental secrets
203.9(88)	Imminent danger
203.10(88)	Consultation with employees
203.11(88)	Citations
203.12(88)	Informal conferences
203.13(88)	Petitions for modification of abatement date
203.14 to 203.18	Reserved
203.19(88)	Abatement verification
203.20(88)	Policy regarding employee rescue activities
203.21	Reserved
203.22(88,89B)	Additional hazard communication training requirements
203.23(88)	Definitions

CHAPTER 204

RECORDING AND REPORTING OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

204.1(88)	Purpose and scope
204.2(88)	First reports of injury
204.3(88)	Recording and reporting regulations

CHAPTER 205

RULES OF PRACTICE FOR OSHA VARIANCES

205.1(17A,88)	Purpose and scope
205.2(17A,88)	Definitions
205.3	Reserved
205.4(88)	Effect of variances
205.5(17A,88)	Submission of waiver information
205.6	Reserved
205.7(88)	Temporary variance
205.8(88)	Permanent variance
205.9(88)	Special variance
205.10(88)	Modification and revocation of rules or orders
205.11(88)	Action on applications
205.12(88)	Requests for hearings on applications
205.13(88)	Consolidation of proceedings
205.14(88)	Notice of hearing
205.15(88)	Manner of service
205.16(88)	Hearing examiner; powers and duties
205.17(88)	Prehearing conferences
205.18(88)	Consent findings and rules or orders

205.19(88)	Discovery
205.20(88)	Hearings
205.21(88)	Decisions of hearing examiner
205.22(88)	Motion for summary decision
205.23(88)	Summary decision
205.24(88)	Finality for purposes of judicial review

CHAPTERS 206 and 207

Reserved

CHAPTER 208

CONSULTATIVE SERVICES

208.1(88)	Purpose and scope
208.2(88)	Definitions
208.3(88)	Requesting and scheduling of on-site consultation visit
208.4(88)	Conducting a visit
208.5(88)	Relationship to enforcement

CHAPTER 209

OSHA DISCRIMINATION AGAINST EMPLOYEES

209.1(88)	Complaints and proceedings under or related to the Iowa occupational safety and health Act
209.2(88)	Unprotected activities distinguished
209.3(88)	Filing of complaint for discrimination
209.4(88)	Notice of determination
209.5(88)	Arbitration or other agency proceedings

CHAPTER 210

GENERAL INDUSTRY SAFETY AND HEALTH RULES

210.1(88)	Applicability of standards
210.2(88)	Incorporation by reference
210.3(88)	Definitions and requirements for a nationally recognized testing laboratory
210.4(88)	Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 211

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH RULES

211.1(88)	Adoption by reference
211.2(88)	Beryllium exposure limits

CHAPTER 212

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS FOR AGRICULTURE

212.1(88)	Adoption by reference
-----------	-----------------------

CHAPTER 213

SANITATION AND SHELTER RULES FOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEES

213.1(88)	Definitions
213.2(88)	Water supply—requirements
213.3(88)	Toilets—requirements
213.4(88)	Eating places and lunchrooms—requirements
213.5(88)	Sleeping accommodations—requirements
213.6(88)	Cleanliness and maintenance—requirements
213.7(88)	Conflicts resolved

CHAPTERS 214 to 219

Reserved

CHAPTER 220

COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

220.1(89B)	Employer's duty
220.2(89B)	Records accessibility
220.3(89B)	Application for exemption
220.4(89B)	Burden of proof and criteria

220.5(89B)	Formal ruling
220.6(89B)	Request for information
220.7(89B)	Filing with division
220.8(89B)	Grounds for complaint against the employer
220.9(89B)	Investigation or inspection upon complaint
220.10(89B)	Order to comply

CHAPTER 221

PUBLIC SAFETY/EMERGENCY RESPONSE RIGHT TO KNOW

221.1(89B)	Employer waiver applications
221.2(89B)	Agreement between an employer and fire department
221.3(89B)	Information submitted to local fire department
221.4(89B)	Procedure for noncompliance
221.5(89B)	Notice of noncompliance

CHAPTERS 222 to 224

Reserved

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION: WAGE AND CHILD LABOR UNIT

CHAPTER 225

WAGE CLAIMS

225.1(91A)	Definitions
225.2(91A)	Right of private action
225.3(91A)	Filing a claim
225.4(91A)	Investigation
225.5(91A)	Legal action on wage claims

CHAPTER 226

Reserved

CHAPTER 227

WAGE CIVIL PENALTIES

227.1(91A)	Civil penalties for Iowa Code chapter 91A violations
227.2(91A)	Investigation
227.3(91A)	Calculation of penalty
227.4(91A)	Settlement opportunity
227.5(91A)	Notice of penalty assessment; contested case proceedings
227.6(91A)	Judicial review

CHAPTERS 228 and 229

Reserved

CHAPTER 230

MINIMUM WAGE SCOPE AND COVERAGE

230.1(91D)	Initial employment wage rate
230.2(91D)	Definitions
230.3(91D)	Exceptions
230.4(91D)	Interpretative guidelines

CHAPTER 231

DOMESTIC SERVICE

231.1(91D)	Purpose and scope
231.2(91D)	Domestic service employment
231.3(91D)	Babysitting services
231.4(91D)	Casual basis
231.5(91D)	Companionship services for the aged or infirm
231.6(91D)	Application of minimum wage provisions
231.7(91D)	Domestic service employment
231.8(91D)	Live-in domestic service employees
231.9(91D)	Babysitting services in general

231.10(91D)	Babysitting services performed on a casual basis
231.11(91D)	Individuals performing babysitting services in their own homes
231.12(91D)	Companionship services for the aged or infirm
231.13(91D)	Yard maintenance workers
231.14(91D)	Third-party employment

CHAPTER 232

EMPLOYEES OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

232.1(91D)	Definition
232.2(91D)	Exclusion for elected officials and their appointees
232.3(91D)	Exclusion for employees of legislative branches
232.4(91D)	Introduction
232.5(91D)	Compensatory time and compensatory time off
232.6(91D)	Payments for unused compensatory time
232.7(91D)	Other compensatory time

OTHER EXEMPTIONS

232.8(91D)	Substitution
------------	--------------

RECORDKEEPING

232.9(91D)	Records to be kept of compensatory time
------------	---

VOLUNTEERS

232.10(91D)	General
232.11(91D)	Volunteer defined
232.12(91D)	Employment by the same public agency
232.13(91D)	Same type of services defined
232.14(91D)	Private individuals who volunteer services to public agencies
232.15(91D)	Payment of expenses, benefits, or fees

FIRE PROTECTION AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

EMPLOYEES OF PUBLIC AGENCIES

232.16(91D)	Compensable hours of work
232.17(91D)	Sleep time
232.18(91D)	Early relief
232.19(91D)	Training time

CHAPTER 233

WAGES

233.1(91D)	Purpose and scope
233.2(91D)	Reasonable cost
233.3(91D)	Free and clear payment; kickbacks
233.4(91D)	General characteristics of tips
233.5(91D)	Payments that constitute tips
233.6(91D)	Tip pooling
233.7(91D)	Dual jobs

CHAPTER 234

RECORDS TO BE KEPT BY EMPLOYERS

234.1(91D)	Employees subject to minimum wage
234.2(91D)	Exempt employees
234.3(91D)	Posting of notices
234.4(91D)	Records to be preserved three years
234.5(91D)	Records to be preserved two years
234.6(91D)	Tipped employees
234.7(91D)	Industrial homeworkers
234.8(91D)	Employees in agriculture
234.9(91D)	Relationship to other recordkeeping and reporting requirements

CHAPTER 235

Reserved

CHAPTER 236

WAGE DISCRIMINATION

236.1(91A)	Definitions
------------	-------------

236.2(91A)	General requirements
236.3(91A)	Unprotected activities distinguished
236.4(91A)	Complaint under or related to the Act
236.5(91A)	Proceedings related to the Act
236.6(91A)	Filing of complaint for discrimination or discharge
236.7(91A)	Decision of the director

CHAPTERS 237 to 239

Reserved

CHAPTER 240

CHILD LABOR

240.1(92)	Definitions
240.2 to 240.4	Reserved
240.5(92)	Terms
240.6(92)	Terms
240.7	Reserved
240.8(92)	Terms
240.9(92)	Terms
240.10	Reserved
240.11(92)	Civil penalty calculation
240.12(92)	Civil penalty procedures

CHAPTERS 241 to 244

Reserved

CHAPTER 245

EMPLOYER REQUIREMENTS FOR
NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING EMPLOYEES

245.1(91E)	Purpose and scope
245.2(91E)	Definitions
245.3(91E)	Knowledge of English
245.4(91E)	Community services referral agent requirements
245.5(91E)	Exemptions
245.6(91E)	Inspections
245.7(91E)	Enforcement and penalties

CHAPTERS 246 to 249

Reserved

IOWA ATHLETIC COMMISSION

CHAPTER 250

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ATHLETIC COMMISSION EVENTS

250.1(90A)	Scope and application
250.2(92)	Definitions
250.3(90A)	Prohibited events
250.4(90A)	Advance notice of event
250.5(90A)	Event license
250.6(90A)	Promoter responsibilities
250.7(90A)	Taxes

CHAPTER 251

PROFESSIONAL BOXING

251.1(90A)	Limitation of rounds
251.2(90A)	Weight restrictions
251.3(90A)	Injury
251.4(90A)	Knockdown
251.5(90A)	Limitation on number of bouts
251.6(90A)	Contestants' arrival
251.7(90A)	Persons allowed in the ring

251.8(90A)	Protection of hands
251.9(90A)	Scoring
251.10(90A)	Gloves
251.11(90A)	Proper attire
251.12(90A)	Use of substances
251.13(90A)	“Down”
251.14(90A)	Foul
251.15(90A)	Penalties
251.16(90A)	Weight classes
251.17(90A)	Attendance of commissioner
251.18(90A)	Weighing of contestants
251.19(90A)	General requirements
251.20(90A)	Excessive coaching
251.21(90A)	Abusive language
251.22 to 251.24	Reserved
251.25(90A)	Ring requirements
251.26(90A)	Ring posts
251.27(90A)	Ropes
251.28(90A)	Ring floor
251.29(90A)	Bell
251.30(90A)	Gloves
251.31(90A)	Referee’s duties
251.32(90A)	Chief second
251.33(90A)	Naming referee
251.34(90A)	Reasons for stopping bout
251.35(90A)	Forfeit of purse
251.36(90A)	Shaking hands
251.37(90A)	Assessing fouls
251.38(90A)	Delaying prohibited
251.39(90A)	Count
251.40(90A)	Intentional foul
251.41(90A)	Use of the ropes
251.42(90A)	Attending ring physician
251.43(90A)	Technical knockout
251.44(90A)	Timekeeper
251.45(90A)	Seconds
251.46(90A)	Requirements for seconds
251.47 to 251.49	Reserved
251.50(90A)	Use of water
251.51(90A)	Stopping the fight
251.52(90A)	Removing objects from ring
251.53(90A)	Decision
251.54(90A)	Boxer registration

CHAPTER 252

ELIMINATION TOURNAMENTS

252.1(90A)	Purpose and scope
252.2(90A)	Bouts, rounds and rest periods
252.3(90A)	Required protective equipment
252.4(90A)	Weight restrictions
252.5(90A)	Down
252.6(90A)	Suspension
252.7(90A)	Training requirements
252.8(90A)	Judges
252.9(90A)	Impartiality of timekeeper
252.10(90A)	Ringside

CHAPTER 253

Reserved

CHAPTER 254 MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

254.1(90A)	Definitions
254.2(90A)	Equipment specifications
254.3(90A)	Event requirements
254.4(90A)	Contestants
254.5(90A)	Procedural rules
254.6(90A)	Decision
254.7(90A)	Forfeit of purse
254.8(90A)	Professional fighter registration

CHAPTER 255 PROFESSIONAL KICKBOXING

255.1(90A)	Scope and purpose
255.2(90A)	GLORY rules adopted by reference
255.3(90A)	Professional boxing rules followed
255.4(90A)	Additional provisions

CHAPTER 256 Reserved

CHAPTER 257 PROFESSIONAL WRESTLING

257.1(90A)	General requirements
257.2(90A)	Separation of boxing and wrestling
257.3(90A)	Safety

CHAPTERS 258 and 259 Reserved

CHAPTER 260 GRANT APPLICATIONS AND AWARDS

260.1(90A)	Scope
260.2(90A)	Application process
260.3(90A)	Grant process
260.4(90A)	Evaluation

HEALTH AND SAFETY DIVISION: FIRE SAFETY BUREAU

CHAPTER 261 FIRE SAFE CIGARETTE CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

261.1(101B)	Definitions
261.2(101B)	Certification and fee
261.3(101B)	Test method, performance standard, test report
261.4(101B)	Notification of certification
261.5(101B)	Marking fire safe cigarette packaging
261.6(17A)	Violations and penalties

CHAPTERS 262 and 263 Reserved

CHAPTER 264 CONSUMER FIREWORKS RETAIL SELLER LICENSING AND WHOLESALER REGISTRATION

264.1(10A)	Definitions
264.2(10A)	Sale of consumer fireworks—safety standards
264.3(10A)	Sales allowed
264.4(10A)	License fees—consumer fireworks seller licenses
264.5(10A)	Application and issuance of license
264.6(10A)	Fireworks site plan review, approval, and inspection
264.7(10A)	Unauthorized use of license

264.8(10A)	Revocation of license
264.9(10A)	Consumer fireworks wholesalers—registration—safety—insurance
264.10(10A)	Consumer fireworks fee fund
264.11(10A)	Local fire protection and emergency medical service providers grant program

CHAPTER 265

LICENSING OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM CONTRACTORS

265.1(100C)	Establishment of program
265.2(100C)	Definitions
265.3(100C)	Responsible managing employee
265.4(100C)	License requirements
265.5(100C)	Application and fees
265.6(100C)	Complaints
265.7(100C)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of licensure; civil penalties; and appeals

CHAPTER 266

LICENSING OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM TECHNICIANS

266.1(100D)	Establishment of program
266.2(100D)	Definitions
266.3(100D)	Licensing requirements
266.4(100D)	Application and fees
266.5(100D)	Complaints
266.6(100D)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of licensure; civil penalties; appeals

CHAPTER 267

LICENSING OF ALARM SYSTEM CONTRACTORS AND TECHNICIANS

267.1(100C)	Establishment of program
267.2(100C)	Definitions
267.3(100C)	Responsible managing employee
267.4(100C)	Contractor licensing
267.5(100C)	Contractor application and fees
267.6(100C)	Technician licensure requirements
267.7(100C)	Technician application and fees
267.8(100C)	Complaints
267.9(100C)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of licensure; civil penalties; and appeals

CHAPTER 268

MANUFACTURING, STORAGE, HANDLING, USE OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS, AND LICENSING FOR COMMERCIAL EXPLOSIVE CONTRACTORS AND BLASTERS

268.1(101A)	Explosive materials
268.2(101A)	Definitions
268.3(101A)	Licenses required
268.4(101A,272C)	License application process
268.5(101A)	Issuance of commercial explosive contractor license
268.6(101A)	Issuance of a commercial explosive blaster license
268.7(272C)	Licensure of persons licensed in other jurisdictions
268.8(101A)	Inventory and records
268.9(101A)	Complaints
268.10(101A,252J)	Grounds for suspension, revocation, or denial of commercial explosive licenses; appeals

CHAPTERS 269 to 279

Reserved

CHAPTER 280

FIRE CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

280.1(10A)	Fire control administration description and contact information
280.2(10A)	Definitions
280.3(10A)	Building plan submission
280.4(10A,101,101A)	Inspections and inspection fees
280.5(10A)	Certificates for licensure

280.6(10A)	Fire drills
280.7(10A)	Inspection based on complaint
280.8(10A)	General provisions
280.9(10A)	Electrical installations
280.10(10A)	Existing buildings or structures
280.11(10A)	Recognition of local fire ordinances and enforcement
	REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPANCIES
280.12(10A)	Scope of rules related to specific occupancies
280.13(10A,135C)	Residential care facilities with a three- to five-bed specialized license and facilities in which foster care is provided by agencies to fewer than six children pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 237
	FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
280.14(10A)	Fire safety requirements for ambulatory surgical centers, hospitals, and health care facilities
	SMOKE ALARMS/DETECTORS
280.15(10A)	Scope, definitions, and requirements for smoke alarms and smoke detectors
	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS
280.16(10A)	Scope and definitions
280.17(10A)	Requirements for carbon monoxide alarms and detection systems

CHAPTER 281

Reserved

CHAPTER 282

FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS

282.1(101)	Scope and definitions
282.2	Reserved
282.3(101)	Compliance
282.4(101)	Flammable or combustible liquids
282.5(101)	Motor fuel dispensing facilities and repair garages
282.6(101)	Temporary storage in disaster emergencies
282.7(101)	Aircraft fueling
282.8(101)	Helicopter fueling
282.9(101)	Fuel-fired appliances
282.10(101)	Stationary combustion engines and gas turbines
282.11(101)	Plans and plan review fees
282.12(101)	Approval of plans
282.13(101)	Inspections
282.14(101)	Registration of existing and new tanks—fees
282.15(101)	Inspections and orders
282.16(101)	Leaks, spills, or damage
282.17(101)	Civil penalty
282.18(17A,101)	Appeals

CHAPTERS 283 to 285

Reserved

CHAPTER 286

LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

286.1(101)	General requirements
------------	----------------------

CHAPTER 287

Reserved

CHAPTER 288

LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

288.1(101)	Transportation, storage, handling, and use of liquefied natural gas
------------	---

CHAPTERS 289 to 299

Reserved

CHAPTER 300
STATE BUILDING CODE—ADMINISTRATION

300.1(103A)	State building code promulgated; definitions
300.2(103A)	Building code commissioner
300.3(103A)	Building code advisory council
300.4(103A)	Plan reviews
300.5(103A)	Inspections
300.6(103A)	Local code enforcement

CHAPTER 301
STATE BUILDING CODE

PART 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

301.1(103A)	Scope and applicability
301.2(103A)	Definitions
301.3(103A)	General provisions
301.4(103A)	Mechanical requirements
301.5(103A)	Electrical requirements
301.6(103A)	Plumbing requirements
301.7(103A)	Existing buildings
301.8(103A)	Residential construction requirements
301.9(103A)	Fuel gas piping requirements
301.10(103A)	Transition period
301.11 to 301.15	Reserved

PART 2
ACCESSIBILITY OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC

301.16(103A,104A)	Purpose and scope
301.17(103A,104A)	Definitions
301.18(103A,104A)	Accessibility of buildings and facilities available to the public
301.19(103A,104A)	Making apartments accessible and functional for persons with disabilities
301.20 to 301.22	Reserved

PART 3
REQUIREMENTS FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION IN CONSTRUCTION

301.23(103A)	Scope and applicability of energy conservation requirements
301.24(103A)	Residential energy code
301.25(103A)	Adoption of nonresidential energy code
301.26 and 301.27	Reserved

PART 4
LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS OF PUBLIC FACILITIES

301.28(470)	Life cycle cost analysis
301.29	Reserved

PART 5
SUSTAINABLE DESIGN STANDARDS

301.30(103A)	Scope and purpose
301.31(103A)	Definitions
301.32(103A)	Submission of projects
301.33(103A)	Sustainable design criteria for residential projects
301.34(103A)	Sustainable design criteria for commercial projects
301.35(103A)	Fees
301.36	Reserved

PART 6
WEATHER SAFE ROOMS

301.37(103A)	Scope
301.38(103A)	Definition
301.39(103A)	Standards
301.40	Reserved

PART 7

	STATE HISTORIC BUILDING CODE
301.41(103A)	Scope and definition
301.42(103A)	Adoption
	CHAPTERS 302 to 320
	Reserved
	CHAPTER 321
	STATE BUILDING CODE—FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES
321.1 to 321.609	Reserved
	PART 1—MODULAR FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES
321.610(103A)	“Modular factory-built structures”
321.611 to 321.619	Reserved
	PART 2—MANUFACTURED HOUSING
321.620(103A)	Manufactured home construction
321.621(103A)	Installation of manufactured homes
321.622	Reserved
321.623(103A)	Installation seal and certificate procedures for manufactured homes
321.624 to 321.626	Reserved
321.627(103A)	Approval of existing manufactured home tie-down systems
321.628(103A)	Procedure for governmental subdivisions for installation of factory-built structures
321.629(103A)	Support and anchoring systems submission
	CHAPTER 322
	STATE BUILDING CODE—MANUFACTURED HOUSING SUPPORT AND ANCHORAGE SYSTEMS
322.1	Reserved
322.2(103A)	Definitions
322.3 to 322.10	Reserved
322.11(103A)	Support and anchorage of manufactured homes
322.12(103A)	Suspension of installation requirements in proclaimed disaster emergencies
322.13 to 322.19	Reserved
322.20(103A)	Fees
	CHAPTER 323
	TEMPORARY EMERGENCY USE OF FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES—COMMERCIAL USE
323.1(103A)	Temporary factory-built structures for commercial use
	CHAPTER 324
	MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME RETAILERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND DISTRIBUTORS
324.1(103A)	Definitions
324.2(103A)	Criteria for obtaining a manufactured or mobile home retailer’s license
324.3(103A)	Operation under distinct name
324.4(103A)	Supplemental statements
324.5(103A)	Denial, suspension, or revocation—civil penalties
324.6(103A,321)	Sale or transfer of manufactured or mobile homes
324.7(103A)	Right of inspection
324.8(103A)	Criteria for obtaining a manufactured or mobile home manufacturer’s or distributor’s license
324.9(17A,103A)	Waivers
	CHAPTER 325
	MANUFACTURED HOUSING INSTALLER CERTIFICATION
325.1(103A)	Certification program
325.2(103A)	Certified installer required
325.3(103A)	Requirements for installer certification
325.4(103A)	Certification fee
325.5(103A)	Certification period
325.6(103A)	Review of application for certification

325.7(103A)	Certification renewal and continuing education
325.8(103A)	Suspension or revocation of certification
325.9(103A)	Civil penalties
325.10(103A)	Inspections
325.11(103A)	Temporary certification during proclaimed disaster emergencies

CHAPTERS 326 to 364

Reserved

ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

CHAPTER 365

ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

365.1(89A)	Definitions
365.2(89A)	Authority of the board
365.3(21,89A)	Board officers
365.4(21,89A)	Public meetings
365.5(17A,89A)	Procedures for waivers in addition to 7—Chapter 2504
365.6(17A,89A)	Procedures for contested cases in addition to 7—Chapter 2506
365.7(89A)	Official communications

CHAPTERS 366 to 370

Reserved

CHAPTER 371

ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONVEYANCE SAFETY PROGRAM

371.1(89A)	Definitions
371.2(89A)	Registration of conveyances
371.3(89A)	State identification number
371.4(89A)	Responsibility for obtaining permits
371.5(89A)	Installation permit requirements
371.6(89A)	Construction permits—requirements
371.7(89A)	Operating permits—requirements
371.8(89A)	Controller upgrade permits—requirements
371.9(89A)	Alteration permits—requirements
371.10(89A)	Alteration requirements
371.11(89A)	Inspection requirements
371.12(89A,252J,272D)	Special inspector commissions
371.13(89A)	Safety tests
371.14(89A)	Authorized companies—requirements
371.15(89A)	Fees
371.16(89A)	Publications available for review
371.17(89A)	Accidents and injuries—requirements
371.18(89A)	Temporary removal from service
371.19(89A)	Other regulations affecting elevators

CHAPTER 372

CONVEYANCES INSTALLED ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1975

372.1(89A)	Purpose and scope
372.2(89A)	Definitions
372.3(89A)	Accommodating the physically disabled
372.4(89A)	Electric elevators
372.5(89A)	Hydraulic elevators
372.6(89A)	Power sidewalk elevators
372.7(89A)	Performance-based safety code
372.8(89A)	Hand and power dumbwaiters
372.9(89A)	Escalators and moving walks
372.10(89A)	General requirements
372.11(89A)	Wind tower lifts
372.12(89A)	Alterations, repairs, replacements and maintenance
372.13(89A)	Power-operated special purpose elevators

372.14(89A)	Inclined and vertical wheelchair lifts
372.15(89A)	Hand-powered elevators
372.16(89A)	Limited-use/limited-application elevators
372.17(89A)	Rack and pinion, screw-column elevators
372.18(89A)	Inclined elevators
372.19(89A)	Material lift elevators
372.20(89A)	Elevators used for construction
372.21(89A)	Construction personnel hoists
372.22(89A)	Alarm bell
372.23(89A)	Child entrapment safeguards
372.24(89A)	Handicapped restricted use elevators
372.25(89A)	Elevators in broadcast towers

CHAPTER 373

CONVEYANCES INSTALLED PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1975

373.1(89A)	Scope, definitions, and schedule
373.2(89A)	Electrical protective devices
373.3(89A)	Maintenance, repair and alteration requirements
373.4(89A)	Existing hand elevators
373.5(89A)	Dumbwaiters
373.6(89A)	Child entrapment safeguard requirements
373.7(89A)	Elevators in broadcast towers
373.8(89A)	Handicapped restricted use elevator requirements

CHAPTERS 374 to 379

Reserved

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD

CHAPTER 380

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD

ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

380.1(89)	Definitions
380.2(89)	Authority of the board
380.3(89)	Organization of board officers
380.4(21,89)	Public meetings
380.5(17A,89)	Procedures for waivers in addition to 7—Chapter 2504
380.6(17A,89)	Procedures for contested cases in addition to 7—Chapter 2506
380.7(89)	Official communications

CHAPTERS 381 to 389

Reserved

CHAPTER 390

ADMINISTRATION OF THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL PROGRAM

390.1(89)	Purpose and scope
390.2(89,252J,272D)	Definitions
390.3(89)	Iowa identification numbers
390.4(89)	Preinspection owner or user preparation
390.5(89)	Inspections
390.6(89)	Fees
390.7(89)	Certificate
390.8(89,252J,272D)	Special inspector commissions
390.9(89)	Quality reviews, surveys and audits
390.10(89)	Reporting requirements
390.11(89)	Publications available for review
390.12(89)	Notice prior to installation
390.13(89)	Temporary objects
390.14(89)	Conversion of a power boiler to a low-pressure boiler
390.15(89)	Definitions regarding objects

CHAPTER 391
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL OBJECTS

391.1(89)	Codes and code cases adopted by reference
391.2(89)	Safety appliance
391.3(89)	Blowoff equipment
391.4(89)	Location of discharge piping outlets
391.5(89)	Pipe, valve, and fitting requirements
391.6(89)	Repairs and alterations to unfired steam pressure vessels
391.7(89)	Plugging boiler tubes
391.8(89)	Equipment room
391.9(89)	Fall protection
391.10(89)	Air and ventilation requirements
391.11(89)	Condensate return tank
391.12(89)	Conditions not covered
391.13(89)	English language and U.S. customary units required
391.14(89)	National Board registration
391.15(89)	ASME stamp

CHAPTER 392
POWER BOILERS

392.1(89)	Scope
392.2(89)	Codes adopted by reference
392.3(89)	Maximum allowable working pressure for steel boilers
392.4(89)	Maximum allowable working pressure and temperature for cast iron headers and mud drums
392.5(89)	Rivets
392.6(89)	Safety valve requirements
392.7(89)	Boiler feeding requirements
392.8(89)	Water level indicator requirements
392.9(89)	Pressure gage requirements
392.10(89)	Steam stop valve requirements
392.11(89)	Blowoff connection requirements

CHAPTER 393
MINIATURE POWER BOILERS INSTALLED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 20, 2006

393.1(89)	Scope
393.2(89)	Code adopted by reference
393.3(89)	Maximum working pressure
393.4(89)	Safety valve requirements
393.5(89)	Steam stop valves
393.6(89)	Water gage requirements
393.7(89)	Feedwater supply requirements
393.8(89)	Blowoff
393.9(89)	Washout opening requirements
393.10(89)	Fixtures and fittings

CHAPTER 394
STEAM HEATING BOILERS, HOT WATER HEATING BOILERS AND
HOT WATER SUPPLY BOILERS

394.1(89)	Scope
394.2(89)	Codes adopted by reference
394.3(89)	General requirements
394.4(89)	Steam heating boilers installed before July 1, 1960—requirements
394.5(89)	Hot water heating boilers installed before July 1, 1960—requirements
394.6(89)	Hot water supply boilers installed before July 1, 1960—requirements

CHAPTER 395
UNFIRED STEAM PRESSURE VESSELS

395.1(89)	Codes adopted by reference
395.2(89)	Objects installed prior to July 1, 1983—requirements

CHAPTERS 396 to 399

Reserved

ELECTRICAL EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 400

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

- 400.1(103) Establishment of program
- 400.2(103) Definitions

CHAPTER 401

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—LICENSING
REQUIREMENTS, PROCEDURES, AND FEES

- 401.1(103) License categories and authority
- 401.2(103) License requirements
- 401.3(103) License terms and fees
- 401.4(103) Disqualifications for licensure
- 401.5(103) License application
- 401.6(103) Restriction of use of class B licenses by political subdivisions
- 401.7(103) Financial responsibility
- 401.8(272C) Use of criminal convictions in eligibility determinations and initial licensing decisions
- 401.9(272C) Licensure by verification
- 401.10(272C) Licensure by work experience in jurisdictions without licensure requirements

CHAPTER 402

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—
COMPLAINTS AND DISCIPLINE

- 402.1(103) Complaints
- 402.2(103) Discipline
- 402.3(103) Action against an unlicensed person
- 402.4(103) Appeals

CHAPTER 403

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
LICENSING PROGRAM—EDUCATION

DIVISION I

POSTSECONDARY ELECTRICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

- 403.1 to 403.100 Reserved
- 403.101(103) Program approval
- 403.102(103) Standards for postsecondary electrical education programs

DIVISION II

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- 403.103 to 403.200 Reserved
- 403.201(103) Continuing education requirements
- 403.202(103) Course approval
- 403.203(103) Requirements for continuing education programs

CHAPTER 404

ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM

- 404.1(103) Electrical inspection program
- 404.2(103) Definitions
- 404.3(103) Installation requirements
- 404.4(103) Qualifications of inspectors
- 404.5(103) Required permits and inspections
- 404.6(103) Requests for permit and inspection
- 404.7(103) Fees
- 404.8(103) Scheduling of inspections
- 404.9(103) Report of inspection

404.10(103)	Appeals
404.11(103)	Civil penalty
404.12(103)	Civil penalty—appeal

CHAPTERS 405 to 424

Reserved

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD

CHAPTER 425

STATE PLUMBING CODE

425.1(105)	Adoption
425.2(105)	Applicability
425.3(105)	Fuel gas piping
425.4(105)	Amendments to Uniform Plumbing Code
425.5(105)	Backflow prevention with containment

CHAPTER 426

STATE MECHANICAL CODE

426.1(105)	Definitions
426.2(105)	Adoption by reference
426.3(105)	Amendments to International Mechanical Code
426.4(105)	Hospitals and health care facilities
426.5(105)	Enforcement

CHAPTER 427

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—ADMINISTRATIVE AND
REGULATORY AUTHORITY

427.1(17A,105)	Definitions
427.2(17A,105)	Purpose of board
427.3(17A,105)	Organization of board and proceedings
427.4(17A,105)	Official communications
427.5(21)	Public meetings
427.6(17A)	Contested cases
427.7(17A)	Decisions
427.8(17A)	Client notification

CHAPTER 428

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSURE FEES

428.1(105)	Fees
428.2(105)	Annual review of fee schedule
428.3(105)	Waiver of fees

CHAPTER 429

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—APPLICATION,
LICENSURE, AND EXAMINATION

429.1(105)	Definitions
429.2(105)	Available licenses and general requirements
429.3(105)	Medical gas piping certification
429.4(105)	Minimum qualifications for licensure
429.5(105)	General requirements for application for licensure
429.6(105)	Examination
429.7(105)	License renewal
429.8(105)	Waiver from examination for military service
429.9(105)	Reactivation of an inactive license
429.10(105)	Review of applications
429.11(105)	Grounds for denial of an application
429.12(105)	Use of criminal convictions in eligibility determinations and initial licensing decisions

CHAPTER 430
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—ALTERNATIVE
LICENSURE PATHWAYS

430.1(105)	Definitions
430.2(105)	Reciprocity agreements
430.3(105)	Licensure by reciprocity
430.4(105)	Licensure by verification
430.5(105)	Licensure by work experience in jurisdictions without licensure requirements

CHAPTER 431
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSEE PRACTICE

431.1(105)	Definitions
431.2(105)	Duties of all licensees, specialty licensees, and certificate holders
431.3(105)	Contractor license
431.4(105)	Master license
431.5(105)	Journeyman license
431.6(105)	Apprentice license
431.7(105)	Specialty licenses and certifications
431.8(105)	Inactive license

CHAPTER 432
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PLUMBING AND
MECHANICAL SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

432.1(105)	Definitions
432.2(105)	Continuing education requirements
432.3(105)	Continuing education programs/activities
432.4(105)	Course instructor(s)
432.5(105)	Compliance review of continuing education requirements
432.6(105)	Continuing education exemptions
432.7(105)	Continuing education extensions
432.8(105)	Continuing education reporting requirements

CHAPTER 433
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—COMPLAINTS AND
INVESTIGATIONS

433.1(272C)	Complaints
433.2(272C)	Report of malpractice claims or actions or disciplinary actions
433.3(272C)	Report of acts or omissions
433.4(272C)	Investigation of complaints or reports
433.5(17A,272C)	Issuance of investigatory subpoenas
433.6(272C)	Peer review
433.7(17A)	Appearance

CHAPTER 434
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSEE DISCIPLINE

434.1(105,272C)	Definitions
434.2(105,272C)	Grounds for discipline
434.3(105,272C)	Method of discipline
434.4(272C)	Discretion of board
434.5(105)	Civil penalties—unlicensed penalties
434.6(105,272C)	Collection of delinquent civil penalties and discipline-related debts

CHAPTERS 435 to 460

Reserved

AMUSEMENT RIDE REQUIREMENTS AND INSPECTIONS

CHAPTER 461
AMUSEMENT RIDE INSPECTIONS

461.1(88A)	Scope
------------	-------

461.2(88A)	Definitions
461.3(88A)	Owner and operator requirements
461.4(88A)	Inspection requirements
461.5(88A)	Amusement inspection sticker requirements
461.6(88A,252J,272D)	Termination, denial, suspension, or revocation of an operating permit
461.7(17A,88A,252J,272D)	Procedures for revocation, suspension, or denial of an application certificate or amusement inspection sticker

CHAPTER 462 SAFETY RULES FOR AMUSEMENT RIDES, AMUSEMENT DEVICES, AND CONCESSION BOOTHS

462.1(88A)	Scope
462.2(88A)	Other codes
462.3(88A)	Site requirements
462.4(88A)	Design and manufacture of covered equipment
462.5(88A)	Maintenance of covered equipment—requirements
462.6(88A)	Operations—requirements
462.7(88A)	Patrons

CHAPTER 463 SAFETY RULES FOR BUNGEE JUMPS

463.1(88A)	Definitions
463.2(88A)	Prohibited activities
463.3(88A)	Site requirements
463.4(88A)	Design requirements
463.5(88A)	Maintenance requirements
463.6(88A)	Operations requirements

CHAPTER 464 Reserved

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND CONTRACTOR BUREAU

CHAPTER 465 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION

465.1(91C)	Scope
465.2(91C)	Definitions
465.3(91C)	Registration required
465.4(91C)	Application
465.5(91C)	Amendments to application
465.6(91C)	Fee
465.7(91C)	Registration number issuance
465.8(91C)	Workers' compensation insurance cancellation notifications
465.9(91C)	Investigations and complaints
465.10(91C)	Citations/penalties and appeal hearings
465.11(91C)	Revocation of registrations and appeal hearings
465.12(91C)	Concurrent actions
465.13(91C)	Bond release

CHAPTERS 466 to 468 Reserved

CHAPTER 469 RENOVATION, REMODELING, AND REPAINTING—LEAD HAZARD NOTIFICATION PROCESS

469.1(10A)	Applicability
469.2(10A)	Definitions
469.3(10A)	Notification required in target housing
469.4(10A)	Notification required in multifamily housing
469.5(10A)	Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in target housing
469.6(10A)	Certification of attempted delivery in target housing

469.7(10A)	Notification required in child-occupied facilities
469.8(10A)	Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in child-occupied facilities
469.9(10A)	Certification of attempted delivery for child-occupied facilities
469.10(10A)	Subcontracts
469.11(10A)	Exemption
469.12(10A)	Recordkeeping requirements
469.13(10A)	Compliance inspections
469.14(10A)	Enforcement
469.15(10A)	Waivers

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

CHAPTER 470

LEAD-BASED PAINT ACTIVITIES

470.1(10A)	Applicability
470.2(10A)	Definitions
470.3(10A)	Lead professional certification
470.4(10A)	Course approval and standards
470.5(10A)	Certification, interim certification, and recertification
470.6(10A)	Work practice standards for lead professionals conducting lead-based paint activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities
470.7(10A)	Firms
470.8	Reserved
470.9(10A)	Compliance inspections
470.10(10A)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of certification; denial, suspension, revocation, or modification of course approval; and imposition of penalties
470.11(10A)	Waivers
470.12(10A)	References to federal law

CHAPTERS 471 to 474

Reserved

CHAPTER 475

ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND ENCAPSULATION

475.1(88B)	Definitions
475.2(88B)	Permit application procedures
475.3(88B)	Other asbestos regulations
475.4(88B)	Asbestos project records
475.5(88B)	Ten-day notices
475.6(88B)	License application procedures
475.7(88B)	Duplicate permits and licenses
475.8(17A,88B,252J,272D)	Denial, suspension and revocation
475.9(17A,88B)	Contested cases

CHAPTER 476

BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY TESTER REGISTRATION

476.1(135K)	Definitions
476.2(135K)	Registration
476.3(135K)	Returned checks
476.4(135K)	Backflow prevention assembly tester training
476.5(135K)	Registration
476.6(135K)	Standards of conduct
476.7(135K)	Penalty
476.8(135K)	Denial, probation, suspension or revocation

CHAPTERS 477 to 480

Reserved

CHAPTER 481

GENERAL RULES FOR MIGRATORY LABOR CAMPS

481.1(138)	Shelters
------------	----------

481.2(138)	Water supply
481.3(138)	Waste disposal
481.4(138)	Bathing facilities
481.5(138)	Central dining facilities
481.6(138)	Safety and fire

CHAPTERS 482 to 484

Reserved

CHAPTER 485

SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS, AND SPRAY PADS

485.1(135I)	Applicability
485.2	Reserved
485.3(135I)	Definitions

SWIMMING POOLS

485.4(135I)	Swimming pool operations
485.5(135I)	Construction and reconstruction

ADMINISTRATION

485.6(135I)	Enforcement
485.7(135I)	Waivers
485.8(135I)	Penalties
485.9(135I)	Registration
485.10(135I)	Training courses
485.11(135I)	Swimming pool/spa operator qualifications
485.12(135I)	Fees
485.13(135I)	Inspection and enforcement agreements
485.14(135I)	Application denial or partial denial—appeal
485.15 to 485.50	Reserved

SPAS

485.51(135I)	Spa operations
485.52(135I)	Construction and reconstruction

CHAPTERS 486 to 491

Reserved

CHAPTER 492

PRACTICE OF TATTOOING

492.1	Reserved
492.2(10A)	Definitions
492.3(10A)	General provisions
492.4(10A)	Sanitation and infection control
492.5(10A)	Equipment
492.6(10A)	Procedures
492.7(10A)	Permit issuance and renewal
492.8(10A)	Fees
492.9(10A)	Tattoo establishment permit criteria
492.10(10A)	Tattoo artist permit criteria
492.11(10A)	Temporary establishment permit criteria
492.12(10A)	Mobile tattoo unit permit criteria
492.13(10A)	Inspections
492.14(10A)	Tattoo inspector qualifications
492.15(10A)	Enforcement
492.16(10A)	Adverse actions and appeals

CHAPTERS 493 to 495

Reserved

CHAPTER 496

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR TANNING FACILITIES

496.1(136D)	Purpose and scope
496.2(136D)	Definitions

496.3(136D)	Exemptions
496.4(136D)	Permits and fees
496.5(136D)	Construction and operation of tanning facilities
496.6(136D)	Inspections, violations and injunctions

CHAPTERS 497 to 499

Reserved

MODEL RULES GOVERNING PROFESSIONAL LICENSING DIVISION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 500

MODEL RULES FOR BOARD ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSES

500.1(17A)	Definitions
500.2(17A)	Purpose of board
500.3(17A,147,272C)	Organization of board and proceedings
500.4(17A)	Name and address changes
500.5(147)	Duplicate certificate
500.6(17A,147,272C)	License denial
500.7(272C)	Audit of continuing education
500.8(272C,83GA,SF2325)	Automatic exemption
500.9(272C)	Continuing education exemption for disability or illness
500.10(147,272C)	Order for physical, mental, substance abuse or clinical competency examination
500.11(252J,272D)	Noncompliance rules regarding child support and nonpayment of state debt

CHAPTER 501

MODEL RULES FOR LICENSURE BY VERIFICATION OR WORK EXPERIENCE

501.1(272C)	Licensure by verification
501.2(272C)	Applicants with work experience in jurisdictions without licensure requirements

CHAPTER 502

MODEL RULES FOR USE OF CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS IN ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS AND INITIAL LICENSING DECISIONS

502.1(272C)	Definitions
502.2(272C)	License application
502.3(272C)	Eligibility determination
502.4(272C)	Appeal
502.5(272C)	Future petitions or applications

CHAPTER 503

MODEL RULES FOR COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

503.1(272C)	Complaints
503.2(272C)	Report of malpractice claims or actions or disciplinary actions
503.3(272C)	Report of acts or omissions
503.4(272C)	Investigation of complaints or reports
503.5(17A,272C)	Issuance of investigatory subpoenas
503.6(272C)	Peer review
503.7(17A)	Appearance

CHAPTER 504

MODEL RULES FOR DISCIPLINE

504.1(272C)	Definitions
504.2(147,272C)	Grounds for discipline
504.3(272C)	Method of discipline
504.4(272C)	Discretion of board

CHAPTER 505

MODEL RULES FOR LICENSEE REVIEW COMMITTEE

505.1(272C)	Definitions
505.2(272C)	Purpose
505.3(272C)	Composition of the committee

505.4(272C)	Eligibility
505.5(272C)	Terms of participation in the impaired practitioner recovery program
505.6(272C)	Confidentiality

CHAPTER 506

MODEL RULES FOR CONTESTED CASES BEFORE LICENSING BOARDS AND SETTLEMENTS

506.1(17A)	Scope and applicability
506.2(17A)	Definitions
506.3(17A)	Time requirements
506.4(17A)	Probable cause
506.5(17A)	Statement of charges and notice of hearing
506.6(17A,272C)	Legal representation
506.7(17A,272C)	Presiding officer in a disciplinary contested case
506.8(17A,272C)	Delegation by board to administrative law judge
506.9(17A)	Presiding officer in a nondisciplinary contested case
506.10(17A)	Disqualification
506.11(17A)	Consolidation—severance
506.12(17A)	Pleadings
506.13(17A)	Service and filing
506.14(17A)	Discovery
506.15(17A,272C)	Subpoenas in a contested case
506.16(17A)	Motions
506.17(17A)	Prehearing conferences
506.18(17A)	Continuances
506.19(17A,272C)	Hearing procedures
506.20(17A)	Evidence
506.21(17A)	Default
506.22(17A)	Ex parte communication
506.23(17A)	Recording costs
506.24(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
506.25(17A)	Decisions
506.26(17A)	Applications for rehearing
506.27(17A)	Stays of agency actions
506.28(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
506.29(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
506.30(17A)	Appeal
506.31(272C)	Public record
506.32(272C)	Reinstatement
506.33(17A,272C)	License denial
506.34(272C)	Disciplinary hearings—fees and costs
506.35(17A,272C)	Settlement agreements
506.36(17A)	Waiver of procedures

CHAPTER 507

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING DIVISION FEES

507.1(147,152D)	Athletic training license fees
507.2	Reserved
507.3(147,154D)	Behavioral science license fees
507.4(151)	Chiropractic license fees
507.5(147,157)	Barbering and cosmetology arts and sciences license fees
507.6(147,152A)	Dietetics license fees
507.7(147,154A)	Hearing aid specialists license fees
507.8(147)	Massage therapy license fees
507.9(147,156)	Mortuary science license fees
507.10(147,155)	Nursing home administrators license fees
507.11(147,148B)	Occupational therapy license fees
507.12(147,154)	Optometry license fees
507.13(147,148A)	Physical therapy license fees
507.14(148C)	Physician associates license fees

507.15(147,148F,149)	Podiatry license fees
507.16(147,154B)	Psychology license fees
507.17(147,152B)	Respiratory care and polysomnography license fees
507.18(147,154E)	Sign language interpreters and transliterators license fees
507.19(147,154C)	Social work license fees
507.20(147)	Speech pathology and audiology license fees

CHAPTERS 508 to 549

Reserved

BOARD OF PHARMACY

CHAPTER 550

DEFINITIONS

550.1(124,147,155A,272C)	Definitions
--------------------------	-------------

CHAPTER 551

LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS, AND PERMITS

551.1(124,147,155A,272C)	Definitions
551.2(124,124B,147,155A,272C)	General requirements
551.3(124,124B,147,155A,272C)	Notifications to the board
551.4(147,155A,272C)	Pharmacists
551.5(155A)	Nonresident pharmacists in charge
551.6(155A)	Pharmacist-interns
551.7(155A)	Pharmacy technicians
551.8(155A)	Pharmacy support persons
551.9(124)	CSA—individuals
551.10(124,155A)	Pharmacies
551.11(124)	CSA—businesses
551.12(124B)	Precursor substances
551.13(155A)	Wholesale distributors
551.14(155A)	Outsourcing facilities
551.15(155A)	Limited distributors
551.16(155A)	Third-party logistics providers

CHAPTER 552

STANDARDS—PRACTICE OF PHARMACY

552.1(124,155A)	Definitions
552.2(155A)	Pharmacy department
552.3(155A)	Security
552.4(155A)	Pharmacy personnel standards
552.5(155A)	Standard of care
552.6(155A)	Patient confidentiality
552.7(155A)	Pharmacist-interns
552.8(155A)	Supervision of nonpharmacist personnel
552.9(155A)	Delegation of functions
552.10(155A)	Technician product verification
552.11(155A)	Unprofessional conduct
552.12(155A)	Manner of issuance of prescriptions
552.13(124,155A)	Electronic transmission mandate—exemptions and petition
552.14(155A)	Manner of issuance of medication orders
552.15(155A)	Prospective drug use review
552.16(155A)	Transfer of prescriptions
552.17(155A)	Contract pharmacy services
552.18(155A)	Telepharmacy
552.19(155A)	Packaging
552.20(155A)	AMDS
552.21(155A)	Labeling
552.22(155A)	Compounding
552.23(155A)	Patient counseling
552.24(155A)	Provision of emergency kits

552.25(155A)	Continuous quality improvement program
552.26(155A)	Statewide protocols
552.27(155A)	Collaborative pharmacy practice
552.28(155A)	Pharmacy pilot or demonstration research projects
552.29(155A)	Nuclear pharmacy
552.30(155A)	Records

CHAPTER 553

CONTROLLED AND PRECURSOR SUBSTANCES

553.1(124,124B)	Definitions
553.2(124,124B)	General requirements
553.3(124,124B)	Security
553.4(124)	Policies and procedures
553.5(124)	Physical count and record of inventory
553.6(124)	Controlled substance accountability
553.7(124)	Report of theft or significant loss—controlled substances
553.8(124,124B)	Disposal of registrant stock
553.9(124)	Prescription requirements—valid prescriber-patient relationship
553.10(124)	Schedule II prescription changes
553.11(124)	Dispensing scheduled listed chemical products without a prescription
553.12(124)	PTS access
553.13(124,124B)	Temporary designation of controlled and precursor substances
553.14(124)	Excluded and exempt substances
553.15(124B)	Precursor substances—reports
553.16(124B)	Precursor substances—identification of purchaser or other recipient

CHAPTER 554

OPERATIONAL STANDARDS—DISTRIBUTION AND DRUG SUPPLY CHAIN

554.1(124,124B)	Definitions
554.2(155A)	Compliance with federal laws and regulations
554.3(155A)	Policies and procedures
554.4(155A)	Records
554.5(155A)	Facilities
554.6(155A)	Standards for outsourcing facilities
554.7(155A)	Standards for limited distributors

CHAPTER 555

STANDARDS—DRUGS IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

555.1(124,155A)	Definitions
555.2(124)	Registration required
555.3(124,155A)	Identification
555.4(124,155A)	Policies and procedures
555.5(124,155A)	Storage
555.6(124,155A)	Removal of drugs from program stock
555.7(124,155A)	Administration wastage
555.8(124,155A)	Monthly inspections
555.9(124,155A)	Records

CHAPTER 556

IOWA PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM

556.1(124,155A)	Definitions
556.2(124)	PMP advisory committee
556.3(124)	Registration
556.4(124)	Reporting requirements
556.5(124)	Security
556.6(124)	Access to and reporting of PMP information

CHAPTER 557

BOARD OF PHARMACY OPERATIONS

557.1(17A,147,155A,272C)	Board of pharmacy operations
--------------------------	------------------------------

CHAPTERS 558 to 569

Reserved

DENTAL BOARD

CHAPTER 570

DENTAL BOARD ADMINISTRATION

570.1(153)	Definitions
570.2(17A,147,153,272C)	Purpose of the board
570.3(17A,147,153)	Organization of the board
570.4(153)	Organization of the dental hygiene committee
570.5(153)	Committees of the board
570.6(17A,21,147,153)	Meetings
570.7(17A,272C)	Adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTER 571

DENTAL BOARD FEES

571.1(147,153)	Establishment of fees
571.2(153)	Application fees
571.3(153)	Renewal fees
571.4(153)	Late renewal fees
571.5(147,153)	Reinstatement fees
571.6(153)	Miscellaneous fees
571.7(153)	Contested case hearings—fees and costs
571.8(153)	Facility inspection fee
571.9(22,147,153)	Public records
571.10(22,147,153)	Data or mailing lists
571.11(147,153)	Returned checks
571.12(147,153,272C)	Copies of the laws and rules
571.13(17A,147,153,272C)	Waiver prohibited

CHAPTER 572

DENTAL LICENSURE, REGISTRATION,
RENEWAL, REACTIVATION AND REINSTATEMENT

572.1(147,153)	Applicant responsibilities
572.2(147,153)	Review of applications
572.3(147,153)	Licensure
572.4(153)	Graduates of foreign dental schools
572.5(153)	Dental assistant registration
572.6(136C,153)	Dental radiography qualification
572.7(272C)	Licensure or registration by verification
572.8(153)	Resident license
572.9(153)	Dental college and dental hygiene program faculty permits
572.10(147,153)	Requirements for issuance and renewal of a local anesthesia permit
572.11(153)	Requirements for issuance or renewal of a moderate sedation or general anesthesia permit
572.12(153)	Temporary permit
572.13(153)	Retired volunteer license
572.14(147,153)	Clinical examination required for licensure
572.15(147,153)	Jurisprudence examination
572.16(147,153)	Examinations for registration or qualification
572.17(147,153,272C)	Renewal of a license, permit, registration, or qualification
572.18(147,153,272C)	Grounds for nonrenewal
572.19(147,153,272C)	Late renewal
572.20(147,153,272C)	Reinstatement or reactivation of a lapsed license, permit, registration or qualification
572.21(136C,153)	Reactivation of lapsed radiography qualification
572.22(147,153,272C)	Grounds for action against a license, permit, registration or qualification

CHAPTER 573

DENTAL CONTINUING EDUCATION

573.1(153)	Continuing education requirements
------------	-----------------------------------

573.2(153)	Documentation of continuing education hours
573.3(153)	Acceptable programs and activities
573.4(153)	Unacceptable programs and activities
573.5(153)	Extensions and exemptions
573.6(153)	Continuing education sponsors
573.7(153)	Review of programs or sponsors
573.8(153)	Noncompliance with continuing dental education requirements
573.9(153)	Dental hygiene continuing education

CHAPTER 574

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE

574.1(153)	Licensed, registered or trained personnel
574.2(147,153)	Display of current license, registration, permit or qualification
574.3(147,153,272C)	Change of name or address
574.4(147,153,272C)	Other requirements
574.5(153)	Use of personnel
574.6(153,272C)	Patient acceptance
574.7(153)	Emergency service
574.8(153)	Consultation and referral
574.9(153,272C)	Patient records
574.10(153)	Teledentistry
574.11(153)	Public health supervision allowed
574.12(153)	Representation of treatment and fees
574.13(153)	Retention of patient records and discontinuance of practice
574.14(153)	Unethical and unprofessional conduct
574.15(153)	Communications
574.16(153)	Advertising standards
574.17(153)	Fees
574.18(153)	Public representation
574.19(153)	Responsibility for advertisements
574.20(147,153,272C)	Mandatory reporting requirements
574.21(17A,147,153,272C)	Waiver prohibited

CHAPTER 575

DENTAL ASSISTANTS, DENTAL RADIOGRAPHY QUALIFICATIONS, AND DENTAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS

575.1(153)	Registration required
575.2(136C,153)	Qualification required
575.3(153)	Dental assistants
575.4(153)	Scope of practice
575.5(153)	Supervision required
575.6(153)	Continuing education
575.7(153)	Students enrolled in dental assisting programs
575.8(153)	Unlawful practice
575.9(153)	Advertising and soliciting of dental services prohibited

CHAPTER 576

DENTAL HYGIENISTS

576.1(153)	Authorized practice of a dental hygienist
576.2(153)	Scope of practice and supervision requirements
576.3(153)	Unauthorized practice of a dental hygienist
576.4(153)	Students enrolled in dental hygiene programs

CHAPTER 577

EXPANDED FUNCTIONS

577.1(153)	Expanded function requirements and eligibility
577.2(153)	Expanded function categories
577.3(153)	Level 1 expanded function procedures
577.4(153)	Level 2 expanded function procedures for dental hygienists and dental assistants
577.5(153)	Expanded function training

CHAPTER 578

PRESCRIBING, ADMINISTERING, AND DISPENSING DRUGS

- 578.1(153) Scope of authority and prescribing requirements
- 578.2(153) Dispensing—requirements for containers and labeling
- 578.3(153) Prescription requirements
- 578.4(153) Required use of the prescription monitoring program (PMP)

CHAPTER 579

SEDATION AND NITROUS OXIDE

- 579.1(153) Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia
- 579.2(153) Minimal sedation standards
- 579.3(153) Shared standards for moderate sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia
- 579.4(153) Moderate sedation standards
- 579.5(153) Deep sedation or general anesthesia standards
- 579.6(153) Training and certification requirements for patient monitors
- 579.7(153) Recordkeeping requirements for nitrous oxide, sedation or anesthesia
- 579.8(153) Facility and equipment requirements for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia
- 579.9(153) Use of another licensed sedation provider or permit holder
- 579.10(153) Advertising
- 579.11(153) Noncompliance

CHAPTER 580

DENTAL BOARD COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

- 580.1(147,153,272C) Complaint review
- 580.2(153) Form, content and submission of complaints
- 580.3(153) Investigation
- 580.4(17A,153,272C) Investigatory subpoenas
- 580.5(153) Board appearances
- 580.6(153) Peer review
- 580.7(272C) Duties of peer review committees
- 580.8(272C) Board review
- 580.9(272C) Confidentiality of investigative files
- 580.10(272C) Investigation of reports of judgments and settlements
- 580.11(147,272C) Immunities

CHAPTER 581

DENTAL BOARD DISCIPLINE

- 581.1(147,153,272C) Authority and methods of discipline
- 581.2(153,272C) Discretion of the board
- 581.3(147,153,272C) Grounds for discipline
- 581.4(272C) Prohibited grounds for discipline

CHAPTERS 582 to 614

Reserved

NURSING BOARD

CHAPTER 615

ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

- 615.1(17A,147,152,152E,272C) Description and organization of the board
- 615.2(17A,152,152E,272C) Responsibilities
- 615.3(17A,272) Submission of requests, obtaining information, and board office
- 615.4(17A,21) Meetings
- 615.5(147,152,272C) Communications
- 615.6(17A,272C) Adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTER 616

NURSING EDUCATION PROGRAMS

- 616.1(152) Definitions
- 616.2(152) Programs eligible for board approval

616.3(152)	Application for interim approval of a nursing program
616.4(152)	Approval and reapproval of in-state nursing programs
616.5(152)	Conditional approval
616.6(152)	Denial or withdrawal of approval
616.7(152)	Closure of an approved program
616.8(152)	Organization and administration of the program
616.9(152)	Resources of the controlling institution
616.10(152)	Curriculum
616.11(152)	Faculty
616.12(152)	Program responsibilities
616.13(152)	Student criminal history checks
616.14(152)	Clinical facilities
616.15(152)	Undergraduate and non-ARNP graduate program preceptorship
616.16(152)	ARNP program preceptorship
616.17(152)	Results of graduates who take the licensure examination for the first time
616.18(152)	Reports to the board

CHAPTER 617

LICENSURE TO PRACTICE—REGISTERED NURSE/LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE

617.1(17A,147,152,152E,272C)	Definitions
617.2(17A,147,152,152E,272C)	Fees for licensure
617.3(17A,147,152,272C)	Mandatory licensure
617.4(17A,147,152,272C)	Licensure qualifications for registered nurse and licensed practical nurse
617.5(17A,147,152,272C)	Licensure by examination
617.6(17A,147,152,272C)	Licensure by endorsement
617.7(17A,147,152,272C)	Applicants educated in a foreign country or in a U.S. territory that is not a member of NCSBN
617.8(17A,147,152,272C)	License renewal and reactivation
617.9(17A,147,152,272C)	Verification
617.10(17A,272C)	License denial
617.11(152)	Nurse refresher course
617.12(272C)	Use of criminal convictions in eligibility determinations and initial licensing decisions

CHAPTER 618

COMPLAINTS, INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINE

618.1(17A,147,152,272C)	Complaints and investigations
618.2(17A,147,152,272C)	Board action
618.3(17A,147,152,272C)	Peer review committee
618.4(17A,147,152,272C)	Grounds for discipline
618.5(17A,147,152,272C)	Voluntary surrender
618.6(272C)	Disciplinary hearing—fees and costs

CHAPTER 619

CONTINUING EDUCATION

619.1(272C)	Definitions
619.2(272C)	Continuing education—licensees

CHAPTER 620

NURSING PRACTICE FOR REGISTERED NURSES/LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES

620.1(152)	Definitions
620.2(152)	Standards of nursing practice for registered nurses
620.3(152)	Standards of nursing practice for licensed practical nurses
620.4(152)	Telehealth

CHAPTER 621

ADVANCED REGISTERED NURSE PRACTITIONERS

621.1(17A,124,147,152)	Definitions
621.2(152)	Requirements for licensure as an ARNP
621.3(17A,147,152)	Application process
621.4(17A,147,152)	Advanced nursing practice

- 621.5(17A,147,152) Standards of practice for treating patients
- 621.6(17A,124,147,152,272C) Standards of practice for controlled substances
- 621.7(124) Use of the prescription monitoring program
- 621.8(152) Prescribing epinephrine auto-injectors, bronchodilator canisters, bronchodilator canisters and spacers, or opioid antagonists in the name of a facility or school
- 621.9(152) Standards of practice for telehealth

CHAPTER 622

REGISTERED NURSE CERTIFYING ORGANIZATIONS/ UTILIZATION AND COST CONTROL REVIEW

- 622.1(509,514,514B,514F) Purpose
- 622.2 Reserved
- 622.3(509,514,514B) National certifying organizations
- 622.4(514F) Utilization and cost control review (U.C.C.R.) committee
- 622.5(514F) Selection and composition of the U.C.C.R. committee
- 622.6(514F) Scope of review
- 622.7(514F) Procedures for utilization and cost control review

CHAPTER 623

CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL MIDWIVES

- 623.1(148I) Definitions
- 623.2(148I) Licensure
- 623.3(148I) Practice standards
- 623.4(148I) Delegation to another CPM
- 623.5(148I) Testing and drugs
- 623.6(148I) Discipline
- 623.7(148I) Telehealth

CHAPTERS 624 to 649

Reserved

BOARD OF MEDICINE

CHAPTER 650

ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

- 650.1(17A,147) Definitions
- 650.2(17A) Purpose of board
- 650.3(17A) Organization of board
- 650.4(17A) Official communications
- 650.5(17A) Office hours
- 650.6(17A) Meetings
- 650.7(17A,272C) Adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTER 651

FEES

- 651.1(147,148,272C) Definitions
- 651.2(147,148,272C) Application and licensure fees for acupuncturists
- 651.3(147,148,272C) Interstate medical licensure compact (IMLC) fees
- 651.4(147,148,272C) Application and licensure fees to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery or administrative medicine
- 651.5(147,148,272C) Fees for verification of physician licensure and certification of examination scores
- 651.6(147,148,272C) Public records
- 651.7(147,148,272C) Licensee data list
- 651.8(147,148,272C) Returned checks
- 651.9(147,148,272C) Copies of the laws and rules
- 651.10(147,148,272C) Refunds
- 651.11(17A,147,148,272C) Waiver prohibited
- 651.12(8,147,148,272C) Monitoring fee
- 651.13(147,148,272C) Application and licensure fees for genetic counselors

CHAPTER 652

PERMANENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE MEDICINE PHYSICIAN LICENSURE

652.1(147,148)	Definitions
652.2(147,148)	General licensure provisions
652.3(147,148)	Eligibility for licensure
652.4(147,148)	Licensure application
652.5(272C)	Licensure by verification
652.6(147,148)	Licensure examinations
652.7(147,148)	Permanent licensure application review process
652.8(147,148)	Licensure application cycle
652.9(147,148)	Discretionary board actions on licensure applications
652.10(147,148)	Issuance of a license
652.11(147,148)	Notification required to change the board's data system
652.12(147,148)	Renewal of a permanent or administrative medicine license
652.13(147,148)	Inactive status of a license
652.14(147,148)	Reactivation of an unrestricted Iowa license
652.15(147,148)	Reinstatement of a restricted Iowa license
652.16(147,148)	Relinquishment of license to practice
652.17(147,148)	Administrative medicine licensure
652.18(147,147B,148)	Licensure through IMLC
652.19(147,148)	Denial of licensure, determination of ineligibility for licensure through the IMLC, or termination of a license issued through the IMLC

CHAPTER 653

RESIDENT, SPECIAL AND TEMPORARY PHYSICIAN LICENSURE

653.1(147,148)	Definitions
653.2(148)	Licensure required
653.3(147,148)	Resident physician licensure
653.4(147,148)	Special licensure
653.5(147,148)	Temporary licensure
653.6(147,148,148J)	Provisional licensure for foreign medical graduates

CHAPTER 654

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

654.1(272C)	Definitions
654.2(272C)	Continuing education credit and alternatives
654.3(272C)	Continuing education and training requirements for renewal or reactivation
654.4(272C)	Failure to fulfill requirements for continuing education and training for identifying and reporting abuse

CHAPTER 655

STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL ETHICS

655.1(148,272C)	Standards of practice—packaging, labeling and records of prescription drugs dispensed by a physician
655.2(124,148,272C)	Standards of practice—appropriate pain management
655.3(147,148)	Standards of practice—chelation therapy
655.4(79GA,HF726)	Standards of practice—automated dispensing systems
655.5(147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—office practices
655.6(148,272C)	Standards of practice—medical directors at medical spas—delegation and supervision of medical aesthetic services performed by qualified licensed or certified nonphysician persons or qualified laser technicians
655.7(147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—interventional chronic pain management
655.8(147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—physicians who prescribe or administer abortion-inducing drugs
655.9(147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—telemedicine
655.10(135,147,148,272C,280)	Standards of practice—prescribing epinephrine auto-injectors, bronchodilator canisters, bronchodilator canisters and spacers, or opioid antagonists in the name of an authorized facility
655.11(144E,147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—experimental treatments for patients with a terminal illness
655.12(147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—tick-borne disease diagnosis and treatment
655.13(124E,147,148,272C)	Standards of practice—medical cannabidiol

- 655.14(146A) Abortion prerequisites
- 655.15(135L,146A,146E,147,148,272C) Standards of practice for physicians who perform or induce abortions—definitions—detection of fetal heartbeat—fetal heartbeat exceptions—discipline
- 655.16(147,148) Principles of medical ethics
- 655.17(147A) Emergency medical care provider

CHAPTER 656

LICENSURE OF ACUPUNCTURISTS

- 656.1(148E) Scope of chapter
- 656.2(148E) Definitions
- 656.3(147,148E) Eligibility for licensure
- 656.4(147,148E) Application requirements
- 656.5(147,148E,272C) Biennial renewal of license required
- 656.6(147,272C) Reactivation of an inactive license
- 656.7(272C) Continuing education requirements
- 656.8(147,148E,272C) General provisions

CHAPTER 657

PRESCRIBING PSYCHOLOGISTS

- 657.1(148,154B) Joint rules adopted
- 657.2(17A,124,147,148,154B,272C) Standards of practice—supervision of a conditional prescribing psychologist
- 657.3(17A,124,147,148,154B,272C) Standards of practice—collaboration with a prescribing psychologist
- 657.4(17A,124,147,148,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 658

LICENSURE OF GENETIC COUNSELORS

- 658.1(148H) Scope of chapter
- 658.2(148H) Definitions
- 658.3(148H) Titles used
- 658.4(148H) Qualifications for licensure
- 658.5(148H) Qualifications for provisional licensure
- 658.6(147,148H) Application requirements
- 658.7(147,148H) Display of license and notification required to change the board's data system
- 658.8(147,148H,272C) Biennial renewal of license required
- 658.9(147,272C) Reactivation of an inactive license
- 658.10(272C) Code of ethics
- 658.11(148H,272C) Surrender of license to the board

CHAPTER 659

PHYSICIAN SUPERVISION OF A PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATE PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE CHAPTER 148C

- 659.1(148,272C) Ineligibility determinants
- 659.2(148,272C) Exemptions from this chapter
- 659.3(148) Board notification
- 659.4(148,272C) Requirements for supervising
- 659.5(148,272C) Grounds for discipline
- 659.6(148,272C) Disciplinary sanction
- 659.7(148,272C) Communication with physician associate supervisees

CHAPTER 660

MANDATORY REPORTING

- 660.1(272C) Mandatory reporting—judgments or settlements
- 660.2(272C) Mandatory reporting—wrongful acts or omissions
- 660.3(272C) Mandatory reporting—disciplinary action in another jurisdiction
- 660.4(272C) Mandatory reporting—child abuse and dependent adult abuse
- 660.5(272C) Mandatory reporting—hospital disciplinary action

CHAPTER 661 GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINE

661.1(272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 662 COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

662.1(17A,147,148,272C) Complaints
662.2(17A,147,148,272C) Processing complaints and investigations
662.3(272C) Peer review
662.4(272C) Order for physical, mental, or clinical competency evaluation

CHAPTER 663 REINSTATEMENT AFTER DISCIPLINARY ACTION

663.1(17A) Reinstatement

CHAPTERS 664 to 699 Reserved

BOARD OF PODIATRY

CHAPTER 700 LICENSURE OF PODIATRISTS

700.1(149) Definitions
700.2(149) Requirements for licensure
700.3(149) Written examinations
700.4(149) Educational qualifications
700.5(149) Title designations
700.6(147,149) Temporary license
700.7(149) Licensure by endorsement
700.8(149) License renewal
700.9(17A,147,272C) License reactivation
700.10(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement

CHAPTER 701 LICENSURE OF ORTHOTISTS, PROSTHETISTS, AND PEDORTHISTS

701.1(148F) Definitions
701.2(148F) Requirements for licensure
701.3(148F) Written examinations
701.4(148F) Educational qualifications
701.5(148F) Licensure by endorsement
701.6(148F) License renewal
701.7(17A,147,272C) License reactivation
701.8(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement

CHAPTER 702 CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PODIATRISTS

702.1(149,272C) Definitions
702.2(149,272C) Continuing education requirements
702.3(149,272C) Standards

CHAPTER 703 PRACTICE OF PODIATRY

703.1(149) Definitions
703.2(149) Requirements for administering conscious sedation
703.3(139A) Preventing HIV and HBV transmission
703.4(149) Unlicensed graduate of a podiatric college
703.5(149) Prescribing opioids

CHAPTER 704 DISCIPLINE FOR PODIATRISTS, ORTHOTISTS, PROSTHETISTS, AND PEDORTHISTS

704.1(148F,149,272C) Grounds for discipline

- 704.2(148F,149,272C) Indiscriminately prescribing, administering or dispensing any drug for other than a lawful purpose

CHAPTER 705

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR ORTHOTISTS, PROSTHETISTS, AND PEDORTHISTS

- 705.1(148F) Definitions
 705.2(148F,272C) Continuing education requirements
 705.3(148F,272C) Standards
 705.4(148F,272C) Audit of continuing education report

CHAPTER 706

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 706.1(17A,272C) Board of podiatry adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 707 to 719

Reserved

BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE AND POLYSOMNOGRAPHY

CHAPTER 720

LICENSURE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS, POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGISTS, AND RESPIRATORY CARE AND POLYSOMNOGRAPHY PRACTITIONERS

- 720.1(148G,152B) Definitions
 720.2(148G,152B) General requirements for licensure
 720.3(152B) Additional requirements for respiratory care practitioner licensure
 720.4(148G,152B) Additional requirements for polysomnographic technologist licensure
 720.5(148G,152B) Requirements for dual licensure
 720.6(148G,152B) License renewal
 720.7(17A,147,272C) License reactivation
 720.8(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement

CHAPTER 721

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS AND POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGISTS

- 721.1(148G,152B,272C) Definitions
 721.2(148G,152B,272C) Continuing education requirements
 721.3(148G,152B,272C) Standards

CHAPTER 722

PRACTICE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS AND POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGISTS

- 722.1(148G,152B,272C) Definitions
 722.2(148G,152B,272C) Code of ethics
 722.3(152B,272C) Intravenous administration
 722.4(152B,272C) Setup and delivery of respiratory care equipment
 722.5(152B,272C) Respiratory care as a practice
 722.6(148G,272C) Practice of polysomnography
 722.7(148G,152B,272C) Students
 722.8(148G,272C) Location of polysomnography services

CHAPTER 723

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 723.1(17A,272C) Board of respiratory care and polysomnography adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 724 to 739

Reserved

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

CHAPTER 740

LICENSURE OF SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

740.1(147)	Definitions
740.2(147)	Initial licensure
740.3(147)	Educational qualifications
740.4(147)	Examination requirements
740.5(147)	Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact
740.6(147)	Temporary clinical license
740.7(147)	Temporary permit
740.8(147)	Use of assistants
740.9(147)	License renewal
740.10(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
740.11(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 741

PRACTICE OF SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

741.1(147)	Telehealth visits
741.2(147)	Hearing aid dispensing

CHAPTER 742

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS
AND AUDIOLOGISTS

742.1(147)	Definitions
742.2(147)	Continuing education requirements
742.3(147,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 743

DISCIPLINE FOR SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

743.1(272C)	Grounds for discipline
-------------	------------------------

CHAPTER 744

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

744.1(17A,272C)	Board of speech pathology and audiology adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	---

CHAPTERS 745 to 759

Reserved

BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

CHAPTER 760

LICENSURE OF OPTOMETRISTS

760.1(154)	Definitions
760.2(154)	Requirements for licensure
760.3(154)	Licensure by endorsement
760.4(154)	License renewal
760.5(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
760.6(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 761

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR OPTOMETRISTS

761.1(154)	Definitions
761.2(154)	Continuing education requirements
761.3(154,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 762

PRACTICE OF OPTOMETRISTS

762.1(154)	Code of ethics
762.2(154,272C)	Recordkeeping
762.3(154)	Furnishing prescriptions
762.4(155A)	Prescription drug orders

- 762.5(154) Use of injectables
- 762.6(154) Education and training approval
- 762.7(154) Education and training

CHAPTER 763

DISCIPLINE FOR OPTOMETRISTS

- 763.1(154,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 764

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 764.1(17A,272C) Board of optometry adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 765 to 779

Reserved

BOARD OF PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATES

CHAPTER 780

LICENSURE OF PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATES

- 780.1(148C) Definitions
- 780.2(148C) Initial licensure
- 780.3(148C) Temporary licensure
- 780.4(148C) Physician supervision not required
- 780.5(148C) Physician supervision required
- 780.6(148C) Physician eligibility to supervise physician associates
- 780.7(148C) Collaborative practice
- 780.8(148C) License renewal
- 780.9(17A,147,272C) Requirements for reactivation
- 780.10(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement
- 780.11(148C) Use of title
- 780.12(148C) Address change
- 780.13(148C) Student physician associate

CHAPTER 781

PRACTICE OF PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATES

- 781.1(148C,88GA,ch1020) Duties
- 781.2(148C) Prohibition
- 781.3(147,88GA,ch1020) Identification as a physician associate
- 781.4(147) Prescription requirements
- 781.5(147) Supplying—requirements for containers, labeling, and records
- 781.6(147,148C,272C) Standards of practice—telemedicine

CHAPTER 782

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATES

- 782.1(148C) Definitions
- 782.2(148C) Continuing education requirements
- 782.3(148C,272C) Standards

CHAPTER 783

DISCIPLINE FOR PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATES

- 783.1(148C) Definitions
- 783.2(147,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 784

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 784.1(17A,272C) Board of physician associates adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 785 to 799

Reserved

BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

CHAPTER 800

LICENSURE OF PHYSICAL THERAPISTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

800.1(147)	Definitions
800.2(147)	Initial licensure
800.3(147)	Physical therapy compact
800.4(147)	Examination requirements for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants
800.5(147)	Educational qualifications
800.6(147)	License renewal
800.7(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
800.8(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 801

PRACTICE OF PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

801.1(148A,272C)	Code of ethics for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants
801.2(147)	Recordkeeping
801.3(147)	Telehealth visits
801.4(147)	Delegation by a supervising physical therapist

CHAPTER 802

DISCIPLINE FOR PHYSICAL THERAPISTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

802.1(148A)	Definitions
802.2(272C)	Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 803

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

803.1(272C)	Definitions
803.2(148A)	Continuing education requirements
803.3(148A,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 804

LICENSURE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

804.1(147)	Definitions
804.2(147)	Initial licensure
804.3(147)	Licensure by endorsement
804.4(147E)	Occupational therapy licensure compact
804.5(147)	Limited permit to practice pending licensure
804.6(147)	Examination requirements
804.7(147)	Educational qualifications
804.8(147)	License renewal
804.9(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
804.10(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 805

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

805.1(148B)	Definitions
805.2(272C)	Continuing education requirements
805.3(148B,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 806

PRACTICE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
ASSISTANTS

806.1(148B,272C)	Code of ethics for occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants
806.2(147)	Recordkeeping
806.3(147)	Telehealth visits
806.4(147)	Practice of occupational therapy limited permit holders

806.5(148B) Supervision requirements

CHAPTER 807
DISCIPLINE FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

807.1(148B) Definitions
807.2(272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 808
ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES
Board of physical and occupational therapy adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 809 to 820
Reserved

BOARD OF MASSAGE THERAPY

CHAPTER 821
LICENSURE OF MASSAGE THERAPISTS

821.1(152C) Definitions
821.2(272C) Licensure by examination
821.3(152C) Educational qualifications for foreign-trained massage therapists
821.4(152C) Licensure by endorsement
821.5(152C) Licensure by verification
821.6(152C) Temporary license
821.7(152C) License display
821.8(152C) License renewal
821.9(17A,147,272C) License reactivation
821.10(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement

CHAPTER 822
MESSAGE THERAPY EDUCATION CURRICULUM

822.1(152C) Definitions
822.2(152C) Application for approval of massage therapy education curriculum
822.3(152C) Curriculum requirements
822.4(152C) Student clinical practicum standards
822.5(152C) School records retention
822.6(152C) Massage school curriculum compliance
822.7(152C) Denial or withdrawal of approval

CHAPTER 823
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MASSAGE THERAPISTS

823.1(152C) Definitions
823.2(152C) Continuing education requirements
823.3(152C,272C) Continuing education criteria

CHAPTER 824
DISCIPLINE FOR MASSAGE THERAPISTS

824.1(152C) Civil penalties

CHAPTER 825
ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES
Board of massage therapy adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 826 to 840
Reserved

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC

CHAPTER 841
LICENSURE OF CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

841.1(151) Definitions

841.2(151)	Initial licensure
841.3(151)	Examination requirements
841.4(151)	Educational qualifications
841.5(151)	Temporary certificate
841.6(151)	License renewal
841.7(17A,147,272C)	Requirements for reactivation
841.8(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 842

COLLEGES FOR CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

842.1(151)	Definitions
842.2(151)	Board-approved chiropractic colleges
842.3(151)	Practice by chiropractic interns and chiropractic residents
842.4(151)	Approved chiropractic preceptorship program
842.5(151)	Approved chiropractic physician preceptors
842.6(151)	Termination of preceptorship

CHAPTER 843

PRACTICE OF CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

843.1(151)	Definitions
843.2(147,272C)	Principles of chiropractic ethics
843.3	Reserved
843.4(151)	Chiropractic insurance consultant
843.5(151)	Acupuncture
843.6(151)	Adjunctive procedures
843.7(151)	Physical examination
843.8(151)	Recordkeeping
843.9(151)	Billing procedures
843.10(151)	Certified chiropractic assistants

CHAPTER 844

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

844.1(151)	Definitions
844.2(272C)	Continuing education requirements
844.3(151,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 845

DISCIPLINE FOR CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

845.1(151,272C)	Grounds for discipline
-----------------	------------------------

CHAPTER 846

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

846.1(17A,272C)	Board of chiropractic adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	---

CHAPTERS 847 to 860

Reserved

BOARD OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

CHAPTER 861

LICENSURE OF ATHLETIC TRAINERS

861.1(152D)	Definitions
861.2(152D)	Initial licensure
861.3(152D)	Educational qualifications
861.4(152D)	Examination requirements
861.5(152D)	Documentation of physician direction
861.6(152D)	Athletic training standards of professional practice
861.7(147)	License renewal
861.8(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
861.9(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 862

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR ATHLETIC TRAINERS

- 862.1(272C) Definitions
- 862.2(152D) Continuing education requirements
- 862.3(152D,272C) Standards

CHAPTER 863

DISCIPLINE FOR ATHLETIC TRAINERS

- 863.1(152D) Definitions
- 863.2(152D,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 864

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 864.1(17A,272C) Board of athletic training adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 865 to 879

Reserved

BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

CHAPTER 880

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS LICENSING

- 880.1(148,154B,154C,154D) Definitions
- 880.2(154B,154C,154D) License requirements
- 880.3(154B,154C,154D) Examination requirements
- 880.4(154B,154C,154D) Educational requirements
- 880.5(154D) Licensure by endorsement for mental health counselors and marital and family therapists
- 880.6(147) Licensure by endorsement for psychologists
- 880.7(154C,154D) Supervised clinical experience
- 880.8(154B) Psychology postdoctoral residency
- 880.9(154B) Psychologists' supervision of persons other than postdoctoral residents in a practice setting
- 880.10(147) License renewal for mental health counselors and marriage and family therapists
- 880.11(272C) Initial licensing, reactivation, and license renewal for behavior analysts and assistant behavior analysts
- 880.12(147) Psychology license renewal
- 880.13(154C) Social work license renewal
- 880.14(17A,147,272C) License reactivation for mental health counselors, marital and family therapists, psychologists, and social workers
- 880.15(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement
- 880.16(154C) Social work services subject to regulation
- 880.17(147,154B) Psychology title designations
- 880.18(147) Professional counselor licensing compact
- 880.19(147) Professional social work licensure compact (SWLC)
- 880.20(154D) Temporary licensees

CHAPTER 881

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS, MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELORS, SOCIAL WORKERS, AND PSYCHOLOGISTS

- 881.1(272C) Definitions
- 881.2(272C) Continuing education requirements

CHAPTER 882

DISCIPLINE FOR MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS, MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELORS, BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS, PSYCHOLOGISTS, AND SOCIAL WORKERS

- 882.1(154D,272C) Mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and behavioral analysts—grounds for discipline
- 882.2(147,272C) Psychologists—grounds for discipline
- 882.3(272C) Social workers—grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 883 PRESCRIBING PSYCHOLOGISTS

883.1(148,154B)	Definitions—joint rule
883.2(154B)	Conditional prescription certificate
883.3(148,154B)	Educational requirements for conditional prescription certificate—joint rule
883.4(148,154B)	Supervised practice as a conditional prescribing psychologist—joint rule
883.5(154B)	Prescription certificate
883.6(148,154B)	Prescribing—joint rule
883.7(148,154B)	Consultation with primary care providers—joint rule
883.8(148,154B)	Collaborative practice—joint rule
883.9(154B)	Grounds for discipline
883.10(154B)	List of psychologists
883.11(148,154B)	Complaints—joint rule
883.12(148,154B)	Joint waiver—joint rule
883.13(148,154B)	Amendment—joint rule

CHAPTER 884 PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORKERS, PSYCHOLOGISTS, MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS, AND MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELORS

884.1(154B,154C)	Definitions
884.2(147,154B,272C)	Purpose and scope
884.3(147)	Mental health counselor and marriage and family therapist recordkeeping
884.4(154C)	Social work rules of conduct

CHAPTER 885 ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

885.1(17A,272C)	Board of behavioral health professions adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	--

CHAPTERS 886 to 899

Reserved

BOARD OF MORTUARY SCIENCE

CHAPTER 900 PRACTICE OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS, FUNERAL ESTABLISHMENTS, AND CREMATION ESTABLISHMENTS

900.1(156)	Definitions
900.2(156)	Funeral director duties
900.3(156)	Permanent identification tag
900.4(142,156)	Removal and transfer of human remains
900.5(135,144)	Burial transit permits
900.6(156)	Preparation and embalming activities
900.7(156)	Arranging and directing funeral and memorial ceremonies
900.8(142,156)	Unclaimed human remains for scientific use
900.9(144)	Disinterments
900.10(156)	Cremation of human remains
900.11(156)	Records to be retained by a funeral establishment

CHAPTER 901 LICENSURE OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS, FUNERAL ESTABLISHMENTS, AND CREMATION ESTABLISHMENTS

901.1(156)	Definitions
901.2(156)	Requirements for licensure
901.3(147,156)	Internship and preceptorship
901.4(156)	Student practicum
901.5(156)	Funeral establishment license or cremation establishment license
901.6(156)	Renewal of funeral director license
901.7(272C)	Renewal of a funeral establishment license or a cremation establishment license
901.8(272C)	Inactive funeral establishment license or cremation establishment license
901.9(17A,147,272C)	Reinstatement of a funeral establishment license or a cremation establishment license

901.10(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
901.11(17A,147,272C)	Reinstatement of a funeral director license
901.12(156)	Removal technician education and training requirements
901.13(156)	Removal technician supervision and requirements

CHAPTER 902

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR FUNERAL DIRECTORS

902.1(272C)	Definitions
902.2(272C)	Continuing education requirements
902.3(156,272C)	Standards
902.4(272C)	Automatic exemption

CHAPTER 903

Reserved

CHAPTER 904

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

904.1(156)	Definitions
904.2(17A,147,156,272C)	Disciplinary authority
904.3(17A,147,156,272C)	Grounds for discipline against funeral directors
904.4(17A,147,156,272C)	Grounds for discipline against funeral establishments and cremation establishments
904.5(17A,147,156,272C)	Method of discipline
904.6(17A,147,156,272C)	Board discretion in imposing disciplinary sanctions
904.7	Reserved
904.8(17A,147,156,272C)	Informal discussion

CHAPTER 905

ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS AGAINST NONLICENSEES

905.1(156)	Civil penalties against nonlicensees
905.2(156)	Unlawful practices
905.3(156)	Investigations
905.4(156)	Subpoenas
905.5(156)	Notice of intent to impose civil penalties
905.6(156)	Requests for hearings
905.7(156)	Factors to consider
905.8(156)	Enforcement options

CHAPTER 906

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

906.1(17A,272C)	Board of mortuary science adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	---

CHAPTER 907

PLACES WHERE DEAD HUMAN BODIES ARE PREPARED FOR BURIAL OR ENTOMBMENT

907.1(156)	Purpose
907.2(156)	Definitions
907.3(156)	Licensing
907.4(156)	Public access areas
907.5(156)	Preparation room
907.6(156)	Crematorium chambers
907.7(156)	Inspection fees

CHAPTERS 908 to 920

Reserved

BOARD OF DIETETICS

CHAPTER 921

LICENSURE OF DIETITIANS

921.1(152A)	Definitions
-------------	-------------

921.2(152A)	Nutrition care
921.3(152A)	Requirements for licensure
921.4(152A)	Educational qualifications
921.5(152A)	Supervised experience
921.6(152A)	Licensure by endorsement
921.7(152A)	License renewal
921.8(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
921.9(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement
921.10(152A,272C)	Telehealth visits

CHAPTER 922

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR DIETITIANS

922.1(152A)	Definitions
922.2(152A)	Continuing education requirements
922.3(152A,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 923

DISCIPLINE FOR DIETITIANS

923.1(152A,272C)	Grounds for discipline
------------------	------------------------

CHAPTER 924

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

924.1(17A,272C)	Board of dietetics adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	--

CHAPTERS 925 to 939

Reserved

BOARD OF BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHAPTER 940

LICENSURE OF BARBERS AND COSMETOLOGISTS, ELECTROLOGISTS,
ESTHETICIANS, NAIL TECHNOLOGISTS, AND INSTRUCTORS OF BARBERING
AND COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

940.1(157)	Definitions
940.2(157)	Initial licensure
940.3(157)	Examination requirements
940.4(157)	Criteria for licensure in prescribed practice disciplines
940.5(157)	Prescribed practice training requirements
940.6(157)	Licensure restrictions relating to practice
940.7(157)	Consent form requirements
940.8(157)	License renewal
940.9(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
940.10(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 941

LICENSURE OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND SCHOOLS OF BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY
ARTS AND SCIENCES

941.1(157)	Definitions
941.2(157)	Establishment licensing
941.3(157)	Readily movable establishment
941.4(157)	Establishment license renewal
941.5(272C)	Inactive establishment license
941.6(157)	Display requirements for establishments
941.7(147)	Duplicate certificate for establishments
941.8(157)	Licensure for schools of barbering and cosmetology arts and sciences
941.9(157)	School license renewal
941.10(272C)	Inactive school license
941.11(157)	Display requirements for schools
941.12(157)	Physical requirements for schools of barbering and cosmetology arts and sciences
941.13(157)	Minimum equipment requirements

941.14(157)	Course of study requirements
941.15(157)	Instructors
941.16(157)	Student instructors
941.17(157)	Students
941.18(157)	Attendance requirements
941.19(157)	Accelerated learning
941.20(157)	Mentoring program
941.21(157)	Graduate of a school of barbering and cosmetology arts and sciences
941.22(157)	Records requirements
941.23(157)	Classrooms used for other educational purposes

CHAPTER 942

Reserved

CHAPTER 943

INFECTION CONTROL FOR ESTABLISHMENTS AND SCHOOLS OF BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

943.1(157)	Definitions
943.2(157)	Infection control rules and inspection report
943.3(157)	Responsibilities of establishment owners
943.4(157)	Responsibilities of licensees
943.5(157)	Joint responsibility
943.6(157)	Building standards
943.7(157)	Establishments in residential buildings
943.8(157)	Establishments adjacent to other businesses
943.9(157)	Smoking
943.10(157)	Personal cleanliness
943.11(157)	Universal precautions
943.12(157)	Blood exposure procedures
943.13(157)	Disinfecting and sterilizing instruments and equipment
943.14(157)	Porous instruments and supplies that cannot be disinfected
943.15(157)	Infection control methods for creams, cosmetics and applicators
943.16(157)	Events and services provided outside of a licensed establishment
943.17(157)	Prohibited hazardous substances and use of products and equipment
943.18(157)	Proper protection of neck
943.19(157)	Proper laundering and storage
943.20(157)	Animals
943.21(157)	General maintenance
943.22(157)	Records
943.23(157)	Establishments and schools providing electrolysis or esthetics
943.24(157)	Cleaning and disinfecting circulating and noncirculating tubs, bowls, and spas
943.25(157)	Paraffin wax

CHAPTER 944

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

944.1(157)	Definitions
944.2(157)	Continuing education requirements
944.3(157,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 945

DISCIPLINE FOR BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES LICENSEES, INSTRUCTORS, ESTABLISHMENTS, AND SCHOOLS

945.1(157,272C)	Definitions
945.2(157,272C)	Grounds for discipline
945.3(157,272C)	Unlawful practices

CHAPTER 946

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

946.1(17A,272C)	Board of barbering and cosmetology arts and sciences adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	--

CHAPTERS 947 to 960

Reserved

BOARD OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

CHAPTER 961

LICENSURE OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

961.1(154E)	Definitions
961.2(154E)	Requirements for licensure
961.3(154E)	Requirements for temporary license
961.4(154E)	Licensure by endorsement
961.5(154E)	License renewal
961.6(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
961.7(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 962

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND
TRANSLITERATORS

962.1(154E,272C)	Definitions
962.2(154E,272C)	Continuing education requirements
962.3(154E,272C)	Standards

CHAPTER 963

DISCIPLINE FOR SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

963.1(154E)	Definition
963.2(154E,272C)	Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 964

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

964.1(17A,272C)	Board of sign language interpreters and transliterators adoption of uniform and model rules
-----------------	---

CHAPTER 965

LICENSURE OF EMPLOYERS FOR SIGN LANGUAGE
INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

965.1(154E)	Definition
965.2(154E)	Requirements for licensure
965.3(154E)	License renewal
965.4(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
965.5(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement
965.6(154E,272C)	License discipline

CHAPTERS 966 to 979

Reserved

BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

CHAPTER 980

LICENSURE OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

980.1(155)	Definitions
980.2(155)	Requirements for licensure
980.3(147,155)	Foreign-trained applicants
980.4(155)	Preceptor qualifications
980.5(155)	Provisional license
980.6(155)	Licensure by endorsement
980.7(147,155)	License renewal
980.8(17A,147,272C)	License reactivation
980.9(17A,147,272C)	License reinstatement

CHAPTER 981

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATION

981.1(272C)	Definitions
-------------	-------------

- 981.2(272C) Continuing education requirements
- 981.3(155,272C) Standards
- 981.4(155,272C) Exemptions

CHAPTER 982

DISCIPLINE FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

- 982.1(155,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 983

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

- 983.1(17A,272C) Board of nursing home administrators adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 984 to 1000

Reserved

INTERIOR DESIGN EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 1001

DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION

- 1001.1(544C,17A) Definitions
- 1001.2(544C) Description
- 1001.3(544C,17A) Organization and duties
- 1001.4(544C,17A) Meetings
- 1001.5(544C) Other meetings
- 1001.6(544C) Administrative committees
- 1001.7(544C,17A) Waivers

CHAPTER 1002

REGISTRATION

- 1002.1(544C) Certificate of registration
- 1002.2(17A,272C,544C) Renewal of certificates of registration
- 1002.3(544A,17A,272C) Grounds for denial of registration renewal
- 1002.4(544A,17A) Reinstatement of certificates of registration
- 1002.5(544A) Applications

CHAPTER 1003

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- 1003.1(17A,272C,544C) Definitions
- 1003.2(17A,272C,544C) Continuing education requirements
- 1003.3(17A,272C,544C) Controls and reporting
- 1003.4(17A,544C) Exemptions

CHAPTER 1004

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

- 1004.1(544C) Rules of conduct

CHAPTER 1005

GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINE, DISCIPLINARY INVESTIGATIONS, AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

- 1005.1(17A,272C,544C) Grounds for discipline
- 1005.2(17A,272C,544C) Initiation of disciplinary investigations
- 1005.3(17A,272C,544C) Conflict of interest
- 1005.4(272C,544C) Complaints
- 1005.5(272C,544C) Case numbers
- 1005.6(17A,272C,544C) Investigation procedures
- 1005.7(17A,272C,544C) Informal discussion
- 1005.8(17A,272C,544C) Closing complaint files
- 1005.9(17A,272C,544C) Initiation of disciplinary proceedings
- 1005.10(17A,272C,544C) Disciplinary contested case procedures
- 1005.11(272C,544C) Disciplinary sanctions
- 1005.12(272C,544C) Publication of decisions

1005.13(272C,544C) Reinstatement

CHAPTERS 1006 to 1020

Reserved

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 1021

DEFINITIONS

1021.1(542) Definitions

CHAPTER 1022

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

1022.1(542) Description
 1022.2(542) Advisory committees
 1022.3(542) Annual meeting
 1022.4(542) Other meetings
 1022.5(542) Board administrator's duties
 1022.6(542) Disclosure of confidential information
 1022.7(17A,21,22,272C,542) Uniform rules

CHAPTER 1023

CERTIFICATION OF CPAs

1023.1(542) Qualifications for a certificate as a certified public accountant
 1023.2(542) Colleges or universities recognized by the board
 1023.3(542) Accounting concentration
 1023.4(542) Examination applications
 1023.5(542) Content and grading of the examination
 1023.6(542) Conditional requirements
 1023.7(542) Extension of conditional status
 1023.8(542) Transfer of credit from another jurisdiction
 1023.9(542) Examination procedures
 1023.10(542) Conduct of the examination
 1023.11(542) Refunding of examination fees
 1023.12(542) Experience for certificate
 1023.13(542) Ethics course and examination
 1023.14(542) Obtaining the certificate
 1023.15(542) Use of title

CHAPTER 1024

LICENSURE OF LPAs

1024.1(542) Qualifications for a license as a licensed public accountant
 1024.2(542) Examination application
 1024.3(542) Major in accounting
 1024.4(542) Transcripts needed
 1024.5 Reserved
 1024.6(542) Content and grading of the examination
 1024.7(542) Conditional requirements
 1024.8(542) Examination procedures
 1024.9(542) Refunding of examination fees
 1024.10(542) Credit for an examination taken in another state
 1024.11(542) Experience for license
 1024.12(542) Ethics course and examination
 1024.13(542) Statements on standards for accounting and review services (SSARS) education
 1024.14(542) Obtaining the license
 1024.15(542) Licensure by reciprocity
 1024.16(542) Use of title

CHAPTER 1025

LICENSURE STATUS AND RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES

1025.1(542) Licensure status and practice privilege

1025.2(542)	Notices
1025.3(542)	Renewal procedures
1025.4(542)	Failure to renew
1025.5(272C,542)	Certificates and licenses—property of the board
1025.6(542)	Licensee's continuing duty to report
1025.7(272C,542)	Inactive status

CHAPTER 1026

ATTEST AND COMPILATION SERVICES

1026.1(542)	Who may perform attest services
1026.2(542)	Necessary attest experience
1026.3(542)	Attest qualification
1026.4(542)	Compilation services

CHAPTER 1027

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRMS

1027.1(542)	When licensure is needed
1027.2(542)	Application process
1027.3(542)	Application contents
1027.4(542)	Renewal procedures
1027.5(542)	Failure to renew permit
1027.6(542)	Notice to the board
1027.7(542)	Noncompliance

CHAPTER 1028

LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRMS

1028.1(542)	Initial permit to practice
1028.2(542)	Renewal procedures
1028.3(542)	Failure to renew permit
1028.4(542)	Notice to the board
1028.5(542)	Noncompliance
1028.6(542)	Peer review obligations

CHAPTER 1029

RECIPROCITY AND SUBSTANTIAL EQUIVALENCY

1029.1(542)	Iowa CPA certificate necessary
1029.2(542)	Application forms
1029.3(542)	Background and character
1029.4(542)	Verification of state licensure
1029.5(542)	Qualifications for a CPA certificate
1029.6(542)	Continuing obligations
1029.7(542)	Expedited application processing

CHAPTER 1030

CONTINUING EDUCATION

1030.1(542)	Scope
1030.2(542)	Definitions
1030.3(542)	Applicability
1030.4(542)	Cost of continuing professional education
1030.5(542)	Basic continuing professional education
1030.6(542)	Measurement standards
1030.7(542)	Mandatory education
1030.8(542)	Programs that qualify and CPE limitations
1030.9(542)	Controls and reporting
1030.10(542)	Grounds for discipline
1030.11(272C,542)	Alternative continuing education cycles authorized

CHAPTER 1031

PEER REVIEW

1031.1(542)	Peer review obligations
-------------	-------------------------

1031.2(542)	Three-year cycle
1031.3(542)	System of internal quality control
1031.4(542)	Peer review programs that qualify
1031.5(542)	Waiver of peer review
1031.6(542)	Submission of peer review reports

CHAPTER 1032

FEES

1032.1(542)	Fees
1032.2(542)	Reinstatement
1032.3(542)	Prorating of certain fees

CHAPTER 1033

RULES OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND CONDUCT

1033.1(542)	Applicability
1033.2(542)	Rules applicable to all CPAs and LPAs
1033.3(542)	Rules applicable to CPAs and LPAs who use the titles in offering or rendering products or services to clients
1033.4(542)	Audit, review and other attest services
1033.5(542)	Compilation
1033.6(542)	Rules applicable to tax practice

CHAPTER 1034

DISCIPLINARY AUTHORITY AND GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINE

1034.1(17A,272C,542)	Disciplinary authority
1034.2(17A,272C,542)	Disciplinary policy
1034.3(17A,272C,542)	Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 1035

DISCIPLINARY INVESTIGATIONS

1035.1(17A,272C,542)	Initiation of disciplinary investigations
1035.2(17A,272C,542)	Conflict of interest
1035.3(272C,542)	Complaints
1035.4(272C,542)	Case numbers
1035.5(272C,542)	Confidentiality of complaint and investigative information
1035.6(17A,272C,542)	Subpoena authority
1035.7(17A,272C,542)	Informal discussion
1035.8(17A,272C,542)	Closing complaint files

CHAPTER 1036

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

1036.1(17A,272C,542)	Initiation of disciplinary proceedings
1036.2(17A,272C,542)	Disciplinary contested case procedures
1036.3(272C,542)	Disciplinary sanctions
1036.4(272C,542)	Notification of decisions
1036.5(272C,542)	Reinstatement

CHAPTER 1037

ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS AGAINST NONLICENSEES

1037.1(542)	Civil penalties against nonlicensees
1037.2(17A,542)	Investigations
1037.3(17A,542)	Notice of intent to impose civil penalties
1037.4(17A,542)	Request for hearing
1037.5(542)	“Safe harbor” language
1037.6(542)	Enforcement options

CHAPTER 1038

LICENSEES’ DUTY TO REPORT

1038.1(272C,542)	Reporting acts or omissions committed by licensees
1038.2(272C,542)	Reporting judgments and settlements alleging malpractice

1038.3(272C,542)	Timely reporting
1038.4(272C,542)	Failure to make reports

CHAPTER 1039

PRACTICE PRIVILEGE FOR OUT-OF-STATE CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

1039.1(542)	Overview and timing
1039.2(542)	Out-of-state licensure status
1039.3(542)	When Iowa licensure may be necessary
1039.4(542)	Individuals ineligible for a practice privilege
1039.5(542)	Attest and compilation services
1039.6(542)	Rights and duties
1039.7(542)	Penalties
1039.8(542)	Relationship between Iowa licensure and the exercise of a practice privilege

CHAPTER 1040

PRACTICE PRIVILEGE FOR OUT-OF-STATE CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRMS

1040.1(542)	Overview and timing
1040.2(542)	Out-of-state licensure status
1040.3(542)	When Iowa licensure may be necessary
1040.4(542)	CPA firms, revocation of practice privilege
1040.5(542)	Attest and compilation services
1040.6(542)	Rights and duties
1040.7(542)	Penalties
1040.8(542)	Relationship between Iowa licensure and the exercise of a practice privilege

CHAPTERS 1041 to 1044

Reserved

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 1045

ADMINISTRATION

1045.1(542B)	General statement
1045.2(542B)	Definitions
1045.3(542B)	Declaratory orders
1045.4(542B)	Waivers
1045.5(542B)	Licensed professional engineers and building construction

CHAPTER 1046

FEES AND CHARGES

1046.1(542B)	General statement
1046.2(542B)	Nonrefundable fees

CHAPTER 1047

APPLICATION AND RENEWAL PROCESS

1047.1(542B)	General statement
1047.2(542B)	Application components and due dates
1047.3(542B)	Comity applications
1047.4(542B)	Renewal applications
1047.5(542B)	Reinstatement of licensure

CHAPTER 1048

ENGINEERING LICENSURE

1048.1(542B)	Licensure by examination
1048.2(542B)	Requirements for licensure by comity
1048.3(542B)	Requirements for a licensee requesting additional examination

CHAPTER 1049

LAND SURVEYING LICENSURE

1049.1(542B)	Requirements for licensure by examination
1049.2(542B)	Requirements for licensure by comity

1049.3(542B,272C) Licensure by verification

CHAPTER 1050

SEAL AND CERTIFICATE OF RESPONSIBILITY

1050.1(542B) Seal and certificate of responsibility

CHAPTER 1051

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1051.1(542B,272C) General statement
 1051.2(542B,272C) Definitions
 1051.3(542B,272C) Professional development hours
 1051.4(542B,272C) Professional development guidelines
 1051.5(542B,272C) Biennial requirement
 1051.6(542B,272C) Exemptions
 1051.7(542B,272C) Hardships or extenuating circumstances
 1051.8(542B,272C) Reports, records, and compliance review

CHAPTER 1052

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF LICENSEES

1052.1(542B) General statement
 1052.2(542B) Code of professional conduct
 1052.3(542B) Reporting of acts or omissions
 1052.4(542B) Standards of integrity
 1052.5(542B) Engineering and land surveying services offered by business entities

CHAPTER 1053

COMPLAINTS, INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINARY ACTION

1053.1(542B) Complaints and investigations
 1053.2(542B) Ruling on the initial inquiry
 1053.3(10A,17A,272C,542B) Grounds for discipline
 1053.4(542B) Disciplinary findings and sanctions
 1053.5(272C) Civil penalties
 1053.6(542B) Publication of decisions
 1053.7(542B) Disputes between licensees and clients
 1053.8(272C,542B) Confidentiality of complaint and investigative information

CHAPTER 1054

PEER REVIEW

1054.1(542B,272C) Peer review
 1054.2(542B,272C) Reports
 1054.3(542B,272C) Confidentiality
 1054.4(542B,272C) Testimony

CHAPTER 1055

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS

1055.1(542B) Scope
 1055.2(542B) Definitions
 1055.3(542B) Boundary location
 1055.4(542B) Descriptions
 1055.5(542B) Plats
 1055.6(542B) Measurements
 1055.7(542B) Monuments

CHAPTER 1056

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR U.S. PUBLIC LAND SURVEY CORNER CERTIFICATES

1056.1(542B) General statement
 1056.2(355) U.S. Public Land Survey Corner Certificate

CHAPTER 1057
CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNLICENSED PRACTICE

1057.1(542B) General statement

CHAPTERS 1058 to 1060
Reserved

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 1061
DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION

1061.1(544A,17A) Duties
1061.2(544A,17A) Meetings
1061.3(544A,17A) Certificates

CHAPTER 1062
LICENSURE

1062.1(544A,17A) Definitions
1062.2(544A,17A) Licensure
1062.3(17A,272C,544A) Renewal of certificates of licensure
1062.4(544A,17A) Reinstatement of lapsed certificate of licensure to active status
1062.5(544A) Reinstatement from inactive status to active status
1062.6(544A,17A) Finding of probable cause for unlicensed practice
1062.7(544A,272C) Responsibility for accuracy of applications
1062.8(544A,272C) Application denial
1062.9(544A,17A) Fee schedule

CHAPTER 1063
CONTINUING EDUCATION

1063.1(544A,272C) Continuing education
1063.2(544A,272C) Definitions
1063.3(544A,272C) Basic requirements
1063.4(544A,272C) Authorized structured educational activities
1063.5(544A,272C) Exemptions

CHAPTER 1064
RULES OF CONDUCT

1064.1(544A,17A) Rules of conduct

CHAPTER 1065
EXCEPTIONS

1065.1(544A) Definitions
1065.2(544A) Exceptions
1065.3(544A) Building use
1065.4(544A) Exceptions matrix

CHAPTER 1066
DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST LICENSEES

1066.1(544A,272C) Disciplinary action
1066.2(544A,272C) Investigation of complaints
1066.3(544A,272C) Peer investigative committee
1066.4(544A,272C) Investigation report
1066.5(544A,272C) Informal discussion
1066.6(544A,272C) Decisions
1066.7(544A,272C) Voluntary surrender

CHAPTER 1067
DISCIPLINARY ACTION—UNLICENSED PRACTICE

1067.1(544A,272C) Disciplinary action
1067.2(544A,272C) Investigation of complaints
1067.3(544A) Civil penalties against unlicensed person

CHAPTERS 1068 to 1080

Reserved

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 1081

DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION

1081.1(544B,17A)	Definitions
1081.2(544B,17A)	Organization and duties
1081.3(544B,17A)	Meetings
1081.4(544B,17A)	Order of business
1081.5(17A)	Interim waivers

CHAPTER 1082

EXAMINATIONS AND LICENSING

1082.1(544B,17A)	Application for licensure by examination
1082.2(544B,17A)	Procedure for processing applications
1082.3(544B,17A)	Registration of applicants
1082.4(544B,17A)	Written examination
1082.5(544B,17A)	Exemption from written examination
1082.6(544B,17A)	Certificate of licensure
1082.7(17A,272C,544B)	Renewal of certificates of licensure
1082.8(544B,17A)	Reinstatement
1082.9(544B,17A)	Responsibility for accuracy of applications
1082.10(544B,17A)	Fee schedule

CHAPTER 1083

CONTINUING EDUCATION

1083.1(544B,17A)	Definitions
1083.2(544B,17A)	Continuing education requirements
1083.3(544B,17A)	Compliance
1083.4(544B,17A)	Hearings
1083.5(544B,17A)	Physical disability, illness, hardship, or extenuating circumstances
1083.6(544B,17A)	Methods of compliance and exemptions
1083.7(544B,17A)	Grounds for denial of license renewal

CHAPTER 1084

RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES

1084.1(544B,17A)	Rules of conduct
1084.2(544B,17A)	Receipt of complaints
1084.3(544B,17A)	Peer review committee
1084.4(544B,272C)	Investigation report of complaints
1084.5(544B,272C)	Dispensation

CHAPTERS 1085 to 2000

Reserved

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

CHAPTER 2001

ADMINISTRATION

2001.1(543B)	Mission of the commission
2001.2(543B)	Correspondence and communications
2001.3(543B)	Meetings of the commission
2001.4	Reserved
2001.5(543B)	Investigation and subpoena
2001.6(543B)	Impaired licensee review committees

CHAPTER 2002

DEFINITIONS

2002.1(543B)	Definitions
--------------	-------------

CHAPTER 2003 BROKER LICENSE

2003.1(543B)	Broker licensure
2003.2(543B)	License examination
2003.3(543B)	Application for broker license
2003.4(543B)	Broker continuing education
2003.5(17A,272C,543B)	Renewing a broker license
2003.6(272C,543B)	Reinstatement of an expired broker license

CHAPTER 2004 SALESPERSON LICENSE

2004.1(543B)	General criteria for salesperson license
2004.2(543B)	License examination
2004.3(543B)	Application for salesperson license
2004.4(543B)	Salesperson continuing education requirements
2004.5(543B)	Renewing a license
2004.6(272C,543B)	Reinstatement of an expired salesperson license

CHAPTER 2005 LICENSEES OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS AND RECIPROCITY

2005.1(543B)	Licensees of other jurisdictions
2005.2(543B)	Nonresident application
2005.3(543B)	License by examination
2005.4(543B)	Licensure by reciprocity
2005.5(543B)	Renewal of a license issued by reciprocity
2005.6(543B)	Reinstatement of a license issued by reciprocity
2005.7(543B)	Nonresident real estate offices and licenses required
2005.8(543B)	Actions against nonresidents
2005.9(543B)	Nonresident continuing education
2005.10(543B)	License discipline reporting
2005.11(543B)	Licensure by verification

CHAPTER 2006 TERMINATION AND TRANSFER

2006.1(543B)	Terminating employment or association
2006.2(543B)	Transfer of license and necessary transfer application

CHAPTER 2007 OFFICES AND MANAGEMENT

2007.1(543B)	Real estate offices and licenses needed
2007.2(543B)	Notification needed
2007.3(543B)	Suspended and revoked licenses
2007.4(543B)	Barred practices
2007.5(543B)	Loan finder fees
2007.6(543B)	Lotteries barred
2007.7(543B)	Broker needed to furnish progress report
2007.8(543B)	Disclosure of licensee interest, acting as a principal, and status as a licensee
2007.9(543B)	Financial interest disclosure needed
2007.10(543B)	Agency-designated broker responsibilities
2007.11(543B)	Supervision needed
2007.12(543B)	Compensation controversies
2007.13(543B)	Support personnel for licensees; permitted and barred activities
2007.14(543B)	Information provided by nonlicensed support personnel limited
2007.15(543B)	Presenting purchase agreements

CHAPTER 2008 CLOSING A REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

2008.1(543B)	Closing a real estate firm
2008.2(543B)	Involuntary closing of a sole-proprietor brokerage
2008.3(543B)	Involuntary closing of a corporation, partnership, or association brokerage firm

CHAPTER 2009

FEES

2009.1(543B)	Fees
2009.2(543B)	Refunds and bad payments
2009.3(543B)	Examination fee

CHAPTER 2010

ADVERTISING

2010.1(543B)	Advertising
2010.2(543B)	Advertising under own name
2010.3(543B)	Signs on property

CHAPTER 2011

BROKERAGE AGREEMENTS AND LISTINGS

2011.1(543B)	Brokerage agreements
2011.2(543B)	Cooperation, compensation, and compliance
2011.3(543B)	Terms or conditions
2011.4(543B)	Distribution of executed instruments
2011.5(543B)	Enforcing a protective clause
2011.6(543B)	Rebates and inducements
2011.7(543B)	New construction

CHAPTER 2012

DISCLOSURE OF RELATIONSHIPS

2012.1(543B)	Written company policy needed
2012.2(543B)	Disclosure of agency
2012.3(543B)	Single agent representing a seller or landlord
2012.4(543B)	Single agent representing a buyer or tenant
2012.5(543B)	Disclosed dual agent
2012.6(543B)	Appointed agents within a brokerage
2012.7(543B)	Appointed agent procedures and disclosure

CHAPTER 2013

TRUST ACCOUNTS AND CLOSINGS

2013.1(543B)	Trust account
2013.2(543B)	Closing transactions
2013.3(543B)	Salesperson cannot handle closing
2013.4(543B)	Consent to return earnest money not necessary
2013.5(543B)	File recordkeeping
2013.6(543B)	Licensee acting as a principal

CHAPTER 2014

SELLER PROPERTY CONDITION DISCLOSURE

2014.1(543B)	Property condition disclosure
--------------	-------------------------------

CHAPTER 2015

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

2015.1(543B)	Property management
--------------	---------------------

CHAPTER 2016

PRELICENSE EDUCATION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

2016.1(543B)	Definitions
2016.2(543B)	Salesperson prelicense criteria
2016.3(543B)	Broker prelicense education criteria
2016.4(543B)	Continuing education criteria
2016.5(543B)	Continuing education records
2016.6(543B)	Reactivating an inactive license
2016.7(543B)	Full-time attendance
2016.8(543B)	Education criteria for out-of-state licensees
2016.9(543B)	Examination as a substitute for continuing education

- 2016.10(543B) Use of prelicense courses as continuing education
- 2016.11(543B) Requests for prior approval or postapproval of a course(s)

CHAPTER 2017

APPROVAL OF SCHOOLS, COURSES AND INSTRUCTORS

- 2017.1(543B) Administrative criteria for schools, courses and instructors
- 2017.2(543B) Certificates of attendance
- 2017.3(543B) Instructors taking license examinations for auditing purposes
- 2017.4(543B) Continuing education credit for instructors
- 2017.5(543B) Acceptable course topics
- 2017.6(543B) Nonqualifying courses
- 2017.7(543B) Standards for approval of courses of instruction
- 2017.8(543B) Responsibilities of instructors and course developers
- 2017.9(543B) Standards for approval of classroom courses
- 2017.10(543B) Standards for approval of distance learning courses
- 2017.11(543B) Standards for approval of paper and pencil home-study courses
- 2017.12(543B) Qualifying as an instructor

CHAPTER 2018

INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

- 2018.1(17A,272C,543B) Disciplinary and investigative authority
- 2018.2(17A,272C,543B) Grounds for discipline
- 2018.3(17A,272C,543B) Initiation of disciplinary investigations
- 2018.4(272C,543B) Sources of information
- 2018.5(17A,272C,543B) Conflict of interest
- 2018.6(272C,543B) Complaints
- 2018.7(272C,543B) Case numbers
- 2018.8(272C,543B) Confidentiality of complaint and investigative information
- 2018.9(17A,272C,543B) Investigation procedures
- 2018.10(17A,272C,543B) Informal discussion
- 2018.11(17A,272C,543B) Closing complaint files
- 2018.12(17A,272C,543B) Initiation of disciplinary proceedings
- 2018.13(17A,272C,543B) Disciplinary contested case procedures
- 2018.14(272C,543B) Disciplinary sanctions
- 2018.15(17A,272C,543B) Reinstatement

CHAPTER 2019

REQUIREMENTS FOR MANDATORY ERRORS AND OMISSIONS INSURANCE

- 2019.1(543B) Insurance definitions
- 2019.2(543B) Insurance criteria—general
- 2019.3(543B) Other coverage
- 2019.4(543B) Administrative criteria—general
- 2019.5(543B) Commission responsibilities
- 2019.6(543B) Compliance
- 2019.7(543B) Records and retention

CHAPTER 2020

TIME-SHARE FILING

- 2020.1(557A) Time-share interval filing fees

CHAPTER 2021

ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS AGAINST UNLICENSED PERSONS

- 2021.1(17A,543B) Civil penalties against unlicensed persons
- 2021.2(17A,543B) Unlawful practices
- 2021.3(17A,543B) Investigations
- 2021.4(17A,543B) Subpoenas
- 2021.5(17A,543B) Notice of intent to impose civil penalty
- 2021.6(17A,543B) Requests for hearings
- 2021.7(17A,543B) Alternative procedure
- 2021.8(17A,543B) Factors to consider

2021.9(17A,543B) Enforcement options

CHAPTER 2022

WHOLESALE OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

2022.1(543B) Real estate wholesaling
 2022.2(543B) Disclosure of wholesaling
 2022.3(543B) Penalties

CHAPTERS 2023 to 2030

Reserved

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER EXAMINING BOARD

CHAPTER 2031

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

2031.1(543D) Description
 2031.2(543D) Administrative authority
 2031.3(543D) Annual meeting
 2031.4(543D) Other meetings
 2031.5(543D) Executive officer's duties
 2031.6 and 2031.7 Reserved
 2031.8(543D) Types of appraiser classifications
 2031.9(543D) Qualified state appraiser certifying agency
 2031.10(543D) AQB criteria

CHAPTER 2032

DEFINITIONS

2032.1(543D) Applicability

CHAPTER 2033

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR EXAMINATIONS

2033.1(543D) Examinations
 2033.2(543D) Conduct of applicant
 2033.3(543D) Application for certification or registration

CHAPTER 2034

ASSOCIATE REAL ESTATE APPRAISER

2034.1(543D) Qualifications to register as an associate appraiser
 2034.2(543D) Supervision of associate appraisers
 2034.3(543D) Renewal of associate appraiser registration
 2034.4(543D) Progress toward certification as a certified residential appraiser or certified general appraiser
 2034.5(543D) Applying for certification as a certified residential appraiser or certified general appraiser
 2034.6(272C,543D) Reinstating or reactivating an associate registration
 2034.7(543D) Supervisory appraiser requirements

CHAPTER 2035

CERTIFIED REAL ESTATE APPRAISER

2035.1(543D) General
 2035.2(543D) Education
 2035.3(543D) Examination
 2035.4(543D) Supervised experience needed for initial certification
 2035.5(543D) Demonstration of experience
 2035.6(543D) Work product review
 2035.7(543D) PAREA
 2035.8(543D) Upgrade from a certified residential real estate appraiser to a certified general real estate appraiser

CHAPTER 2036

DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS AGAINST CERTIFIED AND ASSOCIATE APPRAISERS

2036.1(17A,272C,543D) Disciplinary authority

- 2036.2(543D) Standards of practice
- 2036.3(17A,272C,543D) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 2037

INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

- 2037.1(272C,543D) Disciplinary action
- 2037.2(17A,272C,543D) Initiation of disciplinary investigations
- 2037.3(17A,272C,543D) Conflict of interest
- 2037.4(272C,543D) Complaints
- 2037.5(272C,543D) Case numbers
- 2037.6(17A,272C,543D) Investigation procedures
- 2037.7(17A,272C,543D) Informal discussion
- 2037.8(272C,543D) Peer review committee (PRC)
- 2037.9(17A,272C,543D) Closing complaint files
- 2037.10(17A,272C,543D) Initiation of disciplinary proceedings
- 2037.11(543D) Decisions
- 2037.12(272C,543D) Mitigating and aggravating factors
- 2037.13(272C,543D) Voluntary surrender
- 2037.14(272C,543D) Reinstatement

CHAPTER 2038

RENEWAL, EXPIRATION AND REINSTATEMENT OF CERTIFICATES AND REGISTRATIONS, RETIRED STATUS, AND INACTIVE STATUS

- 2038.1(272C,543D) Biennial renewal
- 2038.2(272C,543D) Notices
- 2038.3(272C,543D) Renewal procedures
- 2038.4(272C,543D) Failure to renew
- 2038.5(272C,543D) Inactive status
- 2038.6(272C,543D) Retired status
- 2038.7(272C,543D) Property of the board

CHAPTER 2039

RECIPROCITY

- 2039.1(543D) Nonresident certification by reciprocity
- 2039.2(543D) Temporary practice permit

CHAPTER 2040

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- 2040.1(272C,543D) Definitions
- 2040.2(272C,543D) Continuing education obligations
- 2040.3(272C,543D) Minimum program qualifications
- 2040.4(272C,543D) Standards for provider and program approval
- 2040.5(272C,543D) Acceptable distance education courses
- 2040.6(272C,543D) Applications for approval of programs
- 2040.7(272C,543D) Waiver of application fees
- 2040.8(272C,543D) Authority to approve education
- 2040.9(272C,543D) Appraiser request for preapproval of continuing education programs
- 2040.10(272C,543D) Appraiser request for postapproval of continuing education program
- 2040.11(272C,543D) Review of provider or program
- 2040.12(272C,543D) Hearings

CHAPTER 2041

FEES

- 2041.1(543D) Fees
- 2041.2(543D) Prorating of registration fees

CHAPTER 2042

ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS AGAINST NONLICENSEES

- 2042.1(543D) Civil penalties against nonlicensees
- 2042.2(543D) Grounds for imposing civil penalties

- 2042.3(543D) Notice of intent to impose civil penalties
- 2042.4(543D) Request for hearing

CHAPTER 2043

LICENSURE OF PERSONS LICENSED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS

- 2043.1(272C) Definitions
- 2043.2(272C) Licensure of persons licensed in other jurisdictions

CHAPTERS 2044 to 2049

Reserved

APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

CHAPTER 2050

APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

- 2050.1(17A,543E) Definitions
- 2050.2(17A,543E) Application for registration
- 2050.3(17A,543E) Grounds for denial of a registration
- 2050.4(17A,543E) Renewal of registration
- 2050.5(17A,543E) Reinstatement of lapsed registration
- 2050.6(17A,543E) Changes in the registrant's name, location, or ownership
- 2050.7(17A,543E) Notice of significant events
- 2050.8(17A,543E) Fees
- 2050.9(17A,543E) Registrant records
- 2050.10(17A,543E) Examinations, investigations, and complaints
- 2050.11(17A,543E) Disciplinary action
- 2050.12(17A,543E) Appraisal management company national registry maintained by the appraisal subcommittee
- 2050.13(17A,543E) Preregistration

CHAPTERS 2051 to 2059

Reserved

HEARING AID SPECIALISTS

CHAPTER 2060

LICENSURE OF HEARING AID SPECIALISTS

- 2060.1(154A) Definitions
- 2060.2(154A) Temporary permits
- 2060.3(154A) Supervision requirements
- 2060.4(154A) Requirements for initial licensure
- 2060.5(154A) Licensure by endorsement
- 2060.6(154A) Display of license
- 2060.7(154A) License renewal
- 2060.8(17A,147,272C) License reactivation
- 2060.9(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement

CHAPTER 2061

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR HEARING AID SPECIALISTS

- 2061.1(154A) Definitions
- 2061.2(154A) Continuing education requirements
- 2061.3(154A,272C) Standards

CHAPTER 2062

PRACTICE OF HEARING AID DISPENSING

- 2062.1(154A) Definitions
- 2062.2(154A) Requirements prior to sale of a hearing aid
- 2062.3(154A) Requirements for sales receipt
- 2062.4(154A) Requirements for recordkeeping
- 2062.5(154A) Telehealth appointments

CHAPTER 2063

DISCIPLINE FOR HEARING AID SPECIALISTS

2063.1(154A,272C) Grounds for discipline

CHAPTER 2064

ADOPTION OF UNIFORM AND MODEL RULES

2064.1(17A,272C) Board of hearing aid specialists adoption of uniform and model rules

CHAPTERS 2065 to 2201

Reserved

CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM

CHAPTER 2202

CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM

2202.1(10A) Definitions
 2202.2(10A) Letter of intent
 2202.3(10A) Determination of reviewability
 2202.4(10A) Submission of application
 2202.5(10A) Organizational procedures
 2202.6(10A) Public hearing on application
 2202.7(10A) Summary review
 2202.8(10A) Extension of review time
 2202.9(10A) Rehearing of certificate of need decision
 2202.10(10A) Status reports to affected persons
 2202.11(10A) Finality
 2202.12(10A) Project progress reports
 2202.13(10A) Request for extension of certificate
 2202.14(10A) Application changes after approval
 2202.15(10A) Sanctions
 2202.16(10A) Reporting requirements

CHAPTER 2203

STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED REVIEW

2203.1 Reserved
 2203.2(10A) Cardiac catheterization and cardiovascular surgery standards
 2203.3(10A) Radiation therapy standards
 2203.4(10A) Computerized tomography standards
 2203.5(10A) Long-term care
 2203.6 to 2203.11 Reserved
 2203.12(10A) Magnetic resonance imaging services standards
 2203.13(10A) Positron emission tomography services standards

CHAPTERS 2204 to 2499

Reserved

UNIFORM RULES ON AGENCY PROCEDURE

CHAPTER 2500

DEFINITIONS

2500.2(17A) Scope and applicability

GAMES OF SKILL, CHANCE, BINGO AND RAFFLES

CHAPTER 100

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR SOCIAL AND CHARITABLE GAMBLING

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730], Ch 91]

[Prior to 11/18/87, Racing and Gaming Division[195]]

[Prior to 6/14/89, Racing and Gaming Division[491], Ch 20]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 2/25/31

481—100.1(99B) Definitions. In addition to the definitions found in Iowa Code chapter 99B, and unless specifically defined in 481—Chapters 101 through 106, the following definitions apply to all social and charitable gambling rules:

“*Bingo supplies and equipment*” means a machine, display board, monitor, card, bingo paper, or any other implement or provision used in the conduct of the game of bingo licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 99B.

“*Department*” means the department of inspections, appeals, and licensing.

“*Director*” means the director of the department of inspections, appeals, and licensing.

“*QO*” means the same as “qualified organization” as defined in Iowa Code section 99B.1(29).

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.2(99B) Licensure. Gambling shall only occur upon receipt of a license issued by the department that shall be prominently displayed at the gambling location.

100.2(1) Types of gambling licenses—QOs. A QO may apply for the six following license types, each of which permits the activities listed. A QO with a one-year or two-year license may apply for a very large raffle license.

License type/ Activity type	Two-year QO	One-year QO	180-day QO	90-day QO	14-day QO	Bingo at a fair or festival
Bingo	Three occasions per week; 15 occasions per month	No	No	No	Two occasions	One occasion per day for length of fair or festival
Games of skill and chance	Unlimited carnival-style games	No	No	No	Unlimited carnival-style games	No
Game night	One per calendar month	One per calendar month	One per calendar month	One per calendar month	One per calendar month	No
Very small and small raffles	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	No
Large raffles	One per calendar year	Eight per license period, each conducted in a different county	One per calendar year	One per calendar year	One per calendar year	No
Very large raffles	One per calendar year, requires additional very large raffle license	One per calendar year, requires additional very large raffle license	No	No	No	No
Electronic raffles	One small raffle per day; one large raffle per calendar year	No	No	No	No	No

100.2(2) Other types of gambling licenses. There are four other types of gambling licenses:

- a. One-year license for an amusement concession.
- b. Two-year license for social gambling in beer and liquor establishments.
- c. Two-year license for social gambling in public places.

d. Annual license for manufacturers and distributors of bingo equipment and supplies or electronic raffle systems.

100.2(3) *Unlicensed very small raffle.* Iowa Code section 99B.24(3) allows one unlicensed very small raffle per calendar year for an organization that meets the definition of a QO. The QO shall obtain permission from the department to conduct this raffle.

100.2(4) *Political action committees.* Political action committees are not QOs and are not eligible for gambling licenses.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.3(99B) License application. In addition to requirements for licensure found in Iowa Code chapter 99B, the following standards apply to gambling licenses.

100.3(1) *Applications.* Applications may be completed online by visiting dial.iowa.gov and clicking on the link for “Social and Charitable Gambling.” A paper application may be requested from the Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing, 6200 Park Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50321; or by calling 515.281.6848.

100.3(2) *Receipt of application.* An application shall be submitted at least 30 days before the beginning date requested.

100.3(3) *Fees.* License fees are not refundable.

100.3(4) *Documentation.* QOs applying for a charitable gambling license must submit documentation to prove tax-exempt status with the application.

100.3(5) *Application for incorrect license.* If the applicant does not apply for the appropriate license, the license fee may be applied to the appropriate license within 30 days of notification to the applicant by the department.

100.3(6) *Incomplete application submitted.* If the applicant submits an incomplete application, the application may be completed and submitted within 30 days of notification to the applicant by the department without forfeiting the fee submitted with the incomplete application.

100.3(7) *Responsible party.* The responsible party identified on the application shall sign the application or submit the online application and be a person who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of the QO.

100.3(8) *Sales tax permit.* QOs and amusement concessions licensees shall possess a sales tax permit at the time the license application is submitted. The following gambling activities are exempt from sales and local option taxes:

- a. Gambling activities conducted by county and city governments.
- b. Gambling activities held by the Iowa state fair, Iowa state fair authority, or Iowa state fair foundation (organized under Iowa Code chapter 173), including gambling activities that occur outside of the annual scheduled fair event.
- c. Gambling activities held by a fair (as defined in Iowa Code section 174.1(2)), including gambling activities that occur outside of scheduled fair events.
- d. Raffles held by a licensed QO at a fair as defined in Iowa Code section 99B.1 and pursuant to the requirements specified in Iowa Code section 99B.24.
- e. Raffles, whether or not they are conducted at a fair event, where the proceeds are used to provide educational scholarships by a qualifying organization representing veterans as defined in Iowa Code section 99B.27(1) “b.”

100.3(9) *State tax liabilities.* The applicant must have no outstanding state tax liabilities or submit with the application a copy of a negotiated repayment plan with the department of revenue and be current in all payments.

100.3(10) *Revocation—no license issued.*

a. No one involved in an organization with a gambling license revocation action pending will be granted a license similar to the license revoked.

b. No one with a gambling license currently under revocation may be issued any gambling license during the period of revocation.

c. A license will not be issued if there is a current revocation of either a gambling or a retail alcohol license for the location named on the license application.

100.3(11) Criminal violations. No applicant shall have been convicted of or pled guilty to a criminal violation of Iowa gambling law. No applicant shall have been convicted of a felony, federal or state, within five years of the date of the application. For felony convictions more than five years prior to the date of the application, citizenship rights must have been restored in order for the application to be considered. The applicant may have no more than two convictions of or guilty pleas to serious or aggravated misdemeanors in the last two years.

100.3(12) Violations of gambling law or Iowa alcoholic beverage control Act (Iowa Code chapter 123).

a. No applicant shall have been convicted of or pled guilty to a criminal violation of Iowa gambling law.

b. No retail alcohol license shall have been suspended within the last 12 months or revoked because of a conviction of or guilty plea to a criminal violation of the Iowa alcoholic beverage control Act.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.4 Reserved.

481—100.5(99B) Returned checks. If a check intended to pay for any license provided for under Iowa Code chapter 99B is not honored for payment by the bank on which the check is drafted, the department will notify the applicant of the need to provide sufficient payment before the license will be issued. An additional fee of \$25 will be assessed for each dishonored check.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.6(99B) Payment systems. Payment systems are authorized by Iowa Code section 99B.5 and shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws regarding payment card processing and the protection of personal information.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.7(99B) Participation—game of skill, game of chance or raffle. No one who conducts a game of skill, game of chance, or raffle may participate in the game or raffle. An individual “conducts” a raffle if the individual directly participates in the mechanism of selection of the prize, such as drawing the winning entry. An individual “conducts” a game of skill or game of chance if the person is a dealer or a croupier or otherwise operates the game.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.8(99B) Posted rules—games other than bingo and raffles. Rules established by the licensee shall be posted on a sign near the front of the playing area in large, easily readable print or made available electronically at each player’s location before the player forfeits money to play the game and include:

1. The name and mailing address of the licensee;
2. Prices to play;
3. How winners will be determined;
4. Prize(s) or categories of prizes for each game; and
5. Description of each game, including the cost per game. For example, a game might be one opportunity to shoot and make one basket or three opportunities to shoot and make one basket.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.9 Reserved.

481—100.10(99B) Rules—raffles.

100.10(1) A copy of the rules for a raffle shall be available upon request and include the following:

- a. Methods of awarding a prize, including the date the prize is won;
- b. Prices to play, including discounts; and

c. Whether a sufficient number of entries must be sold in order for the raffle to occur, or if an alternate prize is offered when sales of entries are insufficient.

100.10(2) A licensed QO may also include in its rules items such as the policy for nonpayment of prizes.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26; ARC 0593D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

481—100.11(99B) Prizes. Prizes are governed by the following standards.

100.11(1) *Amusement concession licensees.* The maximum prize limit for games of skill and games of chance is \$950 in merchandise.

100.11(2) *QOs.* The following table provides prize limits for types of gambling conducted by QOs.

Type of gambling	Prize limits
Games of skill and games of chance	\$10,000 in merchandise
Very small raffle	Cumulative value of cash prizes is \$1,000 or less; or purchased merchandise is \$1,000 or less; or donated merchandise is \$5,000 or less
Small raffle	Cumulative value of all cash and prizes is more than \$1,000 but not more than \$10,000
Large raffle	Cumulative value of cash and prizes is more than \$10,000 but not more than \$100,000
Very large raffle	Cumulative value of cash and prizes is more than \$100,000 but not more than \$200,000; or the prize is real property
Single bingo game	Up to \$250 cash or merchandise
Bingo jackpot	\$1,000 cash or merchandise maximum on first jackpot in 24-hour period; \$2,500 cash or merchandise maximum on second jackpot in 24-hour period (see Iowa Code section 99B.21(2)“d”)

100.11(3) *Game night.* An individual shall not spend more than \$250 for entrance fees and wagers. Cash and merchandise may be awarded in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000. No participant shall win more than a total of \$5,000.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.12(99B) Games of chance—prohibited games. Slot machines and pull-tabs are unlawful for all licenses issued under Iowa Code chapter 99B. Other than during a game night, games in the following list are unlawful:

1. Punchboard,
2. Pushcard,
3. Craps,
4. Chuck-a-luck,
5. Roulette,
6. Klondike,
7. Blackjack,
8. Baccarat,
9. Equality, or
10. Three-card monte.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.13(99B) Records. In addition to requirements found in Iowa Code section 99B.16, the following requirements apply.

100.13(1) *Disbursement journal.* Records of expenses and dedicated and distributed money are as follows:

a. The date of expenditure, the name of the payee, a description of the purpose of payment, the amount of payment, and the method of payment.

b. The purpose for expenditure of dedicated funds.

100.13(2) *Supporting documentation—time requirements.* Supporting documentation such as invoices or bills shall be kept for three years.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.14(99B) Reports. The requirements are set forth in Iowa Code section 99B.16 and as follows.

100.14(1) A report will be submitted even if no gambling activity occurred during the reporting period.

100.14(2) Reports may be completed online by visiting dial.iowa.gov and clicking on the link for “Social and Charitable Gambling.” A paper version of the annual gambling report may be obtained from the Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing, 6200 Park Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50321; or by telephone at 515.281.6848.

100.14(3) When the due date is on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, the report is due the next business day.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.15(10A,17A,99B) Appeal rights. Any decision of the department may be appealed in accordance with procedures set out in 481—Chapter 10 and Iowa Code chapter 17A. When an appeal is received, the status of the license is governed by the following.

100.15(1) *Denial of untimely or insufficient renewal application.* If a renewal application is not timely or sufficient, a license may not be issued until a final decision is issued and all appeal rights have been exhausted.

100.15(2) *Denial of timely and sufficient renewal application.* If a renewal application is timely and sufficient but is denied by the department, a license remains effective until a final decision is issued and all appeal rights have been exhausted.

100.15(3) *Denial of new application.* If a new application is denied, no license may be issued until a final decision is issued and all appeal rights have been exhausted.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.16(99B) Raffles. The following apply to all raffles, including electronic raffles.

100.16(1) *Timing.* The license must be in effect before promotions for the raffle can begin. The gambling event begins when the first entry is sold and ends when winning numbers are drawn. If an organization obtains a temporary license to conduct a raffle, the entirety of the raffle, including promotion, sale of entries and drawing, must fall within the time period for the temporary license.

100.16(2) *Raffle entries—sales.* Any price may be charged for a raffle entry, and the price, including any discounts, shall be the same for every purchaser. Raffle entries shall not be purchased by credit card nor be sold outside the state of Iowa. Organizations shall comply with United States Postal Service regulations restricting the sale of raffle entries through the mail. The purchaser of a raffle entry shall be provided the location, date, and time of the corresponding raffle drawing at the time of purchase.

100.16(3) *Raffle entries—discount.* A licensee may offer raffle entries for sale at a discounted rate if the discount is applied in a nondiscriminatory manner. The amount paid for entries shall not be determined by any variable characteristic, such as height, weight, or wingspan. The discount must be available to all persons throughout the duration of the raffle and posted on all promotional material.

100.16(4) *Winners.* The drawing of the winning entry shall be done in a manner that allows the purchasers to observe the drawing.

a. The raffle shall clearly describe the date the prize will be considered to be won. If no specific winning date is specified, the prize will be considered to be won on the date of the drawing.

b. The date by which the prize shall be claimed will be no fewer than 14 days following the notification of the winner.

c. Notification will be considered to be as soon as practical so long as it is within one year of the prize being awarded.

d. If the prize is not claimed, the licensed QO may do one of the following:

(1) Continue to draw until a winner claims the prize. Each drawing will allow the time period specified in paragraph 100.16(4) “*b*” for claiming the prize.

(2) Donate the unclaimed prize to another QO to be used for an educational, civic, public, charitable, patriotic, or religious use.

100.16(5) Prizes. If a prize is merchandise, its value shall be determined by the purchase price paid by the organization or donor. The prize may be a single item or several items.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26; ARC 0593D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

481—100.17(99B) Expenses. Requirements are set forth in Iowa Code section 99B.14(1).

100.17(1) Proof of expense. No expense item shall be allowed without a proper receipt, paid invoice, or canceled check or be paid from an outside source. The burden of proof is on the licensee to show that all expenses were incurred exclusively and directly as a result of the gambling activity. An expense will not be considered reasonable if the amount charged significantly exceeds the prevailing rate or average retail cost of the item or service purchased.

100.17(2) Allowed expenses. Expenses allowed within the 40 percent limit are:

- a. The license fee;
- b. Rent of building or equipment;
- c. Taxes (other than state and local sales tax paid on gross receipts);
- d. Promotion expense;
- e. Major equipment purchases;
- f. Overhead expenses;
- g. Worker compensation; and
- h. Other expenses incurred exclusively and directly as a result of the gambling activity.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.18(99B) Net receipts. Requirements are set forth in Iowa Code section 99B.14.

100.18(1) Examples. The following examples illustrate methods to determine net receipts, allowable expenses, and the amount requested to be dedicated and distributed.

a. *Example 1.* When sales tax is not included in gross receipts, sales tax need not be deducted to arrive at net receipts.

Gross receipts (excluding sales tax)	\$100,000
Amount awarded as prizes	\$20,000
Net receipts	\$80,000
Minimum dedicated and distributed (60% of net receipts)	\$48,000
Maximum expenses (40% of net receipts)	\$32,000

b. *Example 2.* When sales tax is included in gross receipts, it is deducted to arrive at net receipts.

Gross receipts (including sales tax)	\$107,000
Amount awarded as prizes	\$20,000
Sales tax (7%)	\$7,000
Net receipts	\$80,000
Minimum dedicated and distributed (60% of net receipts)	\$48,000
Maximum expenses (40% of net receipts)	\$32,000

100.18(2) Time for distribution. Net receipts received during the calendar year shall be distributed no later than 30 days following the end of each calendar year, except as pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.14(2) "a."

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.19(99B) Licensure of manufacturers and distributors of bingo equipment and supplies and electronic raffle systems. Requirements are set forth in Iowa Code section 99B.32.

100.19(1) Reserved.

100.19(2) Application. The applicant shall comply with the requirements of Iowa Code chapter 99B, administrative rules of the department, and other applicable state or federal laws. The department may

require detailed information concerning the business structure and operation of the applicant, including but not limited to the following:

- a. All owners, officers, and board members of the business.
- b. All names under which the applicant will conduct business in the state of Iowa.

100.19(3) *Manufacturers and distributors of electronic raffle systems—additional requirements.* A manufacturer or distributor of electronic raffle systems must meet the following additional requirements in order to obtain a license.

a. *Approval of certifying entity by the department.* In addition to licensure, manufacturers and distributors of electronic raffle systems will be certified by an entity approved by the department. “Approved by the department” means that the entity has submitted its qualifications in writing to the director for review and has received approval in writing by the director or the director’s designee.

b. *Certification—requirements.* Entities approved by the department to certify manufacturers and distributors of electronic raffle systems will ensure all electronic raffle systems meet the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.25 and rule 481—100.20(99B).

c. *Review of contracts—notification.* The applicant will submit to the department for review at the time of application the base contract intended for use with QOs. For the duration of the license, the licensee will notify the department each time the licensee enters into a contract with a QO by submitting in writing the name of the QO and the duration of the contract. The required notification will allow the department to verify that the QO holds a valid two-year QO license, which permits the conduct of an electronic raffle.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.20(99B) Bingo supplies and equipment. Products sold within this state to a gambling license holder shall meet the following requirements:

100.20(1) Products will be manufactured and sold by an Iowa-licensed manufacturer or distributor.

100.20(2) Products will be supplies and equipment used in connection with the game of bingo as defined in Iowa Code section 99B.1. The following are noninclusive characteristics of the game of bingo to which products must conform:

a. Cards or playing faces will have spaces marked in horizontal and vertical rows. Each space will be designated by number, letter, symbol, or picture or a combination of numbers, letters, symbols, or pictures.

b. Balls or objects used to select spaces that are to be covered on the card or playing face will bear numbers, letters, symbols, or pictures or a combination of numbers, letters, symbols, or pictures corresponding to the system used for designating the spaces.

c. The bingo machine will contain a receptacle where objects or balls are placed and from which the objects or balls representing the space to be covered are selected. The selection of the balls or objects by the bingo machine will be by chance and may be either manual or mechanical.

100.20(3) Bingo cards sold in Iowa will have the manufacturer’s name imprinted on the cards.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

481—100.21(99B) Electronic raffles. In addition to the requirements found in Iowa Code section 99B.25, the following requirements apply to electronic raffles:

100.21(1) Reserved.

100.21(2) All entries will be included in the drawing.

100.21(3) The sale of raffle entries and the drawing of the winning entry will take place within the same calendar day.

[ARC 0014D, IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 99B.

[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 10/6/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]

[Filed emergency 4/28/78—published 5/17/78, effective 4/28/78]

[Filed 9/14/79, Notice 8/8/79—published 10/3/79, effective 11/7/79]

[Filed 11/21/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 12/10/80, effective 1/14/81]

[Filed emergency 6/26/81—published 7/22/81, effective 7/1/81 to 12/31/81]

[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 7/22/81—published 9/16/81, effective 10/21/81]

[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
 [Filed 9/9/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
 [Filed 8/24/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/17/84]
 [Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
 [Filed 9/20/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]
 [Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
 [Filed 4/24/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 5/20/87, effective 6/24/87]
 [Filed 10/23/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/18/87, effective 12/23/87]
 [Filed emergency 5/26/89—published 6/14/89, effective 7/1/89]
¹[Filed 12/12/76, Notice 10/6/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
¹[Filed 9/14/79, Notice 8/8/79—published 10/3/79, effective 11/7/79]
¹[Filed 11/21/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 12/10/80, effective 1/14/81]
 ¹[Filed 3/13/81, Notice 2/4/81—published 4/1/81, effective 5/6/81]
 ¹[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 7/22/81—published 9/16/81, effective 10/21/81]
¹[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
 ¹[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
 ¹[Filed emergency 6/29/84—published 7/18/84, effective 7/1/84]
¹[Filed 8/24/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/17/84]
¹[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
¹[Filed 9/20/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]
 ¹[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
 ¹[Filed 4/24/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 5/20/87, effective 6/24/87]
¹[Filed 10/23/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/18/87, effective 12/23/87]
 ¹[Filed emergency 5/26/89—published 6/14/89, effective 7/1/89]
²[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 10/6/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
 [Filed 8/15/90, Notice 4/18/90—published 9/5/90, effective 10/10/90]
 [Filed 4/12/91, Notice 2/6/91—published 5/1/91, effective 6/5/91]
 [Filed emergency 8/27/91—published 9/18/91, effective 8/27/91]
 [Filed emergency 7/1/92—published 7/22/92, effective 7/1/92]
 [Filed emergency 7/19/95—published 8/16/95, effective 7/19/95]
 [Filed 9/19/95, Notice 8/16/95—published 10/11/95, effective 11/15/95]
 [Filed 10/12/01, Notice 8/22/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
 [Filed 1/18/02, Notice 11/14/01—published 2/6/02, effective 3/13/02]
 [Filed emergency 7/5/02—published 7/24/02, effective 7/5/02]
 [Filed 8/30/02, Notice 7/24/02—published 9/18/02, effective 10/23/02]
 [Filed emergency 7/13/07—published 8/1/07, effective 7/13/07]
 [Filed 9/7/07, Notice 8/1/07—published 9/26/07, effective 10/31/07]
 [Filed ARC 3523C (Notice ARC 3407C, IAB 10/25/17), IAB 12/20/17, effective 1/24/18]
 [Filed ARC 4013C (Notice ARC 3919C, IAB 8/1/18), IAB 9/26/18, effective 10/31/18]
 [Filed ARC 4732C (Notice ARC 4590C, IAB 8/14/19), IAB 10/23/19, effective 11/27/19]
 [Filed ARC 6018C (Notice ARC 5895C, IAB 9/8/21), IAB 11/3/21, effective 12/8/21]
 [Filed ARC 6296C (Notice ARC 6214C, IAB 2/23/22), IAB 4/20/22, effective 5/25/22]
 [Filed ARC 6976C (Notice ARC 6879C, IAB 2/8/23), IAB 4/5/23, effective 5/10/23]
 [Filed ARC 0014D (Notice ARC 9760C, IAB 11/26/25), IAB 1/21/26, effective 2/25/26]
 [Filed ARC 0593D (Notice ARC 0431D, IAB 7/22/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

¹ This history transferred in IAC 9/5/90 from 481—Chapter 103, applicable to “Qualified Organization.”

² This history transferred in IAC 9/5/90 from 481—Chapter 105, applicable to “Annual Game Night.”

CHAPTER 469
RENOVATION, REMODELING, AND REPAINTING—LEAD
HAZARD NOTIFICATION PROCESS
[Prior to 4/2/25, see Public Health Department[641] Ch 69]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 3/26/30

481—469.1(10A) Applicability. This chapter applies to all persons who perform renovation, remodeling, or repainting for compensation in target housing or a child-occupied facility.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.2(10A) Definitions.

“Arithmetic mean” means the algebraic sum of data values divided by the number of data values. For example, the sum of the concentration of lead in several soil samples divided by the number of samples is the arithmetic mean.

“Certificate of mailing” means certified mail with return receipt or its equivalent.

“Chewable surface” means an interior or exterior surface painted with lead-based paint that a young child can mouth or chew.

“Child-occupied facility” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 10A.903. “Child-occupied facility” also includes any building where lead-based paint activities are conducted immediately prior to or during the conversion of the building to a child-occupied facility.

“Common area” means a portion of the building that is generally accessible to all occupants. This includes but is not limited to hallways, stairways, laundry and recreational rooms, playgrounds, community centers, garages, and boundary fences.

“Compensation” means payment or reimbursement for services performed. Compensation is not limited to monetary considerations and includes payment of rent for rental units, receipt of a salary from the owner or manager of target housing, and receipt of a salary from the owner or operator of a child-occupied facility.

“Components” means specific design or structural elements or fixtures of a building, residential dwelling, or child-occupied facility that are distinguished from each other by form, function, and location. These include but are not limited to interior components such as ceilings, crown moldings, walls, chair rails, doors, door trim, floors, fireplaces, radiators and other heating units, shelves, shelf supports, stair treads, stair risers, stair stringers, newel posts, railing caps, balustrades, windows and trim (including sashes, window heads, jambs, sills or stools and troughs), built-in cabinets, columns, beams, bathroom vanities, countertops, and air conditioners; and exterior components such as painted roofing, chimneys, flashing, gutters and downspouts, ceilings, soffits, facias, rake boards, corner boards, bulkheads, doors and door trim, fences, floors, joists, latticework, railings and railing caps, siding, handrails, stair risers and treads, stair stringers, columns, balustrades, windowsills or stools and troughs, casing, sashes and wells, and air conditioners.

“Department” means the department of inspections, appeals, and licensing.

“Dripline” means the area within three feet surrounding the perimeter of a building.

“Dust-lead hazard” means surface dust in residential dwellings or child-occupied facilities that contains a mass-per-area concentration of lead equal to or exceeding 5 micrograms per square foot on floors, 40 micrograms per square foot on interior windowsills, and 100 micrograms per square foot on window troughs based on wipe samples. A dust-lead hazard is present in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility when the weighted arithmetic mean lead loading for all single-surface or composite samples of floors and interior windowsills is equal to or greater than 5 micrograms per square foot on floors, 40 micrograms per square foot on interior windowsills, and 100 micrograms per square foot on window troughs based on wipe samples. A dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs in an unsampled residential dwelling in a multifamily dwelling if a dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs, respectively, in at least one sampled residential

unit on the property. A dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs in an unsampled common area in a multifamily dwelling if a dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs, respectively, in at least one sampled common area in the same common area group on the property.

“Dwelling unit” means a single, unified combination of rooms designed for use as a dwelling by one family.

“Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting” means renovation, remodeling, or repainting activities necessitated by nonroutine failures of equipment or a structure that were not planned but resulted from a sudden, unexpected event that, if not immediately attended to, presents a safety or public health hazard or threatens equipment or property with significant damage.

“Friction surface” means an interior or exterior surface that is subject to abrasion or friction including but not limited to certain window, floor, and stair surfaces.

“Hazardous lead-based paint” means lead-based paint that is present on a friction surface where there is evidence of abrasion or where the dust-lead level on the nearest horizontal surface underneath the friction surface (e.g., the windowsill or floor) is equal to or greater than the dust-lead hazard level, lead-based paint that is present on an impact surface that is damaged or otherwise deteriorated from impact, lead-based paint that is present on a chewable surface, or any other deteriorated lead-based paint in any residential building or child-occupied facility or on the exterior of any residential building or child-occupied facility.

“Housing for the elderly” means retirement communities or similar types of housing reserved for households composed of one or more persons 62 years of age or older or an age recognized as elderly by a specific federal housing assistance program.

“Impact surface” means an interior or exterior surface that is subject to damage by repeated sudden force such as certain parts of door frames.

“Lead-based paint” means paint or other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter or more than 0.5 percent by weight.

“Lead-based paint hazard” means hazardous lead-based paint, a dust-lead hazard, or a soil-lead hazard.

“Living area” means any area of a residential dwelling used by at least one child six years of age or less including but not limited to living rooms, kitchen areas, dens, playrooms, and children’s bedrooms.

“Mid-yard” means an area of a residential yard approximately midway between the dripline of a residential building and the nearest property boundary or between the driplines of a residential building and another building on the same property.

“Multifamily dwelling” means a structure that contains more than one separate residential dwelling unit, which is used or occupied, or is intended to be used or occupied, in whole or in part, as the home or residence of one or more persons.

“Person” means individual, corporation, limited liability company, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, or association, or any other legal entity.

“Play area” means an area of frequent soil contact by children of less than six years of age as indicated by but not limited to factors including the following: the presence of play equipment (sandboxes, swing sets, and sliding boards), toys, or other children’s possessions, observations of play patterns, or information provided by parents, residents, caregivers, or property owners.

“Regulated entity” means any individual or company that is regulated by the department by virtue of these rules, the Iowa Code, or other official regulatory promulgation.

“Renovation, remodeling, repainting” means modifying any existing structure or portion of a structure where painted surfaces are disturbed, unless the activity fits the criteria of lead abatement as defined in rule 481—470.2(10A) and is performed by a certified lead abatement contractor as defined in rule 481—470.2(10A). This includes, but is not limited to, removing walls, ceilings, and other painted building components; window replacement; floor refinishing; and sanding, scraping, stripping, water blasting, or otherwise removing paint.

“Residential dwelling” means (1) a detached single-family dwelling unit, including the surrounding yard, attached structures such as porches and stoops, and detached buildings and structures including but not limited to garages, farm buildings, and fences, or (2) a single-family dwelling unit in a structure that

contains more than one separate residential dwelling unit, which is used or occupied, or intended to be used or occupied, in whole or part, as the home or residence of one or more persons.

“Soil-lead hazard” means bare soil on residential real property or on the property of a child-occupied facility that contains total lead in excess of 400 parts per million for the dripline, mid-yard, and play areas. A soil-lead hazard is present in a dripline, mid-yard, or play area when the soil-lead concentration from a composite sample of bare soil is equal to or greater than 400 parts per million.

“Target housing” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 10A.903.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; ARC 0594D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

481—469.3(10A) Notification required in target housing. A person who performs renovation, remodeling, or repainting of target housing for compensation, except for emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting of target housing, and except for minor repair and maintenance activities that disrupt less than 1.0 square feet of painted surface, shall do the following prior to commencing the work:

469.3(1) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the owner and adult occupant of each dwelling unit where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The pamphlet shall be provided no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

469.3(2) Obtain a signed, dated acknowledgment from the owner and known adult occupant of each dwelling unit where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed affirming receipt of the pamphlet prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and are aware of the potential health hazards from remodeling, renovating, or repainting housing containing lead-based paint. The acknowledgment shall be obtained no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work, be completed prior to commencing the work, be clearly and legibly written, and include the following:

a. The owner’s and occupant’s names and the address of the residential dwelling undergoing renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

b. The following language:

I have received the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and am aware of the potential health risk associated with remodeling, renovating, or repainting housing containing lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards.

c. The signature, and date of signature, of the owner and occupant below the statement from paragraph 469.3(2) “b.” If a signature cannot be obtained from an adult occupant, the person must certify in writing that the pamphlet was delivered to the dwelling and that a written acknowledgment could not be obtained from an adult occupant. Such certification must include the address of the unit to be remodeled, renovated, or repainted; the date and method of delivery of the pamphlet; the name of the person delivering the pamphlet; the reason for lack of acknowledgment (e.g., occupant refuses to sign, no adult occupant available); and a dated signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

469.3(3) The acknowledgment from subrule 469.3(2) may be included as a separate sheet or as a part of any written contract or service agreement. If the parties use a written contract or agreement written in a language other than English, the acknowledgment text shall be written in the same language as the text of the contract or agreement.

469.3(4) In lieu of delivering the pamphlet and written acknowledgment, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting may obtain a certificate of mailing the pamphlet and written acknowledgment at least seven days prior to beginning the work.

469.3(5) If the general nature, location, and expected starting and ending dates of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting change after the initial notification has been conducted, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting shall provide further notification to the owners and occupants providing revised information on the ongoing or planned activities. This subsequent notification must be provided before the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting initiates work beyond that which was described in the original notice.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.4(10A) Notification required in multifamily housing. A person who performs renovation, remodeling, or repainting of common areas for compensation, except for emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting of target housing, and except for minor repair and maintenance activities that disrupt less than 1.0 square feet of painted surface, shall do the following prior to commencing the work:

469.4(1) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the owner of the multifamily target housing where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The pamphlet shall be provided no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

469.4(2) Obtain a signed, dated acknowledgment from the owner of the multifamily target housing where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed affirming that the owner has received the pamphlet prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and is aware of the potential health hazards from remodeling, renovating, or repainting housing containing lead-based paint. The acknowledgment shall be obtained no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work, be completed prior to commencing the work, be clearly and legibly written, and include the following:

a. The owner's name and the address of the multifamily dwelling undergoing renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

b. The following language:

I have received the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and am aware of the potential health risk associated with remodeling, renovating, or repainting housing containing lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards.

c. The signature of the owner, along with the date of signature.

469.4(3) Include the acknowledgment from subrule 469.4(2) as a separate sheet or as a part of any written contract or service agreement. If the parties use a written contract or agreement written in a language other than English, the acknowledgment text shall be written in the same language as the text of the contract or agreement.

469.4(4) Notify each occupant of the multifamily housing, in writing, of the intended remodeling, repainting, or renovation, and make a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) available upon request. At a minimum, this notification shall be accomplished by distributing written notice to each occupant of the target housing that describes:

a. The general nature and location of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.

b. The expected starting and ending dates of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.

c. A statement of how the owners and occupants can obtain a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) at no charge from the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.

469.4(5) These activities may be conducted by the owner on behalf of the person planning to perform the renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

469.4(6) Prepare, sign, and date a statement describing the steps performed to notify all occupants of the intended renovation, remodeling, or repainting, and to provide a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) at no charge upon request. Regardless of who performs the notification activities in this rule, the person planning to conduct the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is responsible for ensuring compliance will be liable for any failure to comply with the notification requirements of this rule.

469.4(7) Subrules 469.3(4) and 469.3(5) are applicable as if set forth herein.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.5(10A) Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in target housing. A person who performs emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting of target housing for compensation, except for minor repair and maintenance activities that disrupt less than 1.0 square feet of painted surface, will do the following as soon as reasonably possible:

469.5(1) Provide a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) to the owner of the target housing where renovation, remodeling, or repainting is performed.

469.5(2) Notify each owner and occupant of the target housing, in writing, of the remodeling, repainting, or renovation, and make a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) available upon request. At a minimum, this notification shall be accomplished by distributing written notice to each owner and occupant of the target housing that describes:

- a. The general nature and location of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.
- b. The starting and ending dates of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.
- c. A statement of how the owners and occupants can obtain a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) at no charge from the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.

469.5(3) These activities may be conducted by the owner on behalf of the person performing the renovation, remodeling, or repainting. The person planning to perform the renovation, remodeling, or repainting must prepare, sign, and date a statement describing the steps performed to notify all occupants of the intended renovation, remodeling, or repainting and, upon request, provide a pamphlet as described in subrule 469.3(2) at no charge. Regardless of who performs the notification activities in this rule, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is responsible for ensuring compliance with this rule and will be liable for any failure to comply with the notification requirements of this rule.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.6(10A) Certification of attempted delivery in target housing. When an adult occupant is unavailable for signature or refuses to sign the acknowledgment of receipt of the pamphlet, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is permitted by subrule 469.3(2) to certify delivery for each instance. In addition to subrule 469.3(2):

469.6(1) If an adult occupant is unavailable for signature, the certification shall contain the printed name and dated signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, the address of the unit, and the attempted delivery dates and times under the following language:

I certify that I have made a good-faith effort to deliver the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the unit listed below at the dates and times indicated, and that an adult occupant was unavailable to sign the acknowledgment. I further certify that I have left a copy of the pamphlet at the unit with the occupant.

469.6(2) If the occupant refuses to sign the acknowledgment, the certification shall contain the printed name and dated signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, the address of the unit, the attempted delivery dates and times, and the location where the pamphlet was left at the unit (e.g., taped to the door, slipped under the door) under the following language:

I certify that I have made a good-faith effort to deliver the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the unit listed below at the dates and times indicated, and that the occupant refused to sign the acknowledgment. I further certify that I have left a copy of the pamphlet at the unit.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.7(10A) Notification required in child-occupied facilities. A person who performs renovation, remodeling, or repainting of child-occupied facilities for compensation, except for emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting of child-occupied facilities, and except for minor repair and maintenance activities that disrupt less than 1.0 square feet of painted surface, will do the following prior to commencing the work:

469.7(1) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the owner of the building where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The pamphlet will be provided no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

469.7(2) Obtain a signed, dated acknowledgment from the owner of the building where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed affirming that the owner has received the pamphlet prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and is aware of the potential health hazards from remodeling, renovating, or repainting buildings containing lead-based paint. The acknowledgment will be obtained no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

a. The acknowledgment will include the owner's name and the address of the child-occupied facility undergoing renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

b. The acknowledgment will include the following language:

I have received the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and am aware of the potential health risk associated with remodeling, renovating, or repainting buildings containing lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards.

c. Below the statement, the acknowledgment will require the signature of the owner along with the date of signature.

d. If a signature cannot be obtained from the owner, the person will certify in writing that the pamphlet has been delivered to the building and that a written acknowledgment could not be obtained from an owner. Such certification will include the address of the building to be remodeled, renovated, or repainted, the date and method of delivery of the pamphlet, the name of the person delivering the pamphlet, the reason for lack of acknowledgment (e.g., owner refuses to sign, owner not available), the signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, and the date of signature.

e. The type will be clear and legible.

f. The acknowledgment may be included as a separate sheet or as a part of any written contract or service agreement. The acknowledgment will be completed prior to commencing the work.

g. If the parties use a written contract or agreement that is written in a language other than English, the acknowledgment text will be written in the same language as the text of the contract or agreement.

469.7(3) In lieu of delivering the pamphlet and written acknowledgment, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting may obtain a certificate of mailing the pamphlet and written acknowledgment to the owner at least seven days prior to beginning the work.

469.7(4) If the general nature, location, and expected starting and ending dates of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting change after the initial notification has been conducted, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will provide further notification to the owners providing revised information on the ongoing or planned activities. This subsequent notification will be provided before the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting initiates work beyond that which was described in the original notice.

469.7(5) If the operator of the child-occupied facility is not the owner of the building, provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the operator of the child-occupied facility where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The pamphlet will be provided no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

469.7(6) If the operator of the child-occupied facility is not the owner of the building, obtain a signed, dated acknowledgment from the operator of the child-occupied facility where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed affirming that the operator has received the pamphlet prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and is aware of the potential health hazards from remodeling, renovating, or repainting buildings containing lead-based paint. The acknowledgment will be obtained no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work.

a. The acknowledgment will include the name of the operator of the child-occupied facility and the address of the child-occupied facility undergoing renovation, remodeling, or repainting.

b. The acknowledgment will include the following language:

I have received the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, prior to the start of renovation, remodeling, or repainting and am aware of the potential health risk associated with remodeling, renovating, or repainting buildings containing lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards.

c. Below the statement, the acknowledgment will require the signature of the operator of the child-occupied facility along with the date of signature.

d. If a signature cannot be obtained from the operator of the child-occupied facility, the person will certify in writing that the pamphlet has been delivered to the building and that a written acknowledgment could not be obtained from the operator of the child-occupied facility. Such certification will include the

address of the building to be remodeled, renovated, or repainted, the date and method of delivery of the pamphlet, the name of the person delivering the pamphlet, the reason for lack of acknowledgment (e.g., operator of the child-occupied facility refuses to sign, operator of the child-occupied facility not available), the signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, and the date of signature.

e. The type will be clear and legible.

f. The acknowledgment may be included as a separate sheet or as a part of any written contract or service agreement. The acknowledgment will be completed prior to commencing the work.

g. If the parties use a written contract or agreement that is written in a language other than English, the acknowledgment text will be written in the same language as the text of the contract or agreement.

469.7(7) In lieu of delivering the pamphlet and written acknowledgment, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting may obtain a certificate of mailing the pamphlet and written acknowledgment to the operator of the child-occupied facility at least 7 days prior to beginning the work.

469.7(8) If the general nature, location, and expected starting and ending dates of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting change after the initial notification has been conducted, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will provide further notification to the operator of the child-occupied facility providing revised information on the ongoing or planned activities. This subsequent notification will be provided before the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting initiates work beyond that which was described in the original notice.

469.7(9) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, and information regarding the general nature and locations of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting and the anticipated completion date to the parents and guardians of children using the child-occupied facility where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The pamphlet and information will be provided no more than 60 days prior to commencing the work. The person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will provide this information using one of the following methods:

a. Mail or hand-deliver the pamphlet and information to each parent or guardian of each child using the child-occupied facility (the pamphlet and information may not be sent home with the child); or

b. While the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is ongoing, post informational signs describing the general nature and locations of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting and the anticipated completion date. These signs will be posted in areas where they can be seen by the parents of the children frequenting the child-occupied facility. The signs will be accompanied by a posted copy of the pamphlet or information on how interested parents or guardians can review a copy of the pamphlet or obtain a copy from the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting at no cost to the parents or guardians.

469.7(10) The activities in subrule 469.7(9) will be conducted by the person planning to perform the renovation, remodeling, or repainting or by the owner or operator of the child-occupied facility on behalf of this person. Regardless of who performs the notification activities required in subrule 469.7(9), the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be responsible for ensuring compliance with this rule and will be liable for any failures to comply with the notification requirements in this rule.

469.7(11) The person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will prepare, sign, and date a statement describing the steps performed to notify all parents and guardians of the intended renovation, remodeling, or repainting and to provide the pamphlet to them.

469.7(12) If the general nature, location, and expected starting and ending dates of the planned renovation, remodeling, or repainting change after the initial notification has been conducted, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will provide revised information on the ongoing or planned activities to the parents and guardians of children frequenting the child-occupied facility providing revised information on the ongoing or planned activities. This subsequent notification will be provided before the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting initiates work beyond that which was described in the original notice.

481—469.8(10A) Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in child-occupied facilities. A person who performs emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting of child-occupied facilities for compensation, except for minor repair and maintenance activities that disrupt less than 1.0 square feet of painted surface, will do the following as soon as reasonably possible:

469.8(1) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the owner of the building where renovation, remodeling, or repainting is performed.

469.8(2) Notify each owner and, if different, the operator of the child-occupied facility, in writing, of the remodeling, repainting, or renovation, and make the pamphlet, Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families, or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, available upon request. At a minimum, this notification will be accomplished by distributing written notice to each owner and, if different, operator of the child-occupied facility. The notice will describe:

- a. The general nature and location of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.
- b. The starting and ending dates of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.
- c. A statement of how each owner and, if different, the operator of the child-occupied facility can obtain the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, at no charge from the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting activity.

469.8(3) Provide the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, and information regarding the general nature and locations of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting and the anticipated completion date to the parents and guardians of children using the child-occupied facility where renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be performed. The person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will provide this information using one of the following methods:

- a. Mail or hand-deliver the pamphlet and information to each parent or guardian of each child using the child-occupied facility (the pamphlet and information may not be sent home with the child); or
- b. While the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is ongoing, post informational signs describing the general nature and locations of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting and the anticipated completion date. These signs will be posted in areas where they can be seen by the parents or guardians of the children frequenting the child-occupied facility. The signs will be accompanied by a posted copy of the pamphlet or information on how interested parents or guardians can review a copy of the pamphlet or obtain a copy from the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting at no cost to the parents or guardians.

469.8(4) The activities in subrule 469.8(3) will be conducted by the person planning to perform the renovation, remodeling, or repainting or by the owner or operator of the child-occupied facility on behalf of this person. Regardless of who performs the notification activities required in subrule 469.8(3), the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting will be responsible for ensuring compliance with this rule and will be liable for any failures to comply with the notification requirements in this rule.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.9(10A) Certification of attempted delivery for child-occupied facilities. When the owner and, if different, operator of a child-occupied facility are unavailable for signature or refuse to sign the acknowledgment of receipt of the pamphlet, the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting is permitted by subrule 469.3(2) to certify delivery for each instance. The certification will include the address of the child-occupied facility undergoing renovation, remodeling, or repainting, the date and method of delivery of the pamphlet, name of the person delivering the pamphlet, reason for lack of acknowledgment (e.g., owner and, if different, operator refuse to sign), the signature of the individual conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, and the date of signature.

469.9(1) *Unavailable for signature.*

a. If the owner and, if different, operator of the child-occupied facility are unavailable for signature, the certification will contain the following language:

I certify that I have made a good-faith effort to deliver the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the child-occupied

facility listed below at the dates and times indicated, and that the owner and, if different, operator of the child-occupied facility was unavailable to sign the acknowledgment. I further certify that I have left a copy of the pamphlet at the child-occupied facility with the owner and, if different, operator.

b. Below the statement, the certification will require the printed name and signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, the address of the child-occupied facility, the attempted delivery dates and times, and the date of signature.

469.9(2) *Refused to sign.*

a. If the owner and, if different, operator refuse to sign the acknowledgment, the certification will contain the following language:

I certify that I have made a good-faith effort to deliver the pamphlet entitled Lead Poisoning: How to Protect Iowa Families or the federal pamphlet, Renovate Right, to the child-occupied facility listed below at the dates and times indicated, and that the owner and, if different, operator refused to sign the acknowledgment. I further certify that I have left a copy of the pamphlet at the child-occupied facility.

b. Below the statement, the certification will require the printed name and signature of the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, the address of the child-occupied facility, the attempted delivery dates and times, the location where the pamphlet was left at the child-occupied facility (e.g., taped to the door, slipped under the door), and the date of signature.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.10(10A) Subcontracts. In cases where renovation, remodeling, or repainting activities involve subcontracts, it is the responsibility of the person receiving the compensation from the property owner, or other party on behalf of the property owner, to provide the notification(s) described in rules 481—469.3(10A), 481—469.4(10A), 481—469.5(10A), and 481—469.6(10A).

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.11(10A) Exemption. Renovation, remodeling, or repainting in target housing or a child-occupied facility in which a lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor certified pursuant to 481—Chapter 470 has made a written determination that the components affected by the renovation are free of lead-based paint and where the person conducting the renovation, remodeling, or repainting has obtained a copy of the written determination is exempt from the provisions of this chapter.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.12(10A) Recordkeeping requirements. A person who conducts renovation, remodeling, or repainting for compensation in target housing or a child-occupied facility shall retain records necessary to demonstrate compliance with this chapter for a minimum of three years following completion of the renovation, remodeling, or repainting, including:

469.12(1) The address or location of the target housing or child-occupied facility where remodeling, renovation, or repainting was conducted.

469.12(2) A list of all known occupants of the dwelling units where renovation, remodeling, or repainting was conducted at the commencement of the work.

469.12(3) Copies of signed, dated acknowledgments, notifications, and notification materials required by subrules 469.3(2) and 469.4(2) and rule 481—469.7(10A).

469.12(4) Reports showing that a lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood level (EBL) inspector/risk assessor certified pursuant to 481—Chapter 470 has made a written determination that the components affected by the renovation are free of lead-based paint.

469.12(5) Certifications of attempted delivery as described in rule 481—469.6(10A).

469.12(6) Certificates of mailing as described in subrules 469.3(3) and 469.4(3).

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.13(10A) Compliance inspections. The department may enter the place of business of a person who conducts renovation, remodeling, or repainting for the purpose of enforcing the notification required by this chapter.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—469.14(10A) Enforcement.

469.14(1) The department may impose a civil penalty pursuant to Iowa Code section 10A.903(2) when it finds that a person has committed any of the following acts:

- a. Failed or refused to comply with any requirements of this chapter.
- b. Failed or refused to establish, maintain, provide, copy, or permit access to records or reports as required by this chapter.
- c. Failed or refused to permit entry or inspection as described in subrule 469.14(1).
- d. Falsified reports and records required by this chapter.
- e. Failed to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.
- f. Failed to respond within 20 days of receipt of communication sent by the department by registered or certified mail.
- g. Engaged in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.
- h. Failed to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failed to cooperate with a department investigation.
- i. Failed to pay costs assessed in any disciplinary action.

469.14(2) Complaints may be submitted to the department using contact information as set forth in 481—Chapter 1. The complainant should provide the name of the person who performs renovation, remodeling, or repainting for compensation in target housing or a child-occupied facility and specific details of the person's noncompliance.

469.14(3) Civil penalties.

a. Before instituting any proceeding to impose a civil penalty under Iowa Code section 10A.903, the department will serve a written notice of violation upon the person charged. The notice of violation will specify the date or dates, facts, and the nature of the alleged act or omission with which the person is charged and will identify specifically the particular provision or provisions of the law, rule, regulation, or cease and desist order involved in the alleged violation and will state the amount of each proposed penalty. The notice of violation will also advise the person charged that the civil penalty may be paid in the amount specified therein, or the proposed imposition of the civil penalty may be protested in its entirety or in part, by a written answer, either denying the violation or showing extenuating circumstances. The notice of violation will advise the person charged that upon failure to pay a civil penalty subsequently determined by the department, if any, unless compromised, remitted, or mitigated, the fee may be collected by civil action.

b. Within 20 days of the date of a notice of violation or other time specified in the notice, the person charged may either pay the penalty in the amount proposed, answer the notice of violation, or request a contested case hearing. The answer to the notice of violation shall state any facts, explanations, and arguments denying the charges of violation or demonstrating any extenuating circumstances, error in the notice of violation, or other reason why the penalty should not be imposed and may request remission or mitigation of the penalty. If the person charged with a violation fails to answer within the time specified in paragraph 469.14(3)“b,” an order may be issued imposing the civil penalty in the amount set forth in the notice of violation described in paragraph 469.14(3)“a.” If the person charged with a violation files an answer to the notice of violation, the department, upon consideration of the answer, will issue an order dismissing the proceeding or imposing, mitigating, or remitting the civil penalty. The person charged may, within 20 days of the date of the order or other time specified in the order, request a contested case hearing. If the person charged with a violation timely requests a contested case hearing, it will be initiated and held in accordance with 7—Chapter 2506 and 481—Chapter 10.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/11/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

481—469.15(10A) Waivers. Rules in this chapter are not subject to waiver pursuant to 7—Chapter 2504 or any other provision of law.

[ARC 8907C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 10A.903.

[Filed 1/23/98, Notice 10/22/97—published 2/11/98, effective 3/19/98]

[Filed 11/10/98, Notice 9/9/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]

[Filed 9/14/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/3/01, effective 11/7/01]

[Filed 3/12/04, Notice 2/4/04—published 3/31/04, effective 5/5/04]

[Filed emergency 7/13/05 after Notice 5/25/05—published 8/3/05, effective 7/13/05]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 8501B (Notice ARC 8355B, IAB 12/2/09), IAB 2/10/10, effective 1/13/10]

[Filed ARC 5528C (Notice ARC 5271C, IAB 11/18/20), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

[Filed ARC 5684C (Notice ARC 5519C, IAB 3/24/21), IAB 6/16/21, effective 7/21/21]

[Filed ARC 8907C (Notice ARC 8671C, IAB 12/25/24), IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/11/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

[Filed ARC 0594D (Notice ARC 0446D, IAB 7/22/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

CHAPTER 470

LEAD-BASED PAINT ACTIVITIES

[Prior to 4/2/25, see Public Health Department[641] Ch 70]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 3/26/30

481—470.1(10A) Applicability. This chapter applies to all persons who are lead professionals in Iowa, all firms that perform lead professional activities in Iowa, and training providers that offer training for lead professionals. This chapter addresses certification of lead professionals and establishes specific requirements for how lead-based paint activities will be performed if a property owner, manager, or occupant chooses to undertake them. Nothing in this chapter mandates a property owner, manager, or occupant to undertake any particular lead-based paint activity. This chapter also provides for the approval of courses that provide training for lead professionals.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—470.2(10A) Definitions.

“Adequate quality control” means a plan or design that ensures the authenticity, integrity, and accuracy of samples, including dust, soil, and paint chip or paint film samples. Adequate quality control also includes provisions for representative sampling.

“Approved course” means a course that has been approved by the department for the training of lead professionals.

“Approved lead-safe work practices training program” means a lead-safe work practices training program that has been approved by the department.

“Arithmetic mean” means the algebraic sum of data values divided by the number of data values.

“Certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) for certification or interim certification and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified firm” means a firm that employs certified lead professionals and has met the requirements of rule 481—470.7(10A) for certification and has been certified by the department.

“Certified lead abatement contractor” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) for certification or interim certification and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified lead abatement worker” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified lead inspector/risk assessor” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) for certification or interim certification and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified lead professional” means a person who has been certified by the department as a lead inspector/risk assessor, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, lead abatement contractor, lead abatement worker, project designer, sampling technician, or lead-safe renovator.

“Certified lead-safe renovator” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) for certification and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified project designer” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) for certification or interim certification and who has been certified by the department.

“Certified sampling technician” means a person who has met the requirements of rule 481—470.5(10A) and who has been certified by the department.

“Chewable surface” means an interior or exterior surface painted with lead-based paint that a young child can mouth or chew. Surfaces can be considered chewable even if there is no evidence of teeth marks.

“Child-occupied facility” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 10A.903. “Child-occupied facility” also includes any building where lead-based paint activities are conducted immediately prior to or during the conversion of the building to a child-occupied facility.

“Cleaning verification card” means a card developed and distributed, or otherwise approved, by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for the purpose of determining, through comparison of wet and dry disposable cleaning cloths with the card, whether postrenovation cleaning has been properly completed.

“Clearance level” means the value at which the amount of lead in dust on a surface following completion of interim controls, lead abatement, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, rehabilitation, or renovation is a dust-lead hazard and fails clearance testing. The clearance level for a single-surface dust sample from a floor is greater than or equal to 5 micrograms per square foot. The clearance level for a single-surface dust sample from an interior windowsill is greater than or equal to 40 micrograms per square foot. The clearance level for a single-surface dust sample from a window trough is greater than or equal to 100 micrograms per square foot.

“Clearance testing” means an activity conducted following interim controls, lead abatement, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, rehabilitation, or renovation to determine that the hazard reduction activities are complete. Clearance testing includes a visual assessment, the collection and analysis of environmental samples, the interpretation of sampling results, and the preparation of a report.

“Common area” means a portion of the building that is generally accessible to all occupants. This includes, but is not limited to, hallways, stairways, laundry and recreational rooms, porches, exteriors, playgrounds, community centers, garages, and boundary fences.

“Common area group” means a group of common areas that are similar in design, construction, and function. Common area groups include but are not limited to hallways, stairwells, and laundry rooms.

“Complete criminal record” includes the complaint and judgment of conviction for each offense of which the applicant has been convicted, regardless of whether the offense is classified as a felony or a misdemeanor, and regardless of the jurisdiction in which the offense occurred.

“Component” or *“building component”* means specific design or structural elements or fixtures of a building, residential dwelling, or child-occupied facility that are distinguished from each other by form, function, and location. These include but are not limited to interior components such as ceilings, crown moldings, walls, chair rails, doors, door trim, floors, fireplaces, radiators and other heating units, shelves, shelf supports, stair treads, stair risers, stair stringers, newel posts, railing caps, balustrades, windows and trim (including sashes, window heads, jambs, sills or stools and troughs), built-in cabinets, columns, beams, bathroom vanities, countertops, and air conditioners; and exterior components such as painted roofing, chimneys, flashing, gutters and downspouts, ceilings, soffits, fascias, rake boards, cornerboards, bulkheads, doors and door trim, fences, floors, joists, latticework, railings and railing caps, siding, handrails, stair risers and treads, stair stringers, columns, balustrades, windowsills or stools and troughs, casings, sashes and wells, and air conditioners. Each side of a door is considered a component within its respective room.

“Component type” means a group of like components constructed of the same substrate in the same multifamily housing.

“Composite sample” means the collection of more than one sample of the same medium (e.g., dust, soil, or paint) from the same type of surface (e.g., floor, interior windowsill, or window trough) such that multiple samples can be analyzed as a single sample.

“Concentration” means the relative content of a specific substance contained within a larger mass, such as the amount of lead (in micrograms per grams or parts per million of weight) in a sample of soil or dust.

“Containment” means a system of temporary barriers to protect workers, residents, and the environment by controlling exposures to the dust-lead hazards and debris created during renovation or lead abatement.

“Conviction” means a finding, plea, or verdict of guilt made or returned in a criminal proceeding, even if the adjudication of guilt is deferred, withheld, or not entered. “Conviction” includes Alford pleas and pleas of nolo contendere.

“Course agenda” means an outline of the key topics to be covered during a training course, including the time allotted to teach each topic.

“Course test” means an evaluation of the overall effectiveness of the training, which shall test the trainees’ knowledge and retention of the topics covered during the course.

“Course test blueprint” means written documentation identifying the proportion of course test questions devoted to each major topic in the course curriculum.

“Department” means the Iowa department of inspections, appeals, and licensing.

“Deteriorated paint” means any interior or exterior paint or other coating that is cracking, flaking, chipping, peeling, or chalking, or any paint or coating located on an interior or exterior surface that is otherwise damaged or separated from the substrate of a building component.

“Discipline” means one of the specific types or categories of lead-based paint activities identified in this chapter for which individuals may receive training from approved courses and become certified by the department.

“Disqualifying offense” means a conviction directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the profession. A conviction is directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the profession if either (1) the actions taken in furtherance of an offense are actions customarily performed within the scope of practice of a certified profession, or (2) the circumstances under which an offense was committed are circumstances customary to a certified profession.

“Distinct painting history” means the application history, as indicated by its visual appearance or a record of application, over time, of paint or other surface coatings to a component or room.

“Documented methodologies” means methods or protocols used to sample for the presence of lead in paint, dust, and soil.

“Dripline” means the area within three feet surrounding the perimeter of a building.

“Dry disposable cleaning cloth” means a commercially available dry, electrostatically charged, white disposable cloth designed to be used for cleaning hard surfaces such as uncarpeted floors or countertops.

“Dry sanding” means sanding a surface that is partially coated with paint or other surface coating without moisture and includes hand and mechanical methods of sanding.

“Dry scraping” means scraping a surface that is partially coated with paint or other surface coating without moisture and includes hand and mechanical methods of scraping.

“Dust-lead hazard” means surface dust in residential dwellings or child-occupied facilities that contains a mass-per-area concentration of lead greater than or equal to 5 micrograms per square foot on floors, 40 micrograms per square foot on interior windowsills, and 100 micrograms per square foot on window troughs based on wipe samples. A dust-lead hazard is present in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility when the weighted arithmetic mean lead loading for all single-surface or composite samples of floors and interior windowsills is greater than or equal to 5 micrograms per square foot on floors, 40 micrograms per square foot on interior windowsills, and 100 micrograms per square foot on window troughs based on wipe samples. A dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs in an unsampled residential dwelling in a multifamily dwelling if a dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs, respectively, in at least one sampled residential unit on the property. A dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs in an unsampled common area in a multifamily dwelling if a dust-lead hazard is present on floors, interior windowsills, or window troughs, respectively, in at least one sampled common area in the same common area group on the property.

“Elevated blood lead (EBL) child” means any child who has had one venous blood lead level greater than or equal to 20 micrograms per deciliter or at least two venous blood lead levels of 15 to 19 micrograms per deciliter.

“Elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection” means an inspection to determine the sources of lead exposure for an elevated blood lead (EBL) child and the provision within ten working days of a written report explaining the results of the investigation to the property owner and occupant of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility being inspected and to the parents of the elevated blood lead (EBL) child. A certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor shall not determine that a residential dwelling is free of lead-based paint as a result of an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection.

“Emergency renovation” means renovation, remodeling, or repainting activities necessitated by nonroutine failures of equipment or of a structure that were not planned but resulted from a sudden, unexpected event that, if not immediately attended to, presents a safety or public health hazard or threatens equipment or property with significant damage. “Emergency renovation” includes interim controls, renovation, remodeling, or repainting activities that are conducted in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection.

“Encapsulant” means a substance that forms a barrier between lead-based paint and the environment using a liquid-applied coating (with or without reinforcement materials) or an adhesively bonded coating material.

“Encapsulation” means the application of an encapsulant.

“Enclosure” means the use of rigid, durable construction materials that are mechanically fastened to the substrate in order to act as a barrier between lead-based paint and the environment.

“Firm” means a company, partnership, corporation, sole proprietorship, individual doing business, association, or other business entity; a federal, state, tribal, or local government agency; or a nonprofit organization that performs or offers to perform lead-based paint activities.

“Friction surface” means an interior or exterior surface that is subject to abrasion or friction including but not limited to certain window, floor, and stair surfaces.

“Guest instructor” means an individual designated by the training program manager or principal instructor to provide instruction specific to the lecture, hands-on work activities, or work practice components of a course.

“Hands-on skills assessment” means an evaluation that tests the trainees’ ability to satisfactorily perform the work practices and procedures identified in rule 481—470.6(10A), as well as any other skill taught in a training course.

“Hazardous lead-based paint” means lead-based paint that is present on a friction surface where there is evidence of abrasion or where the dust-lead level on the nearest horizontal surface underneath the friction surface (e.g., the windowsill or floor) is greater than or equal to the dust-lead hazard level, lead-based paint that is present on an impact surface that is damaged or otherwise deteriorated from impact, lead-based paint that is present on a chewable surface, or any other deteriorated lead-based paint in any residential building or child-occupied facility or on the exterior of any residential building or child-occupied facility.

“Hazardous waste” means any waste as defined in 40 CFR 261.3.

“HEPA exhaust control” means a HEPA vacuum attached to the machine in such a manner that it captures the air, dust, and debris disturbed by the machine.

“HEPA vacuum” means a vacuum cleaner that has been designed, operated, and maintained with a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter as the last filtration stage. A HEPA filter is a filter that is capable of capturing particles of 0.3 microns with 99.97 percent efficiency. The vacuum cleaner must be designed, operated, and maintained so that all of the air drawn into the machine is expelled through the HEPA filter with none of the air leaking past it. HEPA vacuums must be operated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

“Housing for the elderly” means retirement communities or similar types of housing reserved for households composed of one or more persons 62 years of age or older or an age recognized as elderly by a specific federal housing assistance program.

“Immediate family” means spouse, parents and grandparents, children and grandchildren, brothers and sisters, mother-in-law and father-in-law, brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law, daughters-in-law and sons-in-law, and adopted and step family members.

“Impact surface” means an interior or exterior surface that is subject to damage by repeated sudden force such as certain parts of door frames.

“Inconclusive classification” means any XRF reading falling within the inconclusive range on the performance characteristic sheet, including the boundary values defining the range.

“Interim controls” means a set of measures designed to temporarily reduce human exposure or likely exposure to lead-based paint hazards, including repairing deteriorated lead-based paint, specialized

cleaning, maintenance, painting, temporary containment, ongoing monitoring of lead-based paint hazards or potential hazards, and the establishment and operation of management and resident education programs.

“Interior windowsill” means the portion of the horizontal window ledge that protrudes into the interior of the room.

“Lead abatement” means any measure or set of measures designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. Lead abatement includes, but is not limited to, (1) the removal of lead-based paint and dust-lead hazards, the permanent enclosure or encapsulation of lead-based paint, the replacement of lead-painted surfaces or fixtures, and the removal or covering of soil-lead hazards and (2) all preparation, cleanup, disposal, repainting or refinishing, and postabatement clearance testing activities associated with such measures. “Lead abatement” specifically includes projects for which there is a written contract or other documentation, which provides that an individual will be conducting lead abatement in or around a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility.

“Lead abatement” also includes but is not limited to (1) projects for which there is a written contract or other document, which provides that an individual will be conducting activities in or to a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility that shall result in or are designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards, (2) projects resulting in the permanent elimination of lead-based paint hazards that are conducted by firms or individuals certified under rule 481—470.5(10A), (3) projects resulting in the permanent elimination of lead-based paint hazards that are conducted by firms or individuals who, through their company name or promotional literature, represent, advertise, or hold themselves out to be in the business of performing lead abatement, and (4) projects resulting in the permanent elimination of lead-based paint that are conducted in response to a lead abatement order. However, in the case of items (1) through (4) of this definition, “lead abatement” does not include renovation, remodeling, landscaping, or other activities, when such activities are not designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards, but, instead, are designed to repair, restore, or remodel a given structure or dwelling, even though these activities may incidentally result in a reduction or elimination of lead-based paint hazards. Furthermore, “lead abatement” does not include interim controls, operations and maintenance activities, renovation, or other measures and activities designed to temporarily, but not permanently, reduce lead-based paint hazards.

“Lead-based paint” means paint or other surface coatings that contain lead greater than or equal to 1.0 milligram per square centimeter or greater than 0.5 percent by weight. Lead-based paint is present on any surface that is tested and found to contain lead greater than or equal to 1.0 milligram per square centimeter or greater than 0.5 percent by weight and on any surface like a surface tested in the same room equivalent that has a similar painting history and that is found to be lead-based paint.

“Lead-based paint activities” means, in the case of target housing and child-occupied facilities, lead-free inspection, lead inspection, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, lead hazard screen, risk assessment, lead abatement, visual risk assessment, clearance testing conducted after lead abatement, clearance testing conducted after renovation, clearance testing conducted after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35, and renovation.

“Lead-based paint hazard” means hazardous lead-based paint, a dust-lead hazard, or a soil-lead hazard.

“Lead-based paint hazard reduction activity” means an activity that permanently or temporarily reduces or eliminates lead-based paint hazards. “Lead-based paint hazard reduction activity” includes lead abatement, renovation, or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

“Lead-free inspection” means an inspection to determine whether a single dwelling unit or multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint and qualifies for the exemption in 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 745 for target housing being leased that is free of lead-based paint and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the lead-free inspection and options for reducing lead-based paint hazards to the property owner and to the person requesting the lead inspection.

“Lead hazard screen” means a limited risk assessment activity that involves limited paint and dust sampling and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the lead hazard screen to the property owner and to the person requesting the lead hazard screen.

“Lead inspection” means a surface-by-surface investigation to determine the presence of lead-based paint and a determination of the existence, nature, severity, and location of lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the investigation and options for reducing lead-based paint hazards to the property owner and to the person requesting the lead inspection. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor shall not determine that a residential dwelling is free of lead-based paint as a result of a lead inspection.

“Lead professional” means a person who conducts lead abatement, renovation, lead inspections, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections, lead hazard screens, risk assessments, visual risk assessments, clearance testing after lead abatement, clearance testing after renovation, paint testing, or clearance testing after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

“Lead-safe renovator training program” means an eight-hour training program that provides training on how to work safely with lead-based paint.

“Lead-safe work practices” means methods that are used to minimize hazards when conducting renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

“Living area” means any area of a residential dwelling used by at least one child under the age of six years, including but not limited to living rooms, kitchen areas, dens, playrooms, and children’s bedrooms.

“Loading” means the quantity of a specific substance present per unit of surface area, such as the amount of lead in micrograms contained in the dust collected from a certain surface area divided by the surface area in square feet or square meters.

“Mid-yard” means an area of a residential yard approximately midway between the dripline of a residential building and the nearest property boundary or between the driplines of a residential building and another building on the same property.

“Minor repair and maintenance activities” means activities, including minor heating, ventilation or air-conditioning work, electrical work, and plumbing, that disrupt less than the minimum areas of a painted surface established in this definition where none of the work practices prohibited or restricted by this chapter are used and where the work does not involve window replacement or demolition of painted surface areas. When painted components or portions of painted components are removed, the entire surface area removed is the amount of painted surface disturbed. Projects, other than emergency renovation, performed in the same room within the same 30 days will be considered the same project for the purpose of determining whether the project is a minor repair and maintenance activity. Renovations performed in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection are not considered minor repair and maintenance activities. The minimum area for minor repair and maintenance activities is:

1. Less than 1.0 square foot of an interior painted or finished wood surface per renovation;
2. Less than 6.0 square feet of a painted or finished drywall or plaster surface per room; or
3. Less than 20.0 square feet of an exterior painted or finished surface per renovation.

Projects performed pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 shall comply with the de minimis levels in 24 CFR 35.1350 if these de minimis levels are more restrictive than the minimum areas of a painted surface established in this definition.

“Multifamily dwelling” means a structure that contains more than one separate residential dwelling unit, which is used or occupied, or intended to be used or occupied, in whole or in part, as the home or residence of one or more persons.

“Multifamily housing” means one or more multifamily dwellings that are under the same ownership or management.

“Negative classification” means any value defined by the performance characteristics sheet as indicating that lead-based paint is not present.

“NIST 1.02 standard film” means the National Institute of Standards and Technology 1.02 milligrams of lead per square centimeter standard reference material. If the specific 1.02 milligrams of lead per square centimeter standard is not available from NIST, then the lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor shall use the closest available standard from NIST (1.0X).

“Occupant protection plan” means a plan developed by a certified lead abatement contractor prior to the commencement of lead abatement in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility that describes the measures and management procedures that will be taken during lead abatement to protect the building occupants from exposure to any lead-based paint hazards.

“Ongoing lead-based paint maintenance” means the maintenance of housing pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

“Painted component” means a component or building component that is at least partially covered with paint or other surface coating.

“Paint-lead hazard” means the presence of hazardous lead-based paint in a residential dwelling or a child-occupied facility.

“Paint sample” means a sample collected in a representative location using ASTM E1729, “Standard Practice for Field Collection of Dried Paint Samples for Lead Determination by Atomic Spectrometry Techniques,” as effective on March 26, 2025, or equivalent method.

“Paint stabilization” means repairing any physical defect in the substrate of a painted surface that is causing paint deterioration, removing loose paint and other material from the surface to be treated, and applying a new protective coating or paint pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

“Paint testing” means the process of determining the presence or the absence of lead-based paint on a specific component or surface. Paint testing shall only be conducted by certified lead inspector/risk assessors or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors using approved methods for testing. Approved methods for paint testing are XRF analysis and laboratory analysis.

“Performance characteristics sheet (PCS)” means an information sheet developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development that defines acceptable operating specifications and procedures for a specific model of X-ray fluorescence analyzer (XRF). The PCS contains information about XRF readings taken on specific substrates, calibration check tolerances, interpretation of XRF readings, and other aspects of the model’s performance.

“Permanently covered soil” means soil that has been separated from human contact by the placement of a barrier consisting of solid, relatively impermeable materials, such as pavement or concrete. Grass, mulch, and other landscaping materials are not considered permanent covering.

“Play area” means an area of frequent soil contact by children of less than six years of age as indicated by, but not limited to, factors including the following: the presence of play equipment (sandboxes, swing sets, and sliding boards), toys, or other children’s possessions, observations of play patterns, or information provided by parents, residents, caregivers, or property owners.

“Positive classification” means any value defined by the performance characteristics sheet as indicating the presence of lead-based paint.

“Postrenovation cleaning verification” means the use of a wet or dry disposable cleaning cloth to wipe the interior windowsill, window trough, uncarpeted floor, and countertops of the renovation work area and the comparison of the cloth to a cleaning verification card to determine if the work area has been adequately cleaned.

“Principal instructor” means the individual who has the primary responsibility for organizing and teaching a particular course.

“Public housing agency” or *“PHA”* means a state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body that is authorized to engage in or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing. A PHA must be approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

“Random selection” means a method of choosing residential dwellings from multifamily housing consisting of similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings such that each residential dwelling has an equal chance of being selected.

“Recognized laboratory” means an environmental laboratory recognized by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Section 405(b) of the federal Toxic Substance Control Act as capable of performing an analysis for lead compounds in paint, soil, and dust.

“Recognized test kit” means a commercially available kit recognized by the EPA under 40 CFR 745.88 as being capable of allowing a user to determine the presence of lead at levels equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligrams per square centimeter, or more than 0.5 percent by weight, in a paint chip, paint, powder, or painted surface.

“Reduction” means measures designed to reduce or eliminate human exposure to lead-based paint hazards through methods including interim controls and lead abatement.

“Reevaluation” means a visual assessment of painted surfaces and limited dust and soil sampling conducted periodically following a lead-based paint hazard reduction activity where lead-based paint is still present and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the reevaluation.

“Refresher training course” means a course taken by a certified lead professional to maintain certification in a particular discipline.

“Regulated entity” means any lead professional or firm that is regulated by the department by virtue of these rules, the Iowa Code, certification documents, approval documents, lead abatement notices, or other official regulatory promulgation.

“Rehabilitation” means the improvement of an existing structure through alterations, incidental additions, or enhancements. Rehabilitation includes repairs necessary to correct the results of deferred maintenance, the replacement of principal fixtures and components, improvements to increase the efficient use of energy, and installation of security devices.

“Renovation” means the modification of any existing structure, or portion thereof, that results in the disturbance of painted surfaces, unless that activity is performed as part of lead abatement as defined by this chapter. The term “renovation” includes, but is not limited to, the removal, modification, or repair of painted surfaces or painted components such as modification of painted doors, surface restoration, and window repair; surface preparation activity such as sanding, scraping, or other such activities that may generate paint dust; the partial or complete removal of building components such as walls, ceilings, and windows; weatherization projects such as cutting holes in painted surfaces to install blown-in insulation or to gain access to attics and planning thresholds to install weatherstripping; and interim controls that disturb painted surfaces. “Renovation” does not include minor repair and maintenance activities.

“Residential building” means a building containing one or more residential dwellings.

“Residential dwelling” means (1) a detached single-family dwelling unit, including the surrounding yard, attached structures such as porches and stoops, and detached buildings and structures including but not limited to garages, farm buildings, and fences, or (2) a single-family dwelling unit in a structure that contains more than one separate residential dwelling unit, that is used or occupied, or intended to be used or occupied, in whole or part, as the home or residence of one or more persons.

“Risk assessment” means an investigation to determine the existence, nature, severity, and location of lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the investigation and options for reducing lead-based paint hazards to the property owner and to the person requesting the risk assessment.

“Room” means a separate part of the inside of a building, such as a bedroom, living room, dining room, kitchen, bathroom, laundry room, or utility room. To be considered a separate room, the room must be separated from adjoining rooms by built-in walls or archways that extend at least six inches from an intersecting wall. Half walls or bookcases count as room separators if built-in. Movable or collapsible partitions or partitions consisting solely of shelves or cabinets are not considered built-in walls. A screened-in porch that is used as a living area is a room. Each exterior side of the house is considered a separate room.

“Soil-lead hazard” means bare soil on residential real property or on the property of a child-occupied facility that contains total lead greater than or equal to 400 parts per million for the dripline, mid-yard, and play areas. A soil-lead hazard is present in a dripline, mid-yard, or play area when the soil-lead concentration from a composite sample of bare soil is greater than or equal to 400 parts per million.

“Soil sample” means a sample collected in a representative location using ASTM E1727, “Standard Practice for Field Collection of Soil Samples by Atomic Spectrometry Techniques,” as effective on March 26, 2025, or equivalent method.

“Standard treatments” means a series of hazard reduction measures designed to reduce all lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling without the benefit of a risk assessment or other evaluation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35. Standard treatments consist of the stabilization of all deteriorated interior and exterior paint, the provision of smooth and cleanable horizontal hard surfaces, the correction of dust-generating conditions (i.e., conditions causing rubbing, binding, or crushing of surfaces known to or presumed to be coated with lead-based paint), and the treatment of bare soil to control known or presumed soil-lead hazards.

“State certification examination” means a discipline-specific examination approved by the department to test the knowledge of a person who has completed an approved training course and is applying for certification in a particular discipline. The state certification examination may not be administered by the provider of an approved course.

“Substrate” means the material underneath the paint or finish on a surface. Substrates are classified as brick, concrete, drywall, metal, plaster, or wood.

“Substrate correction” means adjustments that must be made to readings obtained from some X-ray fluorescence analyzers to correct for systematic biases due to interference from the substrate beneath the paint.

“Substrate correction value” means the value that is used to adjust readings obtained from some X-ray fluorescence analyzers to correct for systematic biases due to interference from the substrate beneath the paint.

“Targeted selection” means selecting residential dwellings from multifamily housing for risk assessments or lead hazard screens using information supplied by the property owner.

“Target housing” means housing constructed prior to 1978 with the exception of housing for the elderly or for persons with disabilities and housing that does not contain a bedroom, unless at least one child under the age of six years resides or is expected to reside in the housing for the elderly or persons with disabilities or housing that does not contain a bedroom. Target housing also includes any nonresidential building where lead-based paint activities are conducted prior to or during the conversion of the nonresidential building to target housing.

“Testing combination” means the unique combination of the room, component, substrate, and distinct painting history.

“Training hour” means at least 50 minutes of actual learning, including but not limited to time devoted to lecture, learning activities, small group activities, demonstrations, evaluations, or hands-on experience.

“Training manager” means the individual responsible for administering an approved course and monitoring the performance of principal instructors and guest instructors.

“Training program” means a person or organization sponsoring a lead professional training course(s).

“Visual inspection for clearance testing” means the visual examination of a residential dwelling or a child-occupied facility following lead abatement or following interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR 35.1340 to determine whether or not the lead abatement, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation has been successfully completed.

“Visual risk assessment” means a visual assessment to determine the presence of deteriorated paint or other potential sources of lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the assessment to the property owner and to the person requesting the visual risk assessment. For the purpose of compliance with this chapter, housing quality standards inspections conducted in housing owned by a public housing authority and housing that is receiving tenant-based rental assistance from a public housing authority are not considered visual risk assessments.

“Weighted arithmetic mean” means the arithmetic mean of sample results weighted by the number of subsamples in each sample. Its purpose is to give influence to a sample relative to the surface area it

represents. A single surface dust sample is comprised of a single dust subsample. A composite dust sample may contain from two to four dust subsamples of the same area as each other and of each single surface dust sample in the composite. The weighted arithmetic mean is obtained by summing, for all dust samples, the product of the dust sample's result multiplied by the number of dust subsamples in the dust sample, and dividing the sum by the total number of dust subsamples contained in all dust samples.

“Wet disposable cleaning cloth” means a commercially available, premoistened white disposable cloth designed to be used for cleaning hard surfaces such as uncarpeted floors or countertops.

“Wet mopping system” means a device with the following characteristics: a long handle, a mop head designed to be used with disposable absorbent cleaning pads, a reservoir for cleaning solution, and a built-in mechanism for distributing or spraying the cleaning solution onto a floor, or a method of equivalent efficiency.

“Wet sanding” means a process of removing loose paint in which a surface that is partially coated with paint or other surface coating is kept wet or moist during sanding to minimize the dispersal of paint chips and airborne dust.

“Wet scraping” means a process of removing loose paint in which a surface that is partially coated with paint or other surface coating is kept wet or moist during scraping to minimize the dispersal of paint chips and airborne dust.

“Windowsill” means the portion of the horizontal window ledge that protrudes into the interior of the room when the window is closed.

“Window trough” means, for a typical double-hung window, the portion of the exterior windowsill between the interior windowsill (or stool) and the frame of the storm window. If there is no storm window, the window trough is the area that receives both the upper and lower window sashes when they are both lowered. The window trough is sometimes referred to as the window well.

“Wipe sample” means a sample collected by wiping a representative surface of known area, as determined by ASTM E1728, “Standard Practice for Field Collection of Settled Dust Samples Using Wipe Sampling Methods for Lead Determination by Atomic Spectrometry Techniques,” as effective on March 26, 2025, or equivalent method, with an acceptable wipe material as defined in ASTM E1792, “Standard Specification for Wipe Sampling Materials for Lead in Surface Dust,” as effective on March 26, 2025. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample shall be 0.50 square feet or 72 square inches. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample shall be 0.25 square feet or 36 square inches.

“Worksite” or *“work area”* means an interior or exterior area where lead-based paint hazard reduction activity or renovation takes place. There may be more than one worksite in a dwelling unit or at a residential property.

“Worst case selection” means conducting a walk-through survey of all residential dwellings in the multifamily housing to select the highest-risk residential dwellings for risk assessments or lead hazard screens.

“X-ray fluorescence analyzer” or *“XRF analyzer”* means an instrument that determines lead concentrations in milligrams per square centimeter (mg/cm²) using the principle of X-ray fluorescence.

“XRF reading” means the number obtained when a surface is tested with an X-ray fluorescence analyzer.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; ARC 0595D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

481—470.3(10A) Lead professional certification.

470.3(1) A person or a firm that conducts lead abatement, renovation, clearance testing after lead abatement, lead-free inspections, lead inspections, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections, lead hazard screens, risk assessments, visual risk assessments, clearance testing after renovation, or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 has to be certified by the department in the appropriate discipline. However, persons who perform these activities within residential dwellings that they, or an immediate family member, own and currently reside in, are not required to be certified.

470.3(2) Persons who perform renovation under the supervision of a certified lead-safe renovator, certified lead abatement contractor, or certified lead abatement worker and who have completed on-the-job training are not required to be certified. However, on-the-job training does not meet the training requirement for work conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

470.3(3) Elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections are conducted only by certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors employed by or under contract with the department, a local board of health, or a public housing agency.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—470.4(10A) Course approval and standards. All lead professional training courses for initial certification and refresher training must be approved by the department. Training programs shall not state that they have been approved by the state of Iowa unless they have met the requirements of 641—70.4(10A) and been approved by the department.

470.4(1) Training courses shall meet the following requirements:

a. The training program offering the course will employ a training manager who has the following qualifications:

(1) A bachelor's or graduate degree in building construction technology, engineering, industrial hygiene, safety, public health, or a related field; or two years of experience in managing a training program specializing in environmental hazards.

(2) Demonstrated experience, education, or training in lead professional activities, including lead inspection, lead abatement, lead-safe work practices, painting, carpentry, renovation, remodeling, occupational safety and health, or industrial hygiene.

b. The training manager will designate a qualified principal instructor for each course who has the following qualifications:

(1) Demonstrated experience, education, or training in teaching workers or adults.

(2) Certification as a lead inspector/risk assessor, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or lead abatement contractor. In the case of a course for training lead-safe renovators, the principal instructor may be certified as a sampling technician.

(3) Demonstrated experience, education, or training in lead professional activities, including lead inspection, lead abatement, lead-safe work practices, painting, carpentry, renovation, remodeling, occupational safety and health, or industrial hygiene.

c. The principal instructor will be responsible for the organization of the course and oversight of the teaching of all course material. The training manager may designate guest instructors as needed to provide instruction specific to the lecture, hands-on activities, or work practice components of a course.

d. The training program shall ensure the availability of, and provide adequate facilities for, the delivery of the lecture, course test, hands-on training, and assessment activities. This includes providing training equipment that reflects current work practices and maintaining or updating the equipment as needed.

e. The training manager shall maintain the validity and integrity of the hands-on skills assessment to ensure that it accurately evaluates the trainees' performance of the work practices and procedures associated with the course topics contained in subrules 470.4(3) through 470.4(17).

f. The training manager shall maintain the validity and integrity of the course test to ensure that it accurately evaluates the trainees' knowledge and retention of the course topics.

g. The course test shall be developed in accordance with the test blueprint submitted with the course approval application.

h. The training program will issue unique course completion certificates to each student who passes the course. The course completion certificate shall be issued in color. The course completion certificate will include:

(1) The first name, last name and middle initial of the student.

(2) The address of the student.

(3) A photograph of the student, and a unique identification number.

- (4) The name of the particular course that the student completed and the course length in hours.
- (5) Dates of course completion and test passage.
- (6) The name, address, and telephone number of the training program.
- (7) The signature of the training manager.
 - i. The training manager will develop and implement a quality control plan. The plan shall be used to maintain and improve the quality of the training program over time. This plan shall contain at least the following elements:
 - (1) Procedures for periodic revision of training materials and the course test to reflect changes in regulations and recommended practices.
 - (2) Procedures for the training manager to conduct an annual review of the competency of the principal instructor and all other instructors.
 - j. The training program will offer courses that teach the work practice standards for conducting lead-based paint activities contained in rule 481—470.6(10A) and other standards developed by the department. These standards will be taught in the appropriate courses to provide trainees with the knowledge needed to perform the lead-based paint activities they are responsible for conducting.
 - k. The training manager will ensure that each course meets the requirements in this rule for the number of training hours and hours of hands-on training. The training manager will ensure that any student who misses more than 20 minutes of class time makes up the time before taking the course test.
 - l. The training manager will ensure that the training program complies at all times with all requirements in this rule.
 - m. The content of the lead training courses will be in accordance with the subjects described specifically in each lead discipline contained in rule 481—470.4(10A).
 - n. The hands-on activities, denoted by an asterisk (*), shall include subjects that are also denoted with an asterisk (*) and listed in the related lead discipline contained in rule 481—470.4(10A).
 - o. Each lead training course will conclude with a course test and, if applicable, a hands-on skills assessment. The student must achieve a score of at least 80 percent on the examination and successfully complete the hands-on skills assessment to successfully complete the course. The student may take the course test no more than three times within six months of completing the course. If an individual does not pass the course test within six months of completing the course, the individual must retake the appropriate approved course.
 - p. The instructor will provide an introduction of the online certification system used by the department. The instructor will advise each student on the procedures needed to apply to the department for certification and provide information to each student on the procedures needed for taking the state certification examination. The instructor will also provide each student with a current copy of this chapter and 481—Chapter 469.
 - q. All of the course materials must be provided to each student. The materials may be provided electronically unless an individual student requests that the materials be provided on paper.
 - r. The training manager shall allow the department to audit the training program to verify the contents of the application for approval and for reapproval.
 - s. The training program shall maintain, and make available to the department, upon request, the following records:
 - (1) All documents specified in paragraph 470.4(2) “f.”
 - (2) Current curriculum/course materials and documents reflecting any changes made to these materials.
 - (3) The course test blueprint and the course test.
 - (4) Information regarding how the hands-on assessment is conducted including but not limited to who conducts the assessment, how the skills are graded, what facilities are used, and the pass/fail rate.
 - (5) The quality control plan as described in paragraph 470.4(1) “i.”
 - (6) A file for each student who has completed a course. Each student file shall contain the following:
 1. The student’s name, address, and telephone number.
 2. The student’s test and answer sheet.

3. A copy of the student's course completion certificate.
 4. A copy of the student's hands-on skill assessment, if applicable.
 5. A photograph of the student as taken by the training program.
 - (7) A file for each individual course that has been offered. Each file shall include the following:
 1. The dates of the course.
 2. The location of the course.
 3. The instructors who taught the course.
 4. A paper or electronic copy of the curriculum used for the course.
 5. A copy of the test used for the course.
 6. Documentation of the times that each student was present at the course, including documentation of how a student made up missed time.
 7. The course evaluations.
 - (8) Any other materials that have been submitted to the department as part of the program's application for approval.
 - t. The training program shall retain all required records at the address specified on the training program approval application for a minimum of six years.
 - u. The training program shall notify the department within 30 days of changing the address specified on its training program approval application or transferring the records from that address.
 - v. A training program shall notify the department at least seven days in advance of offering an approved course. The notification shall include the date(s), time(s), and location(s) where the approved course will be held. A training program shall notify the department at least 24 hours in advance of canceling an approved course.
 - w. The training program will take a digital photograph of each student. The digital photograph shall be the same photograph that appears on the training certificate and is submitted to the department. The photograph shall meet the following specifications:
 - (1) The individual will be facing the camera.
 - (2) The individual's head will not be tilted.
 - (3) The individual's head will cover approximately half of the photo area.
 - (4) The individual will be in front of a neutral or light-colored background.
 - (5) The individual will not wear any items that detract from the face, such as hats or sunglasses. Only head coverings worn for religious reasons may be worn. Religious head coverings may not cover the face of the individual.
 - (6) Photographs will be 24-bit color depth.
 - x. A training program shall roster each student who has taken the approved course into a database specified by the department. All students shall be rostered into the department database within 20 days of conclusion of an approved course. Rostering shall include:
 - (1) Name and address.
 - (2) Course completion certificate number.
 - (3) Test score.
 - (4) The photograph of each student as taken by the training program in a format specified by the department.
- 470.4(2)** If a training program desires approval of a course by the department, the training program will apply to the department for approval at least 90 days before the initial offering of the course. The department may allow courses to be offered sooner if the department completes the approval in less than 90 days. The application shall include:
- a. Training program name, contact person, address, email address, and telephone number.
 - b. Course for which approval is sought.
 - c. Course locations, including a description of the facilities and equipment to be used for lecture and hands-on training.
 - d. Course agenda, including approximate times allotted to each training segment.

e. A copy of each reference material, text, student manual, instructor manual, and audiovisual material used in the course.

f. The name(s) and qualifications of the training manager, principal instructor(s), and guest instructor(s). The following documents shall be submitted as evidence that training managers and principal instructors have the education, work experience, training requirements, or demonstrated experience required by subrule 470.4(1):

(1) Official transcripts or diplomas as evidence of meeting the education requirements.
(2) Résumés, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements.

(3) Certificates from lead-specific training courses, as evidence of meeting the training requirements.

g. A copy of the course test blueprint.

h. A description of the activities and procedures that will be used for conducting the assessment of hands-on skills for each course.

i. Maximum class size.

j. A copy of the quality control plan for the course.

k. A nonrefundable fee of \$200.

470.4(3) To be approved for the training of lead inspector/risk assessors and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors, a course must be at least 40 training hours with a minimum of 12 hours devoted to hands-on training activities (*). Lead inspector/risk assessor and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor training courses will cover at least the following subjects:

a. Role and responsibilities of an inspector/risk assessor.

b. Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.

c. Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint and lead-based paint activities.

d. Lead-based paint inspection methods, including selection of rooms and components for sampling or testing to determine if a property is free of lead-based paint as specified in the Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing ((2012), U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development), and methods to determine if lead-based paint hazards are present in a property.*

e. Paint, dust, and soil sampling methodologies.*

f. Clearance standards and testing, including random sampling.*

g. Collection of background information to perform a risk assessment.

h. Sources of environmental lead contamination such as paint, surface dust and soil, and water.

i. Visual inspection to identify lead-based paint hazards.*

j. Lead hazard screen protocol.

k. Visual risk assessment protocol.

l. Reevaluation protocol.

m. In the case of renovation, procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint.*

n. In the case of renovation, methods to ensure that the renovation has been properly completed, including postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.*

o. Sampling for other sources of lead exposure.*

p. Interpretation of lead-based paint and other lead sampling results, including all applicable federal, state, and local guidance or regulations pertaining to lead-based paint hazards.*

q. Development of lead hazard control options.

r. The role of interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation in reducing lead-based paint hazards.

s. Approved methods for conducting lead-based paint abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.

t. Prohibited methods for conducting lead-based paint abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.

- u.* Interior dust abatement and cleanup.
- v.* Soil and exterior dust abatement and cleanup.
- w.* Preparation of the final reports for lead inspections, lead-free inspections, risk assessments, visual assessments, lead hazard screens, clearance testing after lead abatement, clearance testing after renovation, reevaluation, and clearance testing after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, and rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.
- x.* Recordkeeping.

470.4(4) To be approved for the training of lead inspector/risk assessors and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors who have already completed an approved sampling technician course, a course must be at least 20 training hours with a minimum of 8 hours devoted to hands-on training activities (*). The training course shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a lead inspector/risk assessor and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.
- b.* Lead-based paint inspection methods, including selection of rooms and components for sampling or testing to determine if a property is free of lead-based paint as specified in the work practice standards in rule 481—470.6(10A), and methods to determine if lead-based paint hazards are present in a property.*
- c.* Collection of background information to perform a risk assessment.
- d.* Lead hazard screen protocol.
- e.* Reevaluation protocol.
- f.* Sampling for other sources of lead exposure.*
- g.* Interpretation of lead-based paint and other lead sampling results, including all applicable federal, state, and local guidance or regulations pertaining to lead-based paint hazards.*
- h.* Development of lead hazard control options, including lead abatement.*
- i.* The role of interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation in reducing lead-based paint hazards.
- j.* Approved methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.
- k.* Prohibited methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.
- l.* Preparation of the final reports for lead inspections, lead-free inspections, risk assessments, lead hazard screens, reevaluation, and clearance testing after lead abatement.
- m.* Recordkeeping.

470.4(5) To be approved for the training of elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, a course must be at least a four-hour training course and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibility of an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.
- b.* Background information on childhood lead poisoning prevention programs in Iowa.
- c.* EBL lead inspection protocol described in this chapter and the EBL inspection protocol recommended by HUD.
- d.* Environmental and medical case management of lead-poisoned children.
- e.* Health effects of lead poisoning including an in-depth review of the scientific studies demonstrating the health effects of lead poisoning.
- f.* Chelation therapy including at what levels it is recommended and when it might not be needed.
- g.* Risk of childhood lead exposure from adult occupations or hobbies.
- h.* Case scenarios.*

470.4(6) To be approved for the training of lead abatement contractors, a course must be at least 40 training hours with a minimum of 12 hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a lead abatement contractor.
- b.* Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.

- c.* Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint and lead-based paint activities.
- d.* Liability and insurance issues relating to lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.
- e.* Identification of lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards.*
- f.* Interpretation of lead inspection reports.*
- g.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan, lead abatement report, and renovation report.
- h.* Respiratory protection and protective clothing.*
- i.* Employee information and training.
- j.* Approved methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.*
- k.* Prohibited methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.
- l.* Interior dust abatement and cleanup.*
- m.* Soil and exterior dust abatement and cleanup.*
- n.* Clearance standards and testing, including random sampling.
- o.* Cleanup, waste handling, and waste disposal.
- p.* In the case of renovation, interior and exterior containment and cleanup methods.*
- q.* In the case of renovation, providing on-the-job training to other workers.*
- r.* In the case of renovation, procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint, including preparation of the required report.*
- s.* In the case of renovation, methods to ensure that the renovation has been properly completed, including postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.*
- t.* In the case of renovation, record preparation and recordkeeping.
- u.* Recordkeeping for lead abatement.

470.4(7) To be approved for the training of lead abatement contractors who have already completed an approved lead abatement worker course, a course must be at least 16 training hours with a minimum of 4 hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a lead abatement contractor.
- b.* Liability and insurance issues relating to lead abatement.
- c.* Interpretation of lead inspection reports.*
- d.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan and abatement report.
- e.* Employee information and training.
- f.* Clearance standards and testing, including random sampling.
- g.* Recordkeeping for lead abatement.

470.4(8) To be approved for the training of lead abatement workers, a course must be at least 24 training hours with a minimum of 8 hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a lead abatement worker.
- b.* Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.
- c.* Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint and lead-based paint activities.
- d.* Identification of lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards.*
- e.* Approved methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.*
- f.* Prohibited methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.
- g.* Interior dust abatement and cleanup.*
- h.* Soil and exterior dust abatement and cleanup.*
- i.* Cleanup, waste handling, and waste disposal.
- j.* Respiratory protection and protective clothing.*
- k.* Personal hygiene.
- l.* In the case of renovation, interior and exterior containment and cleanup methods.*
- m.* In the case of renovation, providing on-the-job training to other workers.*

n. In the case of renovation, procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint, including preparation of the required report.*

o. In the case of renovation, methods to ensure that the renovation has been properly completed, including postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.*

p. In the case of renovation, record preparation and recordkeeping.

470.4(9) To be approved for the training of sampling technicians, a course must be at least 20 training hours with a minimum of 4 hours devoted to hands-on training activities (*). The training course shall cover at least the following subjects:

a. Role and responsibilities of a sampling technician.

b. Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.

c. Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint and lead-based paint activities.

d. Methods of conducting visual risk assessments.*

e. Paint, dust, and soil sampling methodologies.*

f. In the case of renovation, procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint.*

g. Clearance standards and testing.*

h. Identification of lead-based paint hazards.*

i. Sources of environmental lead contamination such as paint, surface dust and soil, and water.

j. Visual inspection to identify lead-based paint hazards.*

k. Approved methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.

l. Prohibited methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, operation and maintenance activities, and renovation.

m. Methods of interim controls and lead abatement for interior dust and cleanup.

n. Methods of interim controls and lead abatement for exterior dust and soil and cleanup.

o. Preparation of the final visual assessment report.

p. Preparation of clearance testing reports for clearance testing after renovation and clearance testing after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, and rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

q. Recordkeeping.

470.4(10) To be approved for the training of project designers, a course must be at least 48 instructional training hours with a minimum of 12 hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

a. Role and responsibilities of a lead abatement contractor.

b. Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.

c. Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint and lead-based paint activities.

d. Liability and insurance issues relating to project design.

e. Identification of lead-based paint and lead hazards.*

f. Interpretation of lead inspection reports.*

g. Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan, lead abatement report, and renovation report.

h. Respiratory protection and protective clothing.*

i. Employee information and training.

j. Approved methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.*

k. Prohibited methods for conducting lead abatement, interim controls, and renovation.

l. Interior dust abatement and cleanup.*

m. Soil and exterior dust abatement and cleanup.*

- n.* Clearance standards and testing, including random sampling.
- o.* Cleanup, waste handling, and waste disposal.
- p.* In the case of renovation, providing on-the-job training to other workers.*
- q.* In the case of renovation, procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint, including preparation of the required report.*
- r.* In the case of renovation, methods to ensure that the renovation has been properly completed, including postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.*
- s.* In the case of renovation, record preparation and recordkeeping.
- t.* Recordkeeping for lead abatement.
- u.* Role and responsibilities of a project designer.
- v.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- w.* Lead abatement and lead hazard reduction methods, including restricted practices for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- x.* Interior dust abatement/cleanup or lead hazard control and reduction methods for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- y.* Clearance standards and testing for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- z.* Integration of lead abatement methods with modernization and rehabilitation projects for large-scale lead abatement projects.

470.4(11) To be approved for the training of project designers who have already completed an approved lead abatement contractor course, a course must be at least eight instructional training hours and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a project designer.
- b.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan for large-scale abatement projects.
- c.* Lead abatement and lead hazard reduction methods, including restricted practices for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- d.* Interior dust abatement/cleanup or lead hazard control and reduction methods for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- e.* Clearance standards and testing for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- f.* Integration of lead abatement methods with modernization and rehabilitation projects for large-scale lead abatement projects.

470.4(12) To be approved for the training of project designers who have already completed an approved lead abatement worker course, a course must be at least 24 instructional training hours with a minimum of 4 hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Role and responsibilities of a lead abatement contractor.
- b.* Liability and insurance issues relating to lead abatement.
- c.* Interpretation of lead inspection reports.*
- d.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan and lead abatement report.
- e.* Employee information and training.
- f.* Clearance standards and testing, including random sampling.
- g.* Recordkeeping.
- h.* Role and responsibilities of a project designer.
- i.* Development and implementation of an occupant protection plan for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- j.* Lead abatement and lead hazard reduction methods, including restricted practices for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- k.* Interior dust abatement/cleanup or lead hazard control and reduction methods for large-scale lead abatement projects.
- l.* Clearance standards and testing for large-scale lead abatement projects.

m. Integration of lead abatement methods with modernization and rehabilitation projects for large-scale lead abatement projects.

470.4(13) To be approved for the training of lead-safe renovators, a course must be at least eight instructional training hours with a minimum of two hours devoted to hands-on activities (*) and shall cover at least the following subjects:

- a.* Background information on lead and its adverse health effects, how children and adults are exposed to lead, and how to prevent lead exposure in children and adults.
- b.* Background information on federal, state, and local regulations and guidance that pertain to lead-based paint, lead-based paint activities, and renovation activities.
- c.* Procedures for using recognized test kits to determine whether paint is lead-based paint, including preparation of the required report.*
- d.* Renovation methods to minimize the creation of dust and lead-based paint hazards.*
- e.* Prohibited methods of renovation.
- f.* Interior and exterior containment and cleanup methods.*
- g.* Methods to ensure that the renovation has been properly completed, including postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.*
- h.* Waste handling and disposal.
- i.* Providing on-the-job training to other workers.*
- j.* Record preparation and recordkeeping.

470.4(14) A refresher training course for sampling technicians, lead abatement contractors, lead abatement workers, and project designers must be at least eight hours of training. Pursuant to the recertification requirements of subrule 470.5(6), a refresher training course for lead inspector/risk assessors and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors who completed an approved 24-hour training course must be at least 8 hours of training. Pursuant to the recertification requirements of subrule 470.5(6), a refresher training course for lead inspector/risk assessors and EBL inspector/risk assessors must be at least 16 hours of training. A refresher training course for lead-safe renovators must be at least four hours of training. All refresher training courses shall cover at least the following topics:

- a.* A review of the curriculum topics of the initial certification course for the appropriate discipline as listed in subrules 470.4(3) through 470.4(13).
- b.* An overview of current safety practices relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate discipline.
- c.* Current laws and regulations relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate discipline.
- d.* Current technologies relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate discipline.

470.4(15) Approvals of training courses shall expire three years after the date of issuance. The training manager will submit the following at least 30 days prior to the expiration date for a course to be reapproved:

- a.* Sponsoring organization name, contact person, address, and telephone number.
- b.* A list of the courses for which reapproval is sought.
- c.* A description of any changes to the training staff, facility, equipment, or course materials since the approval of the training program.
- d.* A statement signed by the training manager stating that the training program complies at all times with rule 481—470.4(10A).
- e.* A nonrefundable fee of \$200.

470.4(16) The department shall consider a request for approval of a training course that has been approved by a state or tribe authorized by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

- a.* The course shall be approved if it meets the requirements of rule 481—470.4(10A).
- b.* If the course does not meet all of the requirements of 481—470.4(10A), the department shall inform the training provider of additional topics and training hours that are needed to meet the requirements of rule 481—470.4(10A).

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; ARC 0595D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

481—470.5(10A) Certification, interim certification, and recertification. The department issues certifications and recertifications for a three-year time period. Applications for certification or recertification may be made electronically in a format specified by the department or using a paper application supplied by the department.

470.5(1) To become a certified lead professional, provide the following information:

a. A completed application form.
b. A certificate of completion of an approved course for the discipline in which the applicant intends to become certified.

c. If intending to become a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, documentation of successful completion of the manufacturer's training course or equivalent for the XRF analyzer that the inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use to conduct lead inspections.

d. If intending to become a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, documentation of successful completion of a four-hour elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor course.

e. Documentation that the applicant meets the additional experience and education requirements in subrule 470.5(2) for the discipline in which the applicant intends to become certified. The following documents will be submitted as evidence that the applicant has the education and work experience required by subrule 470.5(2):

(1) Official transcripts or diplomas as evidence of meeting the education requirements.

(2) Résumés, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements.

f. To become certified as a lead inspector/risk assessor, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, lead abatement contractor, or project designer, a certificate showing that the applicant has passed the state certification examination in the discipline in which the applicant intends to become certified.

g. A \$180 nonrefundable fee.

h. A person may receive interim certification from the department as a lead inspector/risk assessor, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, lead abatement contractor, or project designer by submitting the items required by paragraphs 470.5(1) "a" through "e" and "g" to the department. Interim certification expires six months from the date of completion of an approved course. An applicant may upgrade an interim certification to a certification by submitting a certificate to the department showing that the applicant has passed the state certification examination as required by paragraph 470.5(1) "f." Interim certification is equivalent to certification.

470.5(2) To become certified as a lead professional, an applicant must meet the education and experience requirements for the appropriate discipline:

a. Lead inspector/risk assessors and elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors must meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Bachelor's degree and one year of related experience (e.g., lead, environmental health, public health, housing inspection, building trades).

(2) Associate's degree and two years of related experience (e.g., lead, environmental health, public health, housing inspection, building trades).

(3) High school diploma and three years of related experience (e.g., lead, environmental health, public health, housing inspection, building trades).

(4) Certification as an industrial hygienist, professional engineer, registered architect, registered sanitarian, registered environmental health specialist, or registered nurse.

b. Lead abatement contractors must meet one of the following requirements:

(1) One year of experience as a certified lead abatement worker.

(2) Two years of related experience or education (e.g., lead, housing inspection, building trades, property management and maintenance).

- c.* No additional education or experience is mandated for lead abatement workers.
- d.* Sampling technicians must meet one of the following requirements:
 - (1) Associate's degree.
 - (2) High school diploma and one year of related experience (e.g., lead, environmental health, public health, housing inspection, building trades).
 - (3) Certification as an industrial hygienist, professional engineer, registered architect, registered sanitarian, registered environmental health specialist, or registered nurse.
- e.* Project designers must meet one of the following requirements:
 - (1) Bachelor's degree in engineering, architecture, or a related profession, and one year of experience in building construction and design or a related field.
 - (2) Four years of experience in building construction and design or a related field.
- f.* No additional education or experience is mandated for lead-safe renovators.

470.5(3) Review of convictions.

a. Unless an applicant for licensure petitions the department for an eligibility determination pursuant to paragraph 470.5(3)“*b*,” the applicant's convictions will be reviewed when the department receives a completed certification application.

(1) An applicant must disclose all convictions on a certification application. Failure to disclose all convictions is grounds for certification denial or disciplinary action following certification issuance.

(2) An applicant with one or more convictions shall submit the complete criminal record for each conviction and a personal statement regarding whether each conviction directly relates to the practice of the profession in order for the certification application to be considered complete.

(3) An applicant should submit any evidence of rehabilitation that the applicant wishes to be considered by the department.

(4) The department may deny a certification if the applicant has a disqualifying offense unless the applicant demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that the applicant is rehabilitated pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.15.

(5) An applicant with disqualifying offenses who has been found rehabilitated must still satisfy all other requirements for certification.

(6) Application fees paid will not be refunded if the certification is denied.

b. An individual who has not yet submitted a completed certification application may petition the department for a determination of whether one or more of the individual's convictions are disqualifying offenses that would render the individual ineligible for certification. To do so, a petitioner shall submit all of the following:

- (1) A completed petition for eligibility determination form;
- (2) The complete criminal record for each of the petitioner's convictions;
- (3) A personal statement regarding whether each conviction directly relates to the duties and responsibilities of the profession and why the department should find the petitioner rehabilitated;
- (4) All evidence of rehabilitation that the petitioner wishes to be considered by the department; and
- (5) Payment of a nonrefundable fee of \$25.

c. A petitioner deemed ineligible or an applicant denied a certification because of a disqualifying offense may appeal the decision, in writing, within 20 days of the date of the department's written decision or in another manner and timeframe set forth in the department's written decision. A timely appeal will initiate a nondisciplinary contested case proceeding. The department's rules governing contested case proceedings at 7—Chapter 2506 and 481—Chapter 10 apply unless otherwise specified in this rule. If the petitioner or applicant fails to timely appeal, the department's written decision becomes a final order.

d. If a final order determines a petitioner is ineligible, the petitioner may not submit a subsequent petition for eligibility determination or a certification application prior to the date specified in the final order. If a final order denies a certification application, the applicant may not submit a subsequent certification application or a petition for eligibility determination prior to the date specified in the final order.

470.5(4) Individuals applying for renewal as lead professionals must submit the following:

- a. A completed application form.
- b. A \$180 nonrefundable fee.
- c. A certificate showing that the applicant has successfully completed an approved refresher training course for the appropriate discipline. The refresher training course has to be completed no more than three years prior to the date of the application for recertification.

470.5(5) The department will approve the state certification examinations for the disciplines of lead inspector/risk assessor, elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, lead abatement contractor, and project designer. The state certification examination shall be administered by selected community college testing centers in Iowa. A community college testing center will set the fee for administering the state certification examination to each applicant and collect the fee from each applicant.

a. An individual must achieve a score of at least 80 percent on the examination. An individual may take the state certification examination no more than three times within six months of receiving a certificate of completion from an approved course.

b. If an individual does not pass the state certification examination within six months of receiving a certificate of completion from an approved course, the individual must retake the appropriate approved course before reapplying for certification.

470.5(6) Each applicant for certification who is certified in any of the disciplines specified in this rule in another state may request reciprocal certification. The department will evaluate the requirements for certification to determine that the requirements for certification in such other state are as protective of health and the environment as the requirements for certification in Iowa. For all disciplines except lead-safe renovator and lead abatement worker, if the department determines that the requirements for certification in such other state are as protective of health and the environment as the requirements for certification in Iowa, the applicant may be certified after passing a proctored test covering Iowa-specific lead information with a score of at least 80 percent. For a lead-safe renovator and lead abatement worker, if the department determines that the requirements for certification in such other state are as protective of health and the environment as the requirements for certification in Iowa, the applicant may be certified after signing a statement indicating that the applicant has read and understands Iowa-specific lead information provided by the department. Each applicant for certification pursuant to this subrule will submit the appropriate application accompanied by the fee for each discipline as specified in rule 481—470.5(10A).

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

481—470.6(10A) Work practice standards for lead professionals conducting lead-based paint activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities. All lead-based paint activities shall be performed according to the work practice standards herein. A certified individual shall perform that activity in compliance with the standards herein.

470.6(1) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a lead-free inspection according to the following standards. A lead-free inspection will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. When conducting a lead-free inspection in a residential dwelling, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following procedures:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test paint in each room, including each exterior side.

(2) Except for components known to have been replaced after December 31, 1977, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test each testing combination in each room. On windows, the window frame, interior windowsill, window sash, and window trough will each be considered a separate testing combination. Except for walls, one sample will be taken for each testing combination in a room. Each wall in a room will be tested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will require one of the following two types of evidence to determine that components were replaced after 1977:

1. Detailed specifications showing which components were to be replaced, restored, enclosed, or encapsulated and evidence that the work was actually completed such as receipts for building materials, city building records showing a date of remodeling, or a final inspection by the city or another inspector showing that the work was actually completed.

2. A certification under penalty of perjury per Iowa Code section 622.1 from the contractor who did the work or from the person(s) who owned the property at the time outlining all of the components that were removed and replaced.

If one of these two types of evidence is not available, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test the component.

- (3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will note any components where lead-based paint has been enclosed or encapsulated. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not make a determination that the residential dwelling is lead-free where components that are painted with lead-based paint have been enclosed or encapsulated.

- (4) Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence (XRF) or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use standards provided by the manufacturer and the NIST 1.02 standard film for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer.

3. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection, every four hours, and at the end of the inspection.

4. Prior to taking the final set of calibration readings and if recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct substrate correction for all XRF readings less than 4.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each substrate that requires substrate correction, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will completely remove all paint from an area of two different testing combinations for that substrate. If possible, the areas chosen for substrate correction should have initial XRF readings of less than 2.5 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each testing combination, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will remove paint from an area that is at least as large as the XRF probe faceplate. On each of the two areas, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will place the NIST 1.02 standard film over the surface and take three XRF readings with the XRF used to conduct the inspection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean for these six readings and will subtract 1.02 from this arithmetic mean to obtain the substrate correction value. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will then subtract the substrate correction value from each XRF reading for the substrate requiring substrate correction to obtain the corrected XRF reading.

5. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading that did not require substrate correction and each corrected XRF reading for XRF readings that required substrate correction as positive, negative, or inconclusive, according to the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not discard XRF readings unless instructed to do so by the performance characteristics sheet or the operating instructions from the manufacturer. If the certified

lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor believes that a reading classified as positive is in error, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect a paint sample for laboratory analysis. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will change the positive classification to negative only if the results of the laboratory analysis indicate that the surface is not painted with lead-based paint.

6. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will resolve inconclusive readings as defined by the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF by collecting paint samples for laboratory analysis. If instructed by the property owner or the person requesting the report, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume that inconclusive readings are positive, but will not assume that inconclusive readings are negative.

7. As described by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct retesting of ten surfaces, calculate the retest tolerance limit, and determine whether the inspection meets the retest tolerance limit. If the retest tolerance limit is not met, then this procedure will be repeated with ten additional surfaces. If the retest tolerance limit is not met with the 20 retested surfaces, then all results of the inspection will be considered invalid.

(5) If each testing combination in the residential dwelling is found to be free of lead-based paint, then the residential dwelling is free of lead-based paint. If any surface in the residential dwelling is found to be painted with lead-based paint, then the residential dwelling is not free of lead-based paint.

(6) If lead-based paint is identified through a lead-free inspection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a visual inspection to determine the presence of lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated.

(7) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where a lead-free inspection is completed. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the lead-free inspection, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of each written report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

1. A statement that the inspection was conducted to determine whether the residential dwelling is free of lead-based paint;

2. Date of inspection;

3. Address of building;

4. Date of construction;

5. Apartment numbers (if applicable);

6. The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;

7. Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the inspection;

8. Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the inspection;

9. Name, address, and telephone number of each laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples;

10. Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any X-ray fluorescence (XRF) device;

11. XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated at each required calibration;

12. Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;

13. The results of retesting of ten surfaces, calculations to determine the retest tolerance limit, and the determination of whether the inspection meets the retest tolerance limit;

14. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor determines that the residential dwelling is free of lead-based paint, the report will contain the following statement:

“The results of this inspection indicate that no lead in amounts greater than or equal to 1.0 mg/cm² in paint was found on any building components, using the inspection protocol in Chapter 7 of the Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing ((2012), U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development). Therefore, this residential dwelling qualifies for the exemption in 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 745 for target housing being leased that is free of lead-based paint, as defined in the rule. However, some painted surfaces may contain levels of lead below 1.0 mg/cm², which could create lead dust or lead-contaminated soil hazards if the paint is turned into dust by abrasion, scraping, or sanding. This report should be kept by the owner and all future owners for the life of the residential dwelling. Per the disclosure requirements of 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 745, prospective buyers are entitled to all available inspection reports should the property be resold.”;

15. If any lead-based paint is identified, a description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, including the classification of each tested surface as to whether it is a lead-based paint hazard, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;

16. A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;

17. Information regarding the owner’s obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;

18. Information regarding Iowa’s prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa’s regulations for renovation, remodeling and repainting found in 481—Chapter 470; and

19. The report will contain the following statement:

“The Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing may review this report for compliance purposes. It is a violation of law for anyone other than the certified lead professional signing it to alter this report. This report may be supplemented with additional information, so long as any addendum is signed by a lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor certified according to Iowa Administrative Code 481—470.3(10A) and 470.5(10A).”

b. When conducting a lead-free inspection in multifamily housing, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following procedures:

(1) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may randomly select residential dwellings for testing when conducting a lead-free inspection in multifamily housing. If built before 1960 or if the date of construction is unknown, the multifamily housing will contain at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. If built from 1960 to 1977, the multifamily housing will contain at least ten similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not randomly select the residential dwellings for testing or if there are not enough residential dwellings to randomly select them for sampling, all residential dwellings will be tested. If random selection is used, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the lead-free inspection will randomly select the residential dwellings to be tested. The property owner, manager, or another interested party will not specify which residential dwellings are to be tested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or

elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the number of residential dwellings to randomly select for testing.

Table 1

Minimum Number of Residential Dwellings to be Randomly Selected in Multifamily Housing
for Lead-Free Inspection, Risk Assessment, Lead Hazard Screen, or Clearance Testing

Number of Similar Residential Dwellings, Similar Common Areas, or Similar Exteriors in Multifamily Housing	Lead-Free Inspection, Risk Assessment, or Lead Hazard Screen		Clearance Testing
	Number of Pre-1960 Residential Dwellings or Residential Dwellings of Unknown Date of Construction to Randomly Select for Testing	Number of 1960-1977 Residential Dwellings to Randomly Select for Testing	Number of Residential Dwellings to Randomly Select for Clearance Testing
1-9	All	All	All
10-13	All	10	All
14	All	11	All
15	All	12	All
16-17	All	13	All
18	All	14	All
19	All	15	All
20	All	16	All
21-26	20	16	20
27	21	17	21
28	22	18	22
29	23	18	23
30	23	19	23
31	24	19	24
32	25	19	25
33-34	26	19	26
35	27	19	27
36	28	19	28
37	29	19	29
38-39	30	20	30
40-48	31	21	31
49-50	31	22	31
51	32	22	32
52-53	33	22	33
54	34	22	34
55-56	35	22	35
57-58	36	22	36
59	37	23	37
60-69	38	23	38
70-73	38	24	38
74-75	39	24	39
76-77	40	24	40
78-79	41	24	41
80-88	42	24	42
89-95	42	25	42
96-97	43	25	43
98-99	44	25	44
100-109	45	25	45
110-117	45	26	45
118-119	46	26	46
120-138	47	26	47

Number of Similar Residential Dwellings, Similar Common Areas, or Similar Exteriors in Multifamily Housing	Lead-Free Inspection, Risk Assessment, or Lead Hazard Screen		Clearance Testing
	Number of Pre-1960 Residential Dwellings or Residential Dwellings of Unknown Date of Construction to Randomly Select for Testing	Number of 1960-1977 Residential Dwellings to Randomly Select for Testing	Number of Residential Dwellings to Randomly Select for Clearance Testing
139-157	48	26	48
158-159	49	26	49
160-177	49	27	49
178-197	50	27	50
198-218	51	27	51
219-258	52	27	52
259-279	53	27	53
280-299	53	28	53
300-379	54	28	54
380-499	55	28	55
500-776	56	28	56
777-939	57	28	57
940-1004	57	29	57
1005-1022	58	29	58
1023-1032	59	29	59
1033-1039	59	30	59
1040+	5.8%, rounded to the next highest whole number	2.9%, rounded to the next highest whole number	5.8%, rounded to the next highest whole number

(2) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may randomly select each type of common area in the multifamily housing, including but not limited to hallways, exterior sides of a building, and laundry rooms, for testing. Each type of common area will be counted separately. If built before 1960, the multifamily housing will contain at least 20 of a type of common area in order to use random selection. If built from 1960 to 1977, the multifamily housing will contain at least ten of a type of common area in order to use random selection. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not randomly select the common areas for testing or if there are not enough common areas to randomly select them for testing, all common areas will be tested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the number of each type of common area to randomly select for testing.

(3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test paint in each room of each residential dwelling selected for testing and in each common area selected for testing.

(4) Except for components known to have been replaced after December 31, 1977, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test each testing combination in each room of a residential dwelling chosen for testing and in each common area chosen for testing. On windows, the window frame, interior windowsill, window sash, and window trough will each be considered a separate testing combination. Each wall in a room or a common area will be tested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will require one of the following two types of evidence to determine that components were replaced after 1977:

1. Detailed specifications showing which components were to be replaced, restored, enclosed, or encapsulated and evidence that the work was actually completed such as receipts for building materials, city building records showing a date of remodeling, or evidence of a final inspection by the city or another inspector showing that the work was actually completed.

2. A certification under penalty of perjury per Iowa Code section 622.1 from the contractor who did the work or from the person(s) who owned the property at the time outlining all of the components that were removed and replaced.

If one of these two types of evidence is not available, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test the component.

(5) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will note any components where lead-based paint has been enclosed or encapsulated. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not make a determination that a component or the multifamily housing is lead-free where components that are painted with lead-based paint have been enclosed or encapsulated.

(6) Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer using a software version or a mode of operation that could result in inconclusive readings or that recommends substrate correction.

3. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use standards provided by the manufacturer and the NIST 1.02 standard film for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer.

4. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection, every four hours, and at the end of the inspection.

5. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading as positive or negative according to the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not discard XRF readings unless instructed to do so by the performance characteristics sheet or the operating instructions from the manufacturer. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor believes that a reading classified as positive is in error, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect a paint sample for laboratory analysis. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will change the positive classification to negative only if the results of the laboratory analysis indicate that the surface is not painted with lead-based paint.

6. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will count the number of XRF readings taken for each component type. If fewer than 40 of any component type were tested, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will randomly choose additional testing combinations for the component type to reach a total of 40 XRF readings. If fewer than 40 testing combinations are available for testing, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test each testing combination.

- (7) For each component type where at least 40 testing combinations have been tested, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will determine the number and percentage of each component type that is classified as positive or negative. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each component type as follows:

1. Lead-based paint is not present on a component type if all readings are classified as negative.
2. Lead-based paint is present on a component type if at least 15 percent of the readings are classified as positive.

3. Lead-based paint is present on a component type if greater than or equal to 5 percent but less than 15 percent of the XRF readings are classified as positive, unless the certified lead inspector/risk assessor

or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor collects paint samples and obtains laboratory analyses for all positive XRF readings. If the laboratory analyses show that lead-based paint is not present on any components, then the component type is negative. If the laboratory analyses show that lead-based paint is present on any component, then the component type is positive.

4. Lead-based paint is present on a component type if greater than 0 but less than 5 percent of the XRF readings are classified as positive, unless the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor collects paint samples and obtains laboratory analyses for all positive XRF readings or randomly selects a second set of residential dwellings for testing. If the laboratory analyses show that lead-based paint is not present on any components, then the component type is negative. If the laboratory analyses show that lead-based paint is present on any component, then the component type is positive. If a second set of randomly selected residential dwellings is sampled and greater than 0 but less than 2.5 percent of the combined set of results is positive, the component type may be considered as not having lead-based paint development-wide but rather, having lead-based paint in isolated locations, with a reasonable degree of confidence. Individual components that are classified as positive should be considered lead-based painted and managed or abated appropriately.

5. If a particular component type in the sampled residential dwellings is classified as positive, that same component type in the unsampled residential dwellings is also classified as positive.

(8) If fewer than 40 of a component type are available for testing, each testing combination will be classified individually as positive or negative.

(9) If any component type or individual component is classified as positive, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not state that the multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint.

(10) As specified by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct retesting of ten surfaces selected from two residential dwellings, calculate the retest tolerance limit, and determine whether the inspection meets the retest tolerance limit. If the retest tolerance limit is not met, then this procedure will be repeated with ten additional surfaces selected from the two residential dwellings. If the retest tolerance limit is not met with the 20 retested surfaces, then all results of the inspection will be considered invalid.

(11) If lead-based paint is identified on any component or component type, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a visual inspection to determine the presence of lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated.

(12) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility inspected. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the inspection, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of each written report for no less than three years. The inspection report will include, at least:

1. Date of each inspection;
2. Address of each building in the multifamily housing;
3. Date of construction for each building in the multifamily housing;
4. A list of the apartments and common areas in each building in the multifamily housing;
5. The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
6. A statement that the inspection was conducted to determine that lead-based paint is not present;
7. The name of the Iowa-certified inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor who randomly selected the residential dwellings and common areas for testing;

8. The number of residential dwellings and common areas that were selected for testing, how these numbers were determined, and a list of the residential dwellings and common areas that were selected for testing;

9. Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the inspection;

10. Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the inspection;

11. Name, address, and telephone number of each laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples;

12. Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer;

13. XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated at each required calibration;

14. Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and by residential dwelling or common area and the results for each component expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;

15. Component aggregations and the determination of whether lead-based paint is present by component type;

16. The results of retesting of ten surfaces, calculations to determine the retest tolerance limit, and the determination of whether the inspection meets the retest tolerance limit;

17. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor determines that the multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint, the report will contain the following statement:

“The results of this inspection indicate that no lead in amounts greater than or equal to 1.0 mg/cm² in paint was found on any building components, using the inspection protocol in Chapter 7 of the Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing ((2012), U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development). Therefore, this multifamily housing qualifies for the exemption in 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 745 for target housing being leased that is free of lead-based paint, as defined in the rule. However, some painted surfaces may contain levels of lead below 1.0 mg/cm², which could create lead dust or lead-contaminated soil hazards if the paint is turned into dust by abrasion, scraping, or sanding. This report should be kept by the owner and all future owners for the life of the multifamily housing. Per the disclosure requirements of 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 745, prospective buyers are entitled to all available inspection reports should the property be resold.”;

18. If any lead-based paint is identified, a description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, including the classification of each tested surface as to whether it is a lead-based paint hazard, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;

19. A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;

20. Information regarding the owner’s obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;

21. Information regarding Iowa’s prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469 and information regarding Iowa’s regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and

22. The report will contain the statement set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) “a”(7)“19.”

470.6(2) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct lead inspections according to the following standards. Lead inspections will be

conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. When conducting a lead inspection in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following procedures:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test paint in each room, including each exterior side.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test each testing combination in each room. On windows, the window frame, interior windowsill, window sash, and window trough will each be considered a separate testing combination. One sample will be taken for each testing combination in a room, including the walls. If a testing combination is painted and not tested, it will be assumed to be painted with lead-based paint.

b. Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the NIST 1.02 standard film or standards provided by the manufacturer for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not state that any surface is free of lead-based paint unless the NIST 1.02 standard film is used for calibration.

(3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection.

(4) If recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct substrate correction for all XRF readings less than 4.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each substrate that requires substrate correction, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will completely remove all paint from an area of two different testing combinations for that substrate. If possible, the areas chosen for substrate correction should have initial XRF readings of less than 2.5 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each testing combination, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will remove paint from an area that is at least as large as the XRF probe faceplate. On each of the two areas, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will place the NIST 1.02 standard film over the surface, and take three XRF readings with the XRF used to conduct the inspection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean for these six readings and will subtract 1.02 from this arithmetic mean to obtain the substrate correction value. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will then subtract the substrate correction value from each XRF reading for the substrate requiring substrate correction to obtain the corrected XRF reading. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not conduct substrate correction where recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that all of the readings are positive and will not state that a surface is free of lead-based paint.

(5) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading that did not require substrate correction and each corrected XRF reading for XRF readings that required substrate correction as positive, negative, or inconclusive, according to

the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not discard XRF readings unless instructed to do so by the performance characteristics sheet or the operating instructions from the manufacturer. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor believes that a reading classified as positive is in error, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect a paint sample for laboratory analysis. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will change the positive classification to negative only if the results of the laboratory analysis indicate that the surface is not painted with lead-based paint. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume that all inconclusive readings are positive and classify them as such.

(6) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will resolve inconclusive readings as defined by the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF by collecting paint samples for laboratory analysis. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not resolve inconclusive readings by laboratory analysis, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the inconclusive readings are positive.

c. If lead-based paint is identified through an inspection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a visual inspection to determine the presence of lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated.

d. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility inspected. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the inspection, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of each written report for no less than three years. The inspection report will include, at least:

(1) A statement that the inspection was conducted to identify lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards in the residential dwelling;

(2) Date of each inspection;

(3) Address of building;

(4) Date of construction;

(5) Apartment numbers (if applicable);

(6) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;

(7) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the inspection;

(8) The name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the inspection;

(9) Name, address, and telephone number of each laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples;

(10) Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer;

(11) XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated;

(12) Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;

(13) A statement that all painted or finished components that were not tested will be assumed to contain lead-based paint;

(14) A description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, including the classification of each tested surface as to whether it is a lead-based paint hazard, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;

(15) A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;

(16) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;

(17) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and

(18) The report will contain the statement as set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) "a"(7) "19."

470.6(3) A certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections according to the following standards. Elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections will be conducted only by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. This protocol may be used for children who do not meet the definition of an EBL child as defined in this chapter as long as the inspection is authorized by the department, a local board of health, or a public housing agency.

a. When conducting an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following procedures:

(1) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test paint in each room, including each exterior side.

(2) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test each testing combination in each room. One sample will be taken for each testing combination in a room, including walls. On windows, the window frame, interior windowsill, window sash, and window trough will each be considered a separate testing combination. If a testing combination is painted and not tested, it will be assumed to be painted with lead-based paint.

b. Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

(1) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

(2) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the NIST 1.02 standard film or standards provided by the manufacturer for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer. The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not state that any surface is free of lead-based paint unless the NIST 1.02 standard film is used for calibration.

(3) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection.

(4) If recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct substrate correction for all XRF readings less than 4.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each substrate that requires substrate correction, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will completely remove all paint from an area of two different testing combinations for that substrate. If possible, the areas chosen for substrate correction should have initial XRF readings of less than 2.5 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each testing combination, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will remove paint from an area that is at

least as large as the XRF probe faceplate. On each of the two areas, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will place the NIST 1.02 standard film over the surface, and take three XRF readings with the XRF used to conduct the inspection. The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean for these six readings and will subtract 1.02 from this arithmetic mean to obtain the substrate correction value. The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will then subtract the substrate correction value from each XRF reading for the substrate requiring substrate correction to obtain the corrected XRF reading. If the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not conduct substrate correction where recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, then the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that all of the readings are positive and will not state that a surface is free of lead-based paint.

(5) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading that did not require substrate correction and each corrected XRF reading for XRF readings that required substrate correction as positive, negative, or inconclusive, according to the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume that all inconclusive readings are positive and classify them as such.

(6) The certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will resolve inconclusive readings as defined by the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF by collecting paint samples for laboratory analysis. If the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not resolve inconclusive readings, then the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the inconclusive readings are positive.

c. If lead-based paint is identified through an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, the certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a visual inspection to determine the presence of lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the play area or in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated.

d. No later than two weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection has been conducted and will provide a copy of this report to the property owner and the occupant of the dwelling. The report will include, at least:

(1) A statement that the elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection was conducted to identify lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards in the residential dwelling;

(2) Date of each elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection;

(3) Address of building;

(4) Date of construction;

(5) Apartment numbers (if applicable);

(6) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;

(7) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the inspection;

(8) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the inspection;

(9) Name, address, and telephone number of each laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples;

(10) Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer;

(11) XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated;

(12) Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;

(13) A statement that all painted or finished components that were not tested will be assumed to contain lead-based paint;

(14) A description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, including the classification of each tested surface as to whether it is a lead-based paint hazard, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the play area or in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;

(15) A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;

(16) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;

(17) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and

(18) The report will contain the statement set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) "a"(7) "19."

e. A certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain for no fewer than ten years a written record for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection has been conducted. The record will include, at least:

- (1) A copy of the written report required by paragraph 470.6(3) "d."
- (2) Blood lead test results for the elevated blood lead (EBL) child.
- (3) A record of conversations held with the owners and occupants of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility prior to, during, and after the EBL inspection.
- (4) Records of follow-up visits made to each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where lead-based paint hazards are identified and, when issued, a copy of the clearance report.

470.6(4) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct lead hazard screens according to the following standards. Lead hazard screens will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. Background information regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant use patterns that may cause lead-based paint exposure to at least one child under the age of six years will be collected.

b. A visual inspection of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility will be conducted to determine if any deteriorated paint is present and to locate at least two dust sampling locations.

c. If deteriorated paint is present, each surface with deteriorated paint that is determined to have a distinct painting history will be tested for the presence of lead. In addition, friction surfaces where there is evidence of abrasion and impact surfaces that are damaged or otherwise deteriorated from impact and that have a distinct painting history will be tested for the presence of lead.

d. In residential dwellings, a minimum of two composite or single-surface dust samples will be collected. One sample will be collected from the floors and the other from the interior windowsills in rooms, hallways, or stairwells where at least one child under the age of six years is most likely to come in contact with dust.

e. In multifamily dwellings and child-occupied facilities, single-surface or composite dust samples will also be collected from common areas where at least one child under the age of six years is likely to come in contact with dust.

f. Dust samples will be collected by wipe samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample will be 0.50 square feet or 72 square inches. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample will be 0.25 square feet or 36 square inches. Dust samples will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

g. Soil samples will be collected and analyzed for lead content in exterior play areas and dripline areas where bare soil is present. In addition, soil samples will be collected and analyzed for lead content

from any other areas of the yard where bare soil is present. Soil and paint samples will be collected using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department and will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

h. Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the National Institute of Standards and Technology 1.02 milligrams of lead per square centimeter standard reference material or standards provided by the manufacturer for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer.

(3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection.

(4) If recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct substrate correction for all XRF readings less than 4.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each substrate that requires substrate correction, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will completely remove all paint from an area of two different testing combinations for that substrate. If possible, the areas chosen for substrate correction should have initial XRF readings of less than 2.5 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each testing combination, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will remove paint from an area that is at least as large as the XRF probe faceplate. On each of the two areas, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will place the NIST 1.02 standard film over the surface, and take three XRF readings with the XRF used to conduct the inspection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean for these six readings and will subtract 1.02 from this arithmetic mean to obtain the substrate correction value. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will then subtract the substrate correction value from each XRF reading for the substrate requiring substrate correction to obtain the corrected XRF reading. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not conduct substrate correction where recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that all the readings are positive and will not state that a surface is free of lead-based paint.

(5) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading that did not require substrate correction and each corrected XRF reading for XRF readings that required substrate correction as positive, negative, or inconclusive, according to the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not discard XRF readings unless instructed to do so by the performance characteristics sheet or the operating instructions from the manufacturer. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor believes that a reading classified as positive is in error, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect a paint sample for laboratory analysis. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will change the positive classification to negative only if the results of the laboratory analysis indicate that the surface is not painted with lead-based paint. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume that all inconclusive readings are positive and classify them as such.

(6) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will resolve inconclusive readings as defined by the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF by collecting paint samples for laboratory analysis. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not resolve inconclusive readings by laboratory analysis, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the inconclusive readings are positive.

i. The following standards will be used to determine whether a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility fails a lead hazard screen:

(1) A residential dwelling or child-occupied facility will fail a lead hazard screen if any deteriorated paint or paint on friction or impact surfaces is found to be lead-based paint.

(2) A residential dwelling will fail a lead hazard screen if any floor dust lead level in a single-surface or composite-surface dust sample is greater than or equal to 25 micrograms per square foot.

(3) A residential dwelling will fail a lead hazard screen if any interior windowsill dust level in a single-surface or composite-surface dust sample is greater than or equal to 125 micrograms per square foot.

(4) A residential dwelling or child-occupied facility will fail a lead hazard screen if any bare soil is found to be a soil-lead hazard.

j. When conducting a lead hazard screen in multifamily housing, a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may sample each residential dwelling or choose residential dwellings for sampling by random selection, targeted selection, or worst case selection.

(1) If built before 1960 or if the date of construction is unknown, the multifamily housing will contain at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. If built from 1960 to 1977, the multifamily housing will contain at least ten similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the number of residential dwellings to randomly select for testing.

(2) If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use targeted selection. If using targeted selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than five similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested. Residential dwellings chosen by targeted selection will meet as many of the following criteria as possible:

1. The residential dwelling has been cited with a housing or building code violation within the past year.

2. The property owner believes that the residential dwelling is in poor condition.

3. The residential dwelling contains two or more children between the ages of six months and six years. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will give preference to residential dwellings that house the largest number of children.

4. The residential dwelling serves as a day care facility.

5. The residential dwelling has been prepared for reoccupancy within the past three months. If additional residential dwellings are needed to meet the minimum number specified in Table 2, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will select them randomly. If too many residential dwellings meet the criteria, residential dwellings will be eliminated randomly.

Table 2

Minimum Number of Residential Dwellings in Multifamily Housing for Risk Assessment
or Lead Hazard Screen Through Targeted Selection

Number of Similar Residential Dwellings	Number of Residential Dwellings to Sample*
1-4	All
5-20	4 residential dwellings or 50% (whichever is greater)**

Number of Similar Residential Dwellings	Number of Residential Dwellings to Sample*
21-75	10 residential dwellings or 20% (whichever is greater)**
76-125	17
126-175	19
176-225	20
226-300	21
301-400	22
401-500	23
501+	24 + 1 residential dwelling for each additional increment of 100 residential dwellings or less

*Does not include residential dwellings housing children with elevated blood lead levels.

**For percentages, round up to determine number of residential dwellings to be sampled.

k. If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use worst case selection. If using worst case selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than five similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested.

l. The following standards will be used to determine whether multifamily housing fails a lead hazard screen:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean of the dust lead levels for carpeted floors, uncarpeted floors, and interior windowsills. If the arithmetic mean for carpeted floors or uncarpeted floors is greater than or equal to 25 micrograms per square foot, the multifamily housing will fail the lead hazard screen. If the arithmetic mean for interior windowsills is greater than or equal to 125 micrograms per square foot, the multifamily housing will fail the lead hazard screen. If the arithmetic mean for carpeted floors or uncarpeted floors is less than 25 micrograms per square foot, but some of the samples have dust lead levels that are greater than or equal to 25 micrograms per square foot, then the residential dwellings where these samples were taken and all other similar residential dwellings in the multifamily housing will fail the lead hazard screen. If the arithmetic mean for interior windowsills is less than 125 micrograms per square foot, but some of the samples have dust lead levels that are greater than or equal to 125 micrograms per square foot, then the residential dwellings where these samples were taken and all other similar residential dwellings in the multifamily housing will fail the lead hazard screen.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will evaluate the results of paint sampling by component and location. If all components at a given location are determined to be painted with lead-based paint or are determined to not be painted with lead-based paint, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume this condition is true for all similar residential dwellings. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not assume that the multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint. If a component at a given location is found to be painted with lead-based paint in some residential dwellings and not painted with lead-based paint in other residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the component is a lead-based paint hazard in all similar residential dwellings. If a component in a residential dwelling is determined or assumed to be lead-based paint, then the entire group of similar residential dwellings in the multifamily housing will fail the lead hazard screen.

(3) Multifamily housing will fail a lead hazard screen if any bare soil is found to be a soil-lead hazard.

m. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where a lead hazard screen is conducted. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the lead hazard screen, if different. A

certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of each written report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) Date of each lead hazard screen.
- (2) Address of building.
- (3) Date of construction.
- (4) Apartment numbers (if applicable).
- (5) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility.
- (6) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the lead hazard screen.
- (7) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the lead hazard screen.
- (8) Name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples, including the identification number for each such laboratory recognized by EPA under Section 405(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2685(b)).
- (9) Results of the visual inspection.
- (10) Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer.
- (11) If used, XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated.
- (12) Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component tested expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used.
- (13) All results of laboratory analysis of collected paint, dust, and soil samples. The results of dust sampling will be reported in micrograms of lead per square foot, and the results of soil sampling will be reported in parts per million of lead. Results will not be reported as “not detectable.”
- (14) Any other sampling results.
- (15) A statement that all painted or finished components that were not tested will be assumed to contain lead-based paint.
- (16) Background information collected regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant use patterns that may cause lead-based paint exposure to at least one child under the age of six years.
- (17) Whether the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility passed or failed the lead hazard screen and recommendations, if warranted, for a follow-up lead inspection or risk assessment, and, as appropriate, any further actions.
- (18) Information regarding the owner’s obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745.
- (19) Information regarding Iowa’s prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa’s regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470.
- (20) The report will contain the statement set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) “a”(7)“19.”

470.6(5) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct risk assessments according to the following standards. Risk assessments will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. Background information regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant use patterns that may cause lead-based paint exposure to at least one child under the age of six years will be collected.

b. A visual inspection for risk assessment will be undertaken to locate the existence of deteriorated paint and other potential lead hazards and to assess the extent and causes of the paint deterioration.

c. If deteriorated paint is present, each surface with deteriorated paint that is determined to have a distinct painting history will be tested for the presence of lead.

d. Friction surfaces where there is evidence of abrasion and impact surfaces that are damaged or otherwise deteriorated from impact and that have a distinct painting history will be tested for the presence of lead.

e. In residential dwellings, dust samples will be collected from the interior windowsill, window trough, and floor in all living areas where at least one child is most likely to come in contact with dust. Dust samples will be analyzed for lead concentration and may be either composite or single-surface samples.

f. In multifamily dwellings, dust samples will also be collected from interior windowsills, window troughs, and floors in common areas adjacent to the sampled residential dwellings or child-occupied facility and in other common areas where the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor determines that at least one child under the age of six years is likely to come in contact with dust. Dust samples will be analyzed for lead concentration and may be either composite or single-surface samples.

g. In child-occupied facilities, dust samples will be collected from the interior windowsill, window trough, and floor in each room, hallway, or stairwell utilized by one or more children under the age of six years and in other common areas where the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor determines that at least one child under the age of six years is likely to come in contact with dust. Dust samples will be analyzed for lead concentration and may be either composite or single-surface samples.

h. Soil samples will be collected and analyzed for lead content in exterior play areas and dripline areas where bare soil is present. In addition, soil samples will be collected and analyzed for lead content from any other areas of the yard where bare soil is present.

i. Dust samples will be collected by wipe samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample will be 0.50 square feet. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample will be 0.25 square feet. Soil and paint samples will be collected using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. Dust and soil samples will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead. The results of dust sampling will be reported in micrograms of lead per square foot, and the results of soil sampling will be reported in parts per million of lead. The results will not be reported as "not detectable."

j. Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department.

(1) If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the NIST 1.02 standard film material or standards provided by the manufacturer for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not state that any surface is free of lead-based paint unless the NIST 1.02 standard film is used for calibration.

(2) Subparagraphs 470.6(4) "h"(3) through 470.6(4) "h"(6) are restated as if fully set forth herein.

k. When conducting a risk assessment in multifamily housing, a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may sample each residential dwelling or choose residential dwellings for sampling by random selection, targeted selection, or worst case selection.

(1) If built before 1960 or if the date of construction is unknown, the multifamily housing will contain at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. If built from 1960 to 1977, the multifamily housing will contain at least ten similarly constructed and

maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the number of residential dwellings to randomly select for testing.

(2) If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use targeted selection. If using targeted selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than five similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested. Residential dwellings chosen by targeted selection will meet as many of the following criteria as possible. If additional residential dwellings are needed to meet the minimum number specified in Table 2, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will select them randomly. If too many residential dwellings meet the criteria, residential dwellings will be eliminated randomly. Targeted selection criteria are as follows:

1. The residential dwelling has been cited with a housing or building code violation within the past year.
2. The property owner believes that the residential dwelling is in poor condition.
3. The residential dwelling contains two or more children between the ages of six months and six years. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will give preference to residential dwellings that house the largest number of children.
4. The residential dwelling serves as a day care facility.
5. The residential dwelling has been prepared for reoccupancy within the past three months.

(3) If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use worst case selection. If using worst case selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than five similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested.

(4) The following standards will be used to determine the extent of lead-based paint hazards throughout multifamily housing that is sampled by random selection, targeted selection, or worst case selection:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean of the dust lead levels for carpeted floors, uncarpeted floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs. If the arithmetic mean is greater than or equal to the level defined as a dust lead hazard for the component, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will determine that a dust lead hazard has been identified on the component throughout the multifamily housing. If the arithmetic mean is less than the level defined as a dust lead hazard for the component, but some of the individual components have dust lead levels that are greater than or equal to the level defined as a dust lead hazard, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will determine that a dust lead hazard has been identified on the individual components and on all other similar components throughout the multifamily housing.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will evaluate the results of paint sampling by component and location. If all components at a given location are determined to be painted with lead-based paint or are determined to not be painted with lead-based paint, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume this condition is true for all similar residential dwellings. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not assume that the multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint. If a component at a given location is found to be painted with lead-based paint in some residential dwellings and not painted with lead-based paint in other residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the component is a lead-based paint hazard in all similar residential dwellings.

1. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where a risk

assessment is conducted. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the risk assessment, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of the report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) Date of each risk assessment;
- (2) Address of building;
- (3) Date of construction;
- (4) Apartment numbers (if applicable);
- (5) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
- (6) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the risk assessment;
- (7) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the risk assessment;
- (8) Name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples, including the identification number for each such laboratory recognized by EPA under Section 405(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2685(b));
- (9) Results of the visual inspection;
- (10) Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer;
- (11) If used, XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated;
- (12) Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component tested expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;
- (13) All results of laboratory analysis of collected paint, dust, and soil samples;
- (14) Any other sampling results;
- (15) A statement that all painted or finished components that were not tested will be assumed to contain lead-based paint;
- (16) Background information collected regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant use patterns that may cause lead-based paint exposure to at least one child under the age of six years;
- (17) To the extent that they are used as part of the lead-based paint hazard determination, the results of any previous inspections or analyses for the presence of lead-based paint, or other assessments of lead-based paint hazards;
- (18) A description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the play area or in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;
- (19) A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;
- (20) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;
- (21) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and
- (22) The report will contain the statement set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) "a"(7) "19."

470.6(6) A certified lead abatement contractor or certified lead abatement worker will conduct lead abatement according to the following standards. Lead abatement will be conducted only by a certified lead abatement contractor or a certified lead abatement worker.

a. A certified lead abatement contractor will be on site during all work site preparation and during the postabatement cleanup of work areas. At all other times when lead abatement is being conducted, the certified lead abatement contractor will be on site or available by telephone or answering service, and be able to be present at the work site in no more than two hours.

b. A certified lead abatement contractor will ensure that lead abatement is conducted according to all federal, state, and local requirements.

c. A certified lead abatement contractor will notify the department in writing at least seven days prior to the commencement of lead abatement in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. The notification will include the following information:

- (1) The address, including apartment numbers, where lead abatement will be conducted.
- (2) The dates when lead abatement will be conducted.
- (3) The name, address, telephone number, Iowa certification number, and signature of the contact for the certified firm that will conduct the work.
- (4) The name, address, telephone number, Iowa certification number, and signature of the certified lead abatement contractor who will serve as the contact person for the project.
- (5) The name, address, and telephone number of the property owner.
- (6) Whether the dwelling is owner-occupied or a rental dwelling.
- (7) If the dwelling is an occupied rental, the names of the occupants.
- (8) The approximate year that the dwelling was built.
- (9) A brief description of the lead abatement work to be done.

d. A certified lead abatement contractor will submit a revised notification to the department if any information in the original notification changes.

e. A certified lead abatement contractor will ensure that the worksite(s) is accessed only by certified lead professionals according to rules 481—470.3(10A) and 481—470.5(10A). Noncertified individuals will not be allowed access to a worksite. A worksite will remain inaccessible to noncertified individuals until it passes clearance testing.

f. A certified lead abatement contractor or a certified project designer will develop a written occupant protection plan for all lead abatement projects prior to starting lead abatement and will implement the occupant protection plan during the lead abatement project. The occupant protection plan will be unique to each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. If the occupants will be living at the property where lead abatement is taking place, then the written occupant plan will be given to the occupants prior to the start date of the lead abatement project and will contain at least the following information:

(1) A description of the type and location of the physical barriers that will keep occupants out of the designated worksite(s).

(2) An explanation of how the contractor will ensure that the worksite(s) is not entered by the occupants.

(3) An explanation of how the contractor will ensure that the occupants have access to a kitchen, bathroom, and living area that are not in the worksite(s).

g. Approved methods will be used to conduct lead abatement, and prohibited work practices will not be used to conduct lead abatement.

(1) Signs will be posted and readable. All signs will be posted before lead abatement begins and will remain in place until dust-lead clearance has been passed.

1. To the extent practicable, all signage will be posted in the occupants' primary language.
2. The signs will clearly define the work area.
3. The signs will warn occupants and other persons not involved with the lead abatement to remain outside the work area.
4. The signs will be posted at the entrance(s) to all work areas.

(2) The work area will be effectively contained before the lead abatement begins. To be effective, containment will:

1. Isolate the work area so that no dust or debris leaves the work area while the lead abatement is being performed.
2. Be monitored and maintained so that any plastic or other impermeable materials are not torn or displaced.
3. Be installed in such a manner that it does not interfere with occupant and worker egress in an emergency.

(3) For interior lead abatement, containment will include:

1. The removal or covering of all objects from the work area, including but not limited to furniture, rugs, and window coverings. Objects that are not removed from the work area will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material with all seams and edges taped or otherwise sealed.
2. Closing and covering all duct openings in the work area. Ducts will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material that is taped down.
3. Closing windows and doors in the work area. Doors will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material. Doors used as an entrance to the work area will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in a manner that allows workers to pass through while confining dust and debris to the work area.
4. Covering the floor surface, including installed carpet, with taped-down plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in the work area six feet beyond the perimeter of the surfaces undergoing lead abatement or a sufficient distance to contain the dust, whichever is greater.
5. Ensuring that all personnel, tools, and other items, including the exteriors of containers of waste, are free of dust and debris before leaving or being removed from the work area.

(4) For exterior lead abatement, containment will include:

1. Closing all doors and windows within 20 feet of the lead abatement. On multistory buildings, all doors and windows within 20 feet of the lead abatement on the same story as the lead abatement will be closed, and all doors and windows on all stories below the lead abatement that are the same horizontal distance from the lead abatement will be closed.
2. Ensuring that doors within the work areas that will be used while the lead abatement is being performed are covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in a manner that allows workers to pass through while confining dust and debris to the work area.
3. Covering the ground with plastic sheeting or other disposable impermeable material extending ten feet beyond the perimeter of surfaces undergoing lead abatement or a sufficient distance to collect falling paint debris, whichever is greater, unless the property line prevents ten feet of such ground cover. Exterior ground cover will include anchors or weights to ensure that the covering remains effective even during weather conditions such as high wind.
4. Vertical containment. In certain situations, such as where other buildings are in close proximity to the work area, when conditions are windy, or where the work area abuts a property line, the certified lead abatement contractor or certified lead abatement worker will erect a system of vertical containment designed to prevent dust and debris from migrating to adjacent property or contaminating the ground, other buildings, or any object beyond the work area.

(5) The following are prohibited work practices:

1. Open-flame burning or torching of lead-based paint.
2. Machine sanding or grinding or abrasive blasting or sandblasting of lead-based paint unless used with high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) exhaust control that removes particles of 0.3 microns or larger from the air at 99.97 percent or greater efficiency.
3. Uncontained water blasting of lead-based paint.
4. Dry scraping or dry sanding of lead-based paint except in conjunction with the use of a heat gun or around electrical outlets.
5. Operating a heat gun at a temperature at or above 1,100 degrees Fahrenheit.

(6) All waste generated during lead abatement will be contained to prevent the release of dust and debris before the waste is removed from the work area for storage or disposal. Any chutes used to remove waste from the work area will be covered.

1. At the conclusion of each workday and at the conclusion of the lead abatement, waste that has been collected from lead abatement activities will be stored under containment, in an enclosure, or behind a barrier that prevents release of dust and debris out of the work area and prevents access to dust and debris.

2. All waste from lead abatement will be contained during transportation so that no dust or debris is released.

(7) The work area will be cleaned so that no dust, debris, or residue remains after lead abatement. Cleaning will include:

1. The collection of all paint chips and debris and, without dispersing the paint chips and debris, the sealing of the materials in heavy-duty bags.

2. The removal of the protective sheeting used as required in this subrule. The sheeting will be misted, then the sheeting will be folded dirty side inward. All sheeting will be taped shut or otherwise sealed inside heavy-duty bags. Sheeting used to separate work areas from non-work areas will remain in place until after the cleaning and removal of other sheeting. All sheeting will be disposed of as waste.

3. For interior lead abatement, all objects and surfaces in the work area and within two feet of the work area will be cleaned from high to low in the following manner:

- Walls will either be vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum or wiped with a wet cloth, beginning at the ceiling and working toward the floor.

- All remaining surfaces including objects and fixtures will be thoroughly vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum. For carpeted floors and rugs, the HEPA vacuum must be equipped with a beater bar.

- All remaining surfaces, except for carpeted or upholstered surfaces, will also be wiped with a damp cloth. Uncarpeted floors will be thoroughly mopped using a method that keeps the wash water separate from the rinse water, such as the two-bucket mopping method, or using a wet mopping system.

h. Soil abatement will be conducted using one of the following methods:

(1) If soil is removed, soil that is a soil-lead hazard will be replaced by soil with a lead concentration as close to the local background as practicable, but less than 400 parts per million. The soil that is removed will not be used as topsoil at another residential property or child-occupied facility.

(2) If soil is not removed, the soil that is a soil-lead hazard will be remediated to meet the definition of “permanently covered soil.”

i. If lead-based paint is removed from a surface, the surface will be repainted or refinished prior to postabatement clearance dust sampling. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will visually verify that lead-based paint was removed from a surface prior to repainting or refinishing.

j. If components painted with lead-based paint are removed, the replacement components will be installed prior to postabatement clearance testing.

k. Postabatement clearance procedures will be conducted by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. If the abatement is conducted in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, clearance will be conducted by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. Postabatement clearance testing will be performed by persons or entities independent of those performing lead abatement, unless the designated party uses qualified in-house employees to conduct postabatement clearance testing. An in-house employee will not conduct both lead abatement and the postabatement clearance testing for this work. Postabatement clearance testing will be conducted using the following procedures:

(1) Following a lead abatement, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will review the report of the lead inspection, risk assessment, or visual assessment done prior to the lead abatement project and the lead abatement specifications to determine the lead-based paint hazards that were to be abated by the lead abatement project. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will perform a visual inspection to determine if all lead-based paint hazards that were to be abated have been abated and to

determine if deteriorated paint surfaces or visible amounts of dust, debris, or residue are still present in the rooms where lead abatement was conducted. If lead-based paint hazards that were to be abated by the project or deteriorated paint surfaces or visible amounts of dust, debris, or residue are present in the rooms where lead abatement was conducted, these conditions must be eliminated prior to the continuation of the clearance procedures. However, elimination of deteriorated paint is not required if it has been determined through paint testing or a lead-based paint inspection that the deteriorated paint is not lead-based paint. Following an exterior lead abatement, a visual inspection will be conducted to determine if all lead-based paint hazards that were to be abated have been abated and to determine if any visible dust or debris remains on any horizontal surfaces in the outdoor living areas close to the abated surface. In addition, a visual inspection will be conducted to determine the presence of paint chips on the dripline or next to the foundation below any exterior surface that was abated. If lead-based paint hazards that were to be abated by the project are still present, these conditions must be eliminated prior to the continuation of the clearance procedures. If visible dust, debris, or paint chips are present, they must be removed from the site and properly disposed of according to all applicable federal, state, and local standards.

(2) Following the visual inspection and any required postabatement cleanup, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct clearance sampling for lead in dust. Clearance sampling may be conducted by employing single-surface sampling or composite dust sampling. Interior dust-lead testing will be performed for all projects that include window replacement.

(3) Dust samples will be collected a minimum of one hour after the completion of final postabatement cleanup activities.

(4) Dust samples will be collected by wipe samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample will be 0.50 square feet or 72 square inches. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample will be 0.25 square feet or 36 square inches. Dust samples will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

(5) The following postabatement clearance activities will be conducted as appropriate based upon the extent or manner of lead abatement activities conducted in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility:

1. After conducting a lead abatement with containment between abated and unabated areas, three dust samples will be taken from each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area. Dust samples will be taken from one interior windowsill and from one window trough (if available), and one dust sample will be taken from the floor of each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area. In addition, one dust sample will be taken from the floor outside of each individual containment area. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area, then all rooms, hallways, and stairwells will be sampled.

2. After conducting a lead abatement with no containment between abated and unabated areas, three dust samples will be taken from each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. Dust samples will be taken from one interior windowsill and from one window trough (if available), and one dust sample will be taken from the floor of each room, hallway, or stairwell selected. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, then all rooms, hallways, and stairwells will be sampled.

3. The certified lead abatement contractors and certified lead abatement workers who abate or clean the dwellings will not have any knowledge of which rooms or surfaces will be selected for the dust samples.

- (6) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will compare the residual lead level as determined by the laboratory analysis from each single-surface dust sample with applicable single-surface clearance levels for lead in dust on floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs. If the residual lead level in a single-surface dust sample is greater than or equal to the applicable clearance level for a floor, interior windowsill, or window trough, then the failed component in each room with a failed single-surface dust sample and that type of component in each room

that was not tested will be recleaned. Additional clearance samples will be taken from the failed component in each room where it failed and from enough additional rooms that were not previously tested so that four rooms are sampled. If four rooms are not available, then each available room will be retested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will evaluate the results of this testing to determine if the recleaned components meet the clearance level. The components will be recleaned and retested until the clearance level is met.

(7) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will compare the residual lead level as determined by the laboratory analysis from each composite dust sample with applicable single-surface clearance levels for lead in dust on floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs divided by half the number of subsamples in the composite sample. If the residual lead level in a composite dust sample is greater than or equal to the applicable clearance level divided by half the number of subsamples in the composite sample, then all the components represented by the failed composite dust sample will be recleaned and retested until clearance levels are met.

l. In multifamily housing consisting of at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings, random selection for the purpose of clearance testing may be conducted if the following conditions are met:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will randomly select the residential dwellings that will be sampled. The certified lead abatement contractors and certified lead abatement workers who abate or clean the dwellings do not know which residential dwellings will be selected for the random selection or which rooms or surfaces will be selected for the dust samples.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the minimum number of residential dwellings selected for dust sampling. This will provide a 95 percent level of confidence that no more than 5 percent or 50 of the residential dwellings (whichever is smaller) in the randomly sampled population are greater than or equal to the appropriate clearance levels.

(3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will sample the randomly selected residential dwellings and evaluate them for clearance according to the procedures found in paragraphs 470.6(6) “i” through “k.”

m. No later than three weeks after the property passes clearance, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a report to the lead abatement contractor that contains the items required by subparagraphs 470.6(6) “n”(7) through 470.6(6) “n”(9).

n. The certified lead abatement contractor or a certified project designer will prepare a lead abatement report containing the following information:

(1) A copy of the original and any revised lead abatement notifications.
(2) Starting and completion dates of the lead abatement project.
(3) The name, address, and telephone number of the property owner(s).
(4) The name, address, and signature of the certified lead abatement contractor and of the certified firm contact for the firm conducting the lead abatement.

(5) Whether or not containment was used and, if containment was used, the locations of the containment.

(6) The occupant protection plan required by paragraph 470.6(6) “f.”

(7) The name, address, and signature of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting clearance sampling, the date on which the clearance testing was conducted, the results of the visual inspection for the presence of lead hazards that were not abated as specified, deteriorated paint and visible dust, debris, residue, or paint chips in the interior rooms and exterior areas where lead abatement was conducted, and the results of all postabatement clearance testing and all soil analyses, if applicable. The results of dust sampling will be reported in micrograms of lead per square foot by location of sample, and the results of soil sampling will be reported in parts per million of lead. The results will not be reported as “not detectable.” If random selection was used to

select the residential dwellings that were sampled, the report will state that random selection was used, the number of residential dwellings that were sampled, and how this number was determined.

(8) A statement that the lead abatement was or was not done as specified and that the rooms and exterior areas where lead abatement was conducted did or did not pass the visual clearance and the clearance dust testing. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the clearance testing cannot verify that all lead-based paint hazards have been abated, the report will contain the following statement:

“The purpose of this clearance report is to verify that the lead abatement project was done according to the project specifications. This residential dwelling may still contain hazardous lead-based paint, soil-lead hazards, or dust-lead hazards in the rooms or exterior areas that were not included in the lead abatement project.”

(9) The name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of clearance samples and soil samples, including the identification number for each such laboratory recognized by EPA under Section 405(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2685(b)).

(10) A detailed written description of the lead abatement project, including lead abatement methods used, locations of rooms and components where lead abatement occurred, reasons for selecting particular lead abatement methods, and any suggested monitoring of encapsulants or enclosures.

(11) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745.

(12) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470.

(13) If applicable, a copy of the written consent or waiver required by subrule 470.6(12).

o. The lead abatement report will be completed no later than 30 days after the lead abatement project passes clearance testing.

p. The certified lead abatement contractor will maintain all reports and plans required in this subrule for a minimum of three years.

q. The certified lead abatement contractor will provide a copy of all reports required by this subrule to the building owner and to the person who contracted for the lead abatement, if different.

470.6(7) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will conduct visual risk assessments according to the following standards. Provided that all of the following standards are met, a certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician may remotely conduct a visual risk assessment using technology that allows for adequate visual evaluation of the painted surfaces. Visual risk assessments will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician.

a. Background information regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant use patterns that may cause lead-based paint exposure to at least one child under the age of six years will be collected.

b. A visual inspection for risk assessment will be undertaken to locate the existence of deteriorated paint and other potential lead-based paint hazards and to assess the extent and causes of the paint deterioration. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will assess each component in each room, including each exterior side. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will identify the following conditions as potential lead-based paint hazards:

- (1) All interior and exterior surfaces with deteriorated paint.
- (2) Horizontal hard surfaces, including but not limited to floors and windowsills, that are not smooth or cleanable.
- (3) Dust-generating conditions, including but not limited to conditions causing rubbing, binding, or crushing of surfaces known or presumed to be coated with lead-based paint.

(4) Bare soil in the play area and dripline of the home.

c. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where a visual risk assessment is conducted. No later than three weeks after completing the visual risk assessment, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the visual risk assessment, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will maintain a copy of the report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) Date of each visual risk assessment;
- (2) Address of building;
- (3) Date of construction;
- (4) Apartment numbers (if applicable);
- (5) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
- (6) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified sampling technician, certified lead inspector/risk assessor, or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the visual risk assessment;
- (7) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the visual risk assessment;
- (8) A statement that all painted or finished components will be assumed to contain lead-based paint;
- (9) Specific locations of painted or finished components identified as likely to contain lead-based paint and likely to be lead-based paint hazards;
- (10) Specific locations of bare soil in the play area and the dripline of a home;
- (11) If a remote visual risk assessment is conducted, a description of the methodologies used;
- (12) Information for the owner and occupants on how to reduce lead hazards in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
- (13) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;
- (14) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469, and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and
- (15) The following statement:

"The Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing may review this report for compliance purposes. It is a violation of law for anyone other than the certified lead professional signing it to alter this report. This report may be supplemented with additional information, so long as any addendum is signed by a sampling technician, lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor certified according to Iowa Administrative Code 481—470.3(10A) and 470.5(10A)."

470.6(8) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will conduct clearance testing according to the following standards. Clearance testing following lead abatement will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. Clearance testing after renovation and clearance testing after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, and rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 will be conducted only by certified sampling technicians, certified lead inspector/risk assessors, or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors. If the abatement, renovation, or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 is conducted in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, clearance will be conducted by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. Clearance testing following lead abatement will be conducted according to paragraphs 470.6(6) "i" through "m."

b. Clearance testing after renovation and clearance testing after interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 will be conducted according to the following standards:

(1) A certified sampling technician will perform clearance testing only for a single-family property or for individual residential dwellings and associated common areas in multifamily housing. A certified sampling technician will not perform clearance testing using random selection of residential dwellings or common areas in multifamily housing.

(2) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will review the report of the lead inspection, risk assessment, or visual assessment done prior to interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 and the project specifications to determine the lead-based paint hazards that were to be controlled by the project. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will perform a visual inspection to determine if all lead-based paint hazards that were to be controlled by the project have been controlled and to determine if deteriorated paint surfaces or visible amounts of dust, debris, or residue are still present in the rooms where interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation were conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35. If lead-based paint hazards that were to be controlled by the project, deteriorated paint surfaces or visible amounts of dust, debris, or residue are present in these rooms, these conditions must be eliminated prior to the continuation of the clearance testing. However, elimination of deteriorated paint is not required if it has been determined through a lead-based paint inspection that the deteriorated paint is not lead-based paint. If exterior painted surfaces have been disturbed by the interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35, the visual inspection will include an assessment to determine if all exterior lead-based paint hazards that were to be controlled by the project have been controlled and to determine if any visible dust or debris remains on any horizontal surfaces in the outdoor living areas close to the affected exterior painted surfaces. In addition, a visual inspection will be conducted to determine if paint chips are present on the dripline or next to the foundation below any exterior painted surface that was treated. If lead-based paint hazards that were to be controlled by the project are still present, these conditions must be eliminated prior to the continuation of the clearance procedures. If visible dust, debris, or paint chips are present, they must be removed from the site and properly disposed of according to all applicable federal, state, and local standards.

(3) Following the visual inspection and any required cleanup, clearance sampling for lead in dust will be conducted. Clearance sampling may be conducted by employing single-surface sampling or composite dust sampling.

(4) Dust samples will be collected a minimum of one hour after the completion of final cleanup activities.

(5) Dust samples will be collected by wipe samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample will be 0.50 square feet or 72 square inches. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample will be 0.25 square feet or 36 square inches. Dust samples will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

(6) The following clearance activities will be conducted as appropriate based upon the extent or manner of renovation or of interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility:

1. After conducting renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35, with containment between treated and untreated areas, three dust samples will be taken from each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area. Dust samples will be taken from one interior windowsill and from one window trough (if available), and one dust sample will be taken from the floor of

each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area. In addition, one dust sample will be taken from the floor outside of each individual containment area. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area, then all rooms, hallways, and stairwells will be sampled. Interior dust-lead testing will be performed for all projects that include window replacement.

2. After conducting renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35, with no containment between treated and untreated areas, three dust samples will be taken from each of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. Dust samples will be taken from one interior windowsill and window trough (if available), and one dust sample will be taken from the floor of each room, hallway, or stairwell selected. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, then all rooms, hallways, and stairwells will be sampled. Interior dust-lead testing will be performed for all projects that include window replacement.

(7) The contractors conducting the work or cleaning the dwellings will not know which rooms or surfaces will be selected for the dust samples.

(8) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will compare the residual lead level as determined by the laboratory analysis from each single-surface dust sample with applicable single-surface clearance levels for lead in dust on floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs. If the residual lead level in a single-surface dust sample is greater than or equal to the applicable clearance level for a floor, interior windowsill, or window trough, then the failed component in each room with a failed single-surface dust sample and that type of component in each room that was not tested will be recleaned. Additional clearance samples will be taken from the failed component in each room where it failed and from enough additional rooms that were not previously tested so that four rooms are sampled. If four rooms are not available, then each available room will be retested. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will evaluate the results of this testing to determine if the recleaned components meet the clearance level. The components will be recleaned and retested until the clearance level is met.

(9) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will compare the residual lead level as determined by the laboratory analysis from each composite dust sample with applicable single-surface clearance levels for lead in dust on floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs divided by half the number of subsamples in the composite sample. If the residual lead level in a composite dust sample is greater than or equal to the applicable clearance level divided by half the number of subsamples in the composite sample, then all the components represented by the failed composite dust sample will be recleaned and retested until clearance levels are met.

c. In multifamily housing consisting of at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings, random selection for the purpose of clearance testing may be conducted if the following conditions are met:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will randomly select the dwellings that will be sampled. The contractors and the workers who conducted the lead abatement, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation do not know which residential dwellings will be selected for the random selection.

(2) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the minimum number of dwellings selected for dust sampling. This will provide a 95 percent level of confidence that no more than 5 percent or 50 of the residential dwellings (whichever is smaller) in the randomly sampled population are greater than or equal to the appropriate clearance levels.

(3) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will sample the randomly selected residential dwellings and evaluate them for clearance according to the procedures found in paragraphs 470.6(6) "h" through "j."

(4) The clearance testing is conducted by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

d. A clearance report will be prepared that provides documentation of the lead abatement, renovation, or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 as well as the clearance testing. When lead abatement is performed, the report will be a lead abatement report in accordance with paragraph 470.6(6)“n.” When renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 is performed, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where clearance testing is conducted. No later than 30 days after the property passes clearance, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the clearance testing, if different. The clearance report will include the following information:

(1) The address of the residential property and, if only part of a multifamily property is affected, the specific dwelling units and common areas affected.

(2) The following information regarding the clearance testing:

1. The date(s) of the clearance testing.
2. The name, address, and signature of each certified lead professional performing the clearance examination, including the certification number.
3. The name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the clearance testing.
4. Whether or not containment was used and, if containment was used, the locations of the containment.

5. If random selection was used to select the residential dwellings that were sampled, the report will state that random selection was used, the number of residential dwellings that were sampled, and how this number was determined.

6. The results of the visual inspection for the presence of deteriorated paint and visible dust, debris, residue, or paint chips in the rooms where renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation was conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

7. All of the results of the analysis of dust samples, in micrograms per square foot, by location of sample. The results will not be reported as “not detectable.”

8. A statement that the renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 was or was not done as specified and that the rooms and exterior areas where these activities were conducted did or did not pass the visual clearance and the clearance dust testing. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician conducting the clearance testing cannot verify that all lead-based paint hazards have been controlled, the report will contain the following statement:

“The purpose of this clearance report is to verify that this lead hazard control project was done according to the project specifications. This residential dwelling may still contain hazardous lead-based paint, soil-lead hazards, or dust-lead hazards in the rooms or exterior areas that were not included in the lead hazard control project.”

9. The name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of the dust samples, including the identification number for each such laboratory recognized by EPA under Section 405(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2685(b)).

(3) The following information on the renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 for which clearance testing was performed:

1. The start and completion dates of the renovation, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation.

2. The name and address of each firm or organization conducting the renovation, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation and the name of each supervisor assigned.

3. A detailed written description of the renovation, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation, including the methods used, locations of exterior surfaces, interior rooms, common areas, and components where the hazard reduction activity occurred.

4. If interim control of soil hazards was conducted, a detailed description of the location(s) of the interim controls and the method(s) used.

5. Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745.

6. Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470.

7. The report will contain the statement set forth in subparagraph 470.6(7) "c" (15).

e. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor or a certified sampling technician will maintain a copy of the clearance testing information included in the lead abatement report specified in paragraph 470.6(6) "m" for no fewer than three years. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or a certified sampling technician will maintain a copy of the clearance testing report specified in paragraph 470.6(8) "d" for no fewer than three years.

f. Clearance testing will be performed by persons or entities independent of those performing lead abatement, renovation, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation, unless the designated party uses qualified in-house employees to conduct clearance testing. An in-house employee will not conduct both lead abatement, renovation, interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, or rehabilitation and the clearance examination for this work.

470.6(9) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct paint testing pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 according to the following standards. Paint testing pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. When conducting paint testing in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following procedures:

(1) The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will test paint on each deteriorated paint surface and on each painted surface that will be disturbed or replaced. On windows, the window frame, interior windowsill, window sash, and window trough will each be tested.

(2) Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If testing by laboratory analysis, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect paint samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use an X-ray fluorescence analyzer that has a performance characteristics sheet and will use the X-ray fluorescence analyzer according to the performance characteristics sheet.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the NIST 1.02 standard film or standards provided by the manufacturer for calibration of the X-ray fluorescence analyzer. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not state that any surface is free of lead-based paint unless the NIST 1.02 standard film is used for calibration.

3. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will take calibration readings consisting of an average of three readings at the beginning of the inspection.

4. If recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct substrate correction for all XRF readings less than 4.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each substrate that requires substrate correction, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will completely remove all paint from an area of two different testing combinations for that substrate. If possible, the areas chosen for substrate correction should have initial XRF readings of less than 2.5 milligrams of lead per square centimeter. For each testing combination, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will remove paint from an area that is at least as large as the XRF probe faceplate. On each of the two areas, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will place the NIST 1.02 standard film over the surface, and take three XRF readings with the XRF used to conduct the inspection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean for these six readings and will subtract 1.02 from this arithmetic mean to obtain the substrate correction value. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will then subtract the substrate correction value from each XRF reading for the substrate requiring substrate correction to obtain the corrected XRF reading. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not conduct substrate correction where recommended by the performance characteristics sheet, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that all of the readings are positive and will not state that a surface is free of lead-based paint.

5. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will classify each XRF reading that did not require substrate correction and each corrected XRF reading for XRF readings that required substrate correction as positive, negative, or inconclusive, according to the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not discard XRF readings unless instructed to do so by the performance characteristics sheet or the operating instructions from the manufacturer. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor believes that a reading classified as positive is in error, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will collect a paint sample for laboratory analysis. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will change the positive classification to negative only if the results of the laboratory analysis indicate that the surface is not painted with lead-based paint. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume that all inconclusive readings are positive and classify them as such.

6. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will resolve inconclusive readings as defined by the performance characteristics sheet for the XRF by collecting paint samples for laboratory analysis. If the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor does not resolve inconclusive readings by laboratory analysis, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the inconclusive readings are positive.

b. If lead-based paint is identified through paint testing, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct a visual inspection to determine the presence of lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated.

c. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where paint testing is conducted. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the inspection, if different. A certified lead

inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of each written report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) A statement that the inspection was conducted to determine whether lead-based paint is present on deteriorated paint surfaces and on painted surfaces that will be disturbed or replaced;
- (2) Date of the testing;
- (3) Address of building;
- (4) Date of construction;
- (5) Apartment numbers (if applicable);
- (6) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
- (7) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the paint testing;
- (8) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the paint testing;
- (9) Name, address, and telephone number of each laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples;
- (10) Each testing method and sampling procedure employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the manufacturer, serial number, software, and operating mode of any XRF analyzer;
- (11) XRF readings taken for calibration and calculations to demonstrate that the XRF is properly calibrated;
- (12) Specific locations by room of each painted component tested for the presence of lead-based paint and the results for each component expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used;
- (13) A statement that all painted or finished components that were not tested will be assumed to contain lead-based paint;
- (14) A description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards, including the classification of each tested surface as to whether it is a lead-based paint hazard, and any other potential lead hazards, including bare soil in the dripline of a home where lead-based paint is identified on exterior components or lead-based paint previously existed on exterior components, but has been removed, enclosed, or encapsulated;
- (15) A description of interim controls and lead abatement options for each identified lead-based paint hazard and a suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report will recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure;
- (16) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;
- (17) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and
- (18) The report will contain the statement set forth in numbered paragraph 470.6(1) "a"(7) "19."

470.6(10) A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will conduct reevaluations according to the following standards. Reevaluations will be conducted only by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

a. All available information regarding lead-based paint for the property being reevaluated will be reviewed, including but not limited to reports of any lead-based paint activities conducted in a residential dwelling, multifamily dwelling, or child-occupied facility.

b. A visual inspection of the property will be undertaken to locate the existence of deteriorated paint; bare soil; recommended lead abatement, interim controls, or standard treatments that were not implemented; and failed interim controls, standard treatments, encapsulation, or enclosure.

c. Deteriorated paint for which the lead content is unknown will be tested for the presence of lead.

d. Soil samples will be collected and analyzed from bare soil for which the lead content is unknown. Soil samples will be collected using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department and will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

e. If any lead-based paint hazards, recommended lead abatement, interim controls, or standard treatments that were not implemented, or failed interim controls, standard treatments, encapsulation, or enclosure is identified, then the reevaluation is failed. These conditions will be controlled through lead abatement or interim controls before the reevaluation can continue. Clearance testing will be conducted following control of the conditions through lead abatement or interim controls.

f. If there are no lead-based paint hazards present and all of the recommended lead abatement or interim controls were implemented and have not failed, then single-surface or composite dust samples will be collected. The reevaluation is passed if all of the dust samples taken are below the clearance level.

g. In residential dwellings, single-surface or composite dust samples will be collected from floors and interior windowsills in at least four rooms, hallways, or stairwells where at least one child under the age of six years is most likely to come in contact with dust.

h. In multifamily dwellings, single-surface or composite dust samples will also be collected from common areas where at least one child under the age of six years is likely to come in contact with dust.

i. In child-occupied facilities, single-surface or composite dust samples will be collected from the floor and interior windowsill in at least four rooms, hallways, or stairwells utilized by one or more children under the age of six years and in other common areas where the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor determines that at least one child under the age of six years is likely to come in contact with dust.

j. Dust samples will be collected by wipe samples using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. The minimum area for a floor wipe sample will be 0.50 square feet or 72 square inches. The minimum area for a windowsill wipe sample and for a window trough wipe sample will be 0.25 square feet or 36 square inches. Dust samples will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory to determine the level of lead.

k. Paint will be tested using adequate quality control by X-ray fluorescence or by laboratory analysis using a recognized laboratory to determine the presence of lead-based paint on a surface. If tested by laboratory analysis, the paint will be sampled using the documented methodologies specified in guidance documents issued by the department. If testing by X-ray fluorescence, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use the following methodologies: numbered paragraphs 470.6(9) "a"(2)"1" through "6" are restated as if fully set forth herein.

l. When conducting reevaluation in multifamily housing, a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may sample each residential dwelling or choose residential dwellings for sampling by random selection, targeted selection, or worst case selection.

(1) If built before 1960 or if the date of construction is unknown, the multifamily housing will contain at least 20 similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. If built from 1960 to 1977, the multifamily housing will contain at least ten similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings in order to use random selection. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 1 to determine the number of residential dwellings to randomly select for testing.

(2) If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use targeted selection. If using targeted selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than 5 similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested. Residential dwellings chosen by targeted selection will meet as many of the following criteria as possible. If additional residential dwellings are needed to meet the minimum number specified in Table 2, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will select them randomly. If too many residential dwellings meet the criteria, residential dwellings will be eliminated randomly. Targeted selection criteria are as follows:

1. The residential dwelling has been cited with a housing or building code violation within the past year.

2. The property owner believes that the residential dwelling is in poor condition.

3. The residential dwelling contains two or more children between the ages of six months and six years. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will give preference to residential dwellings that house the largest number of children.

4. The residential dwelling serves as a child-occupied facility.

5. The residential dwelling has been prepared for reoccupancy within the past three months.

- (3) If the multifamily housing contains five or more similar residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may use worst case selection. If using worst case selection, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will use Table 2 to determine the number of residential dwellings to test. If the multifamily housing has fewer than five similar dwellings, all residential dwellings will be tested.

- (4) The following standards will be used to determine the extent of lead-based paint hazards throughout multifamily housing that is sampled by random selection, targeted selection, or worst case selection:

1. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will calculate the arithmetic mean of the dust-lead levels for carpeted floors, uncarpeted floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs. If the arithmetic mean is greater than or equal to the level defined as a dust-lead hazard for the component, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will determine that a dust-lead hazard has been identified on the component throughout the multifamily housing. If the arithmetic mean is less than the level defined as a dust-lead hazard for the component, but some of the individual components have dust-lead levels that are greater than or equal to the level defined as a dust-lead hazard, then the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will determine that a dust-lead hazard has been identified on the individual components and on all other similar components throughout the multifamily housing.

2. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will evaluate the results of paint sampling by component and location. If all components at a given location are determined to be painted with lead-based paint or are determined not to be painted with lead-based paint, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor may assume this condition is true for all similar residential dwellings. The certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will not assume that the multifamily housing is free of lead-based paint. If a component at a given location is found to be painted with lead-based paint in some residential dwellings and not painted with lead-based paint in other residential dwellings, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will assume that the component is a lead-based paint hazard in all similar residential dwellings.

- m.* If reevaluation is conducted, the first reevaluation will be conducted no later than two years from completion of lead abatement, interim controls, or standard treatments. Subsequent reevaluation will be conducted at intervals of two years, plus or minus 60 days. To be exempt from additional reevaluation, a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility will have at least two consecutive passing reevaluations conducted at such two-year intervals. If, however, a reevaluation fails, at least two more consecutive reevaluations conducted at such two-year intervals will be conducted.

- n.* A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will prepare a written report for each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility where a reevaluation is conducted. No later than three weeks after the receipt of laboratory results, the certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will send a copy of the report to the property owner and to the person requesting the reevaluation, if different. A certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will maintain a copy of the report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) Date of each reevaluation;

- (2) Address of building;

- (3) Date of construction;
- (4) Apartment numbers (if applicable);
- (5) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility;
- (6) Name, signature, and certification number of each certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor conducting the reevaluation;
- (7) Name and certification number of the certified firm(s) conducting the reevaluation;
- (8) All of the information gathered for the review as outlined in 470.6(10)“a”;
- (9) Results of the visual inspection including details of any newly identified lead-based paint hazards, the status of past lead hazard control measures, and repair options for any lead-based paint hazards identified during the reevaluation;
- (10) An indication of whether or not the property passed or failed the reevaluation;
- (11) An indication of when the next reevaluation, if any, should occur;
- (12) The results of any environmental samples taken, including all XRF readings, all laboratory analyses and clearance testing results, if necessary;
- (13) Name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples, including the identification number for each such laboratory recognized by EPA under Section 405(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2685(b));
- (14) Information regarding the owner’s obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745;
- (15) Information regarding Iowa’s prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa’s regulations for renovation found in 481—Chapter 470; and
- (16) The report will contain the statement set forth in subparagraph 470.6(7)“c”(15).

470.6(11) All renovations performed in target housing and child-occupied facilities, except for emergency renovations and minor repair and maintenance activities, will be performed according to the work practice standards in this subrule. Renovation activities conducted in housing or on surfaces determined to be free of lead-based paint by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor will be exempt from all work practice standards except recordkeeping. All renovations will be performed by a certified firm under the supervision of a certified lead abatement contractor or a certified lead abatement worker or will be performed by a certified lead-safe renovator in accordance with the requirements below.

a. A firm will assign at least one certified lead abatement contractor, a certified lead abatement worker, or a certified lead-safe renovator to each individual renovation project. The certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator assigned to each individual renovation project will ensure the following:

(1) A certified lead abatement contractor, a certified lead abatement worker, or a certified lead-safe renovator will be on site during all worksite preparation and during the cleanup of work areas. At all other times when renovation is being conducted, a certified lead abatement contractor, a certified lead abatement worker, or a certified lead-safe renovator will be on site or available by telephone or answering service and be able to be present at the worksite in no more than two hours.

(2) Signs are posted and readable. All signs will be posted before the renovation begins and will remain in place until the postrenovation cleaning verification has been completed.

- 1. To the extent practicable, all signage will be posted in the occupants’ primary language.
- 2. The signs will clearly define the work area.
- 3. The signs will warn occupants and other persons not involved with the renovation activity to remain outside the work area.
- 4. The signs will be posted at the entrance(s) to all work areas.

(3) The work area will be effectively contained before the renovation is begun. To be effective, containment will:

1. Isolate the work area so that no dust or debris leaves the work area while the renovation is being performed.

2. Be monitored and maintained so that any plastic or other impermeable materials are not torn or displaced.

3. Be installed in such a manner that it does not interfere with occupant and worker egress in an emergency.

- (4) For interior renovations, containment will include:

1. The removal or covering of all objects from the work area. Objects that are not removed from the work area will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material with all seams and edges taped or otherwise sealed.

2. Closing and covering all duct openings in the work area. Ducts will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material that is taped down.

3. Closing windows and doors in the work area. Doors will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material. Doors used as an entrance to the work area will be covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in a manner that allows workers to pass through while confining dust and debris to the work area.

4. Covering the floor surface, including installed carpet, with taped-down plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in the work area six feet beyond the perimeter of the surfaces undergoing renovation or a sufficient distance to contain the dust, whichever is greater.

5. Ensuring that all personnel, tools, and other items, including the exteriors of containers of waste, are free of dust and debris before leaving or being removed from the work area.

- (5) For exterior renovations, containment will include:

1. Closing all doors and windows within 20 feet of the renovation. On multistory buildings, all doors and windows within 20 feet of the renovation on the same story as the renovation will be closed, and all doors and windows on all stories below the renovation that are the same horizontal distance from the renovation will be closed.

2. Ensuring that doors within the work areas that will be used while the renovation is being performed are covered with plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in a manner that allows workers to pass through while confining dust and debris to the work area.

3. Covering the ground with plastic sheeting or other disposable impermeable material extending ten feet beyond the perimeter of surfaces undergoing renovation or a sufficient distance to collect falling paint debris, whichever is greater, unless the property line prevents ten feet of such ground cover. Exterior ground cover will include anchors or weights to ensure the covering remains effective even during weather conditions such as high wind.

4. Vertical containment. In certain situations, such as where other buildings are in close proximity to the work area, when conditions are windy, or where the work area abuts a property line, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will erect a system of vertical containment designed to prevent dust and debris from migrating to adjacent property or contaminating the ground, other buildings, or any object beyond the work area.

- (6) Prohibited practices are not used during the renovation. Prohibited practices include:

1. Open-flame burning or torching of paint.

2. Machine sanding or grinding or abrasive blasting or sandblasting of paint unless used with high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) exhaust control that removes particles of 0.3 microns or larger from the air at 99.97 percent or greater efficiency.

3. Uncontained water blasting of paint.

4. Dry scraping or dry sanding of paint except in conjunction with the use of a heat gun or around electrical outlets.

5. Operating a heat gun at a temperature at or above 1,100 degrees Fahrenheit.

- (7) All workers who are not certified lead abatement contractors, certified lead abatement workers, or certified lead-safe renovators must have on-the-job training as required by paragraph 470.6(11)“d.”

However, on-the-job training does not meet the training requirement for work conducted pursuant to 24 CFR 35.1340.

(8) If desired, perform all testing with recognized test kits in accordance with paragraph 470.6(11)“e.”

(9) Perform the postrenovation cleaning verification as outlined in paragraph 470.6(11)“b.”

(10) All waste generated during renovation activities is contained to prevent the release of dust and debris before the waste is removed from the work area for storage or disposal. Any chutes used to remove waste from the work area will be covered.

1. At the conclusion of each workday and at the conclusion of the renovation, waste that has been collected from renovation activities will be stored under containment, in an enclosure, or behind a barrier that prevents release of dust and debris out of the work area and prevents access to dust and debris.

2. All waste from renovation activities will be contained during transportation so that no dust or debris is released.

(11) The work area will be cleaned so that no dust, debris, or residue remains after the renovation. Cleaning will include:

1. The collection of all paint chips and debris and, without dispersing the paint chips and debris, the sealing of the materials in heavy-duty bags.

2. The removal of the protective sheeting used as required in this subrule. The sheeting will be misted, then the sheeting will be folded dirty side inward. All sheeting will be taped shut or otherwise sealed inside heavy-duty bags. Sheeting used to separate work areas from non-work areas will remain in place until after the cleaning and removal of other sheeting. All sheeting will be disposed of as waste.

3. For interior renovations, all objects and surfaces in the work area and within two feet of the work area will be cleaned from high to low in the following manner:

- Walls will either be vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum or wiped with a wet cloth, beginning at the ceiling and working toward the floor.

- All remaining surfaces including objects and fixtures will be thoroughly vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum. For carpeted floors and rugs, the HEPA vacuum must be equipped with a beater bar.

- All remaining surfaces, except for carpeted or upholstered surfaces, will also be wiped with a damp cloth. Uncarpeted floors will be thoroughly mopped using a method that keeps the wash water separate from the rinse water, such as the two-bucket mopping method, or using a wet mopping system.

b. Postrenovation cleaning verification. A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will use the following procedure for conducting postrenovation cleaning verification. In lieu of postrenovation cleaning verification, clearance testing as outlined in subrule 470.6(8) can be performed. If the work is done in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, clearance testing will be performed by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor in lieu of postrenovation cleaning verification. Warning signs may be removed after all of the work areas in a renovation project have been adequately cleaned and verified or passed clearance testing.

(1) For interior renovations, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will perform a visual inspection to determine whether dust, debris, or residue is still present. If dust, debris, or residue is still present, these conditions will be removed by recleaning, and another visual inspection will be performed. Following a successful visual inspection, a certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will:

1. Verify that each windowsill and window trough in the work area has been adequately cleaned, using the following procedure:

- Wipe the windowsill and window trough with a wet disposable cleaning cloth that is damp to the touch. If the cloth matches or is lighter than the cleaning verification card, the windowsill has been adequately cleaned.

- If the cloth does not match and is darker than the cleaning verification card, reclean the windowsill or window trough as directed in subparagraph 470.6(11)“a”(11). Then wipe the windowsill or window trough again, using a new cloth or the same cloth folded in such a way that an unused surface is exposed. If the cloth matches or is lighter than the cleaning verification card, that windowsill has been adequately cleaned.

- If the cloth does not match and is darker than the cleaning verification card, wait for one hour or until the surface has dried completely, whichever is longer.

- After waiting for the windowsill or window trough to dry, wipe the windowsill or window trough with a dry disposable cleaning cloth. After this wipe, that windowsill or window trough has been adequately cleaned.

2. Verify that uncarpeted floors and countertops in the work area have been adequately cleaned, using the following procedure. If the surface within the work area is greater than 40 square feet, the surface within the work area will be divided into roughly equal sections that are each less than 40 square feet.

- Wipe uncarpeted floors and countertops within the work area with a wet disposable cleaning cloth. Floors will be wiped using an application device with a long handle and a head to which the cloth is attached. The cloth will remain damp at all times while it is being used to wipe the surface for postrenovation cleaning verification. Wipe each such section separately with a new wet disposable cleaning cloth. If the cloth used to wipe each section of the surface within the work area matches or is lighter than the cleaning verification card, the surface has been adequately cleaned.

- If the cloth does not match and is darker than the cleaning verification card, reclean the surface as in subparagraph 470.6(11)“a”(11). Then wipe the floor or countertop again, using a new cloth. If the cloth matches or is lighter than the cleaning verification card, that surface has been adequately cleaned.

- If the cloth does not match and is darker than the cleaning verification card, wait for one hour or until the surface has dried completely, whichever is longer.

- After waiting for the surface to dry, wipe each section of the surface that has not yet achieved the postrenovation cleaning verification with a dry disposable cleaning cloth. After this wipe, that surface has been adequately cleaned.

(2) For exterior renovations, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will perform a visual inspection to determine whether dust, debris, or residue is still present on surfaces in and below the work area, including windowsills and the ground. If dust, debris, or residue is present, these conditions must be eliminated and another visual inspection will be performed. When the area passes the visual inspection, the exterior has been adequately cleaned.

(3) A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will only use cleaning verification cards that are approved by the U.S. EPA and have not expired.

c. Clearance testing. Postrenovation cleaning verification is not required if the contract between the renovation firm and the person contracting for the renovation or another federal, state, territorial, tribal, or local law or regulation requires the renovation firm to perform clearance testing at the conclusion of a renovation covered by this chapter.

(1) The dust samples will be collected by a certified lead inspector/risk assessor, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor, or certified sampling technician. If the work is done in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection, the dust samples will be collected by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

(2) The firm conducting the renovation is required to reclean the work area until the dust clearance sample results are below the clearance standards in subrule 470.6(8).

d. On-the-job training. The certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator assigned to the renovation project will ensure that each noncertified individual conducting renovation activities has been or is currently being trained on how to safely conduct renovation activities. However, on-the-job training does not meet the training requirement for work conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

(1) All on-the-job training will be conducted by a certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator.

(2) Each noncertified individual will be trained by a certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator who is employed by the same certified firm. On-the-job training does not meet the requirement for work conducted pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35.

(3) On-the-job training will be specific for the type of work the noncertified individual is performing and must include at least the following topics:

1. An overview of the requirements described in this chapter.
2. An overview of the health effects of lead poisoning.
3. Methods to prevent taking lead dust home from the worksite.
4. How and why to properly set up a work area for lead-safe renovations.
5. How and where to properly post signage.
6. Personal protection.
7. How and why to properly set up containment.
8. How and why to minimize dust and debris.
9. Proper cleaning techniques and timelines for cleaning in renovation activities.
10. How to properly handle and control waste generated from renovation activities.
11. An overview of the postrenovation cleaning verification and clearance testing.
12. An overview of the prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469.
13. Prohibited work practices.

e. Recognized test kits. A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator may use recognized test kits to determine whether surfaces to be affected by renovation activities are painted with lead-based paint. The result from each individual test performed applies only to the individual surface tested. Surfaces that are determined by proper use of a recognized test kit to be free of lead-based paint are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs 470.6(11) “a” through “d.” Results obtained from recognized test kits are only valid if the testing was performed according to the manufacturer’s directions. A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will not discard a valid result from a recognized test kit.

f. A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will complete a written report when conducting a renovation. The report will include the results of any testing performed with a recognized test kit, information regarding the work practices used in the renovation and, if applicable, a copy of the clearance testing report. When the final invoice for the renovation is delivered or within 30 days after the renovation activity is complete, whichever is earlier, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will send a copy of the report to the owner of the building. If the renovation took place within a residential dwelling, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will send a copy of the report to an adult occupant of the residential dwelling and to the person requesting the renovation, if different from the owner. If the renovation took place within a child-occupied facility, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will send a copy of the report to an adult representative of the child-occupied facility and to the person requesting the renovation, if different from the owner. If the renovation took place within common areas of multifamily target housing, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will post in areas where it is likely to be seen by the occupants of all of the affected units the report required by this paragraph or instructions on how interested occupants can obtain a copy of this report at no charge. If the renovation took place within a child-occupied facility, the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will post in areas where it is likely to be seen by the parents or guardians of children frequenting the child-occupied facility the report required by this paragraph or instructions on how interested parents or guardians of children frequenting the child-occupied facility can obtain a copy of this report at no charge. A certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator will maintain a copy of the report for no less than three years. The report will include, at least:

- (1) The date(s) of the renovation.
- (2) Address of the building, including apartment numbers, if applicable.
- (3) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner(s) of the address(es) where the renovation took place.
- (4) The name, address, signature, certification number, and telephone number of the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator who performed the renovation.

- (5) The name and certification number of the certified firm performing the renovation.
 - (6) If testing was performed with a recognized test kit, the location of each test. The location will be specific to the room and component.
 - (7) The results of testing. The results will be classified as either positive for lead-based paint or negative for lead-based paint.
 - (8) The name and manufacturer of the recognized test kit(s) used, the expiration date, and the EPA approval number.
 - (9) The work practices used in the renovation, including the location(s) where each work practice was used. The location will be specific to the room and component.
 - (10) If applicable, a copy of the clearance report.
 - (11) Information regarding the owner's obligations to disclose known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards upon sale or lease of residential property as required by Subpart H of 24 CFR Part 35 and Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 745.
 - (12) Information regarding Iowa's prerenovation notification requirements found in 481—Chapter 469; and information regarding Iowa's regulations for renovation, remodeling and repainting found in 481—Chapter 470.
- g. Recordkeeping. Records will be kept for each renovation project that involves target housing or child-occupied facilities. The records for each renovation will include:
- (1) The name and certification number of the certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator responsible for the renovation.
 - (2) The name and certification number of the certified firm that performed the renovation.
 - (3) The address(es) of the property where the renovation activity was performed.
 - (4) The name, address, and telephone number of the property owner where the renovation activity was performed.
 - (5) Renovations considered emergency pursuant to rule 481—470.2(10A) will contain a description of the circumstances explaining why the renovations were immediately required and which work practice standards were not followed as a result.
 - (6) Any reports or documentation completed by a certified lead professional concerning the renovation project, including documentation from certified lead inspector/risk assessors or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) lead inspector/risk assessors regarding housing, components, or surfaces that have been determined to be free of lead-based paint and clearance reports from clearance testing performed in lieu of postrenovation cleaning verification.
 - (7) Documentation that each noncertified individual working on the renovation project had, or was receiving, the appropriate on-the-job training outlined in paragraph 470.6(11)“d.” The documentation will include the names of all of the noncertified individuals who worked on the renovation. However, on-the-job training does not meet the training requirement for work conducted pursuant to 24 CFR 35.1340.
 - (8) Documentation that the certified lead-safe renovator followed the work practices for renovation activities outlined in this subrule. This will include documentation that the following work practices were followed:
 1. Signs were posted at the entrance to the work area.
 2. The work area was contained.
 3. All objects in the work area were covered or removed.
 4. All HVAC ducts in the work area were closed and covered.
 5. All windows in the work area were closed, and all windows within 20 feet of exterior work areas were closed.
 6. All doors not used to enter the work area were closed and sealed, and all doors within 20 feet of exterior work areas were closed and sealed.
 7. All doors used as an entrance to the work area had containment in place to prevent the spread of dust and debris.
 8. All floors in the work area were covered for a sufficient distance to contain the dust and debris from the renovation.

9. Adequate ground cover was in place to contain the dust and debris for exterior renovations.
10. Adequate vertical containment was in place to contain the dust and debris for exterior renovations.
11. All waste generated during the renovations was contained throughout the renovation and the transportation to disposal.

(9) Documentation that the renovation work area was cleaned and passed the postrenovation cleaning verification procedures outlined in paragraph 470.6(11)“b,” including the expiration date of the cleaning verification cards used.

(10) Documentation regarding the use of any recognized test kits outlined in paragraph 470.6(11)“e.” The documentation will include a copy of the written report required by paragraph 470.6(11)“f.”

h. Emergency renovations.

(1) Renovation activities that are deemed to be an emergency are exempt from the certification requirements and all of the work practice standards, except for the cleaning requirements, postrenovation cleaning verification, and the written report required by paragraph 470.6(11)“f.” All postrenovation cleaning will take place under the direction of a certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator. The postrenovation cleaning verification after an emergency renovation will be performed by a certified lead abatement contractor, certified lead abatement worker, or certified lead-safe renovator.

(2) Emergency renovations that are required as a result of an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection are initially exempt from the certification requirements. The work practice standards found in paragraph 470.6(11)“a” will apply. All individuals who perform emergency renovations in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection are required to obtain certification as a lead-safe renovator, lead abatement contractor, or lead abatement worker within six months from the date the elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection report was issued. Renovations and interim controls performed in response to an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection are required to pass clearance testing that is performed by a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor.

470.6(12) A person may be certified as a lead inspector/risk assessor, sampling technician, or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor and as a lead abatement contractor or lead abatement worker. Except as specified by paragraphs 470.6(6)“k” and 470.6(8)“f,” a person who is certified both as a lead inspector/risk assessor, sampling technician, or elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor and as a lead abatement contractor or lead abatement worker will not provide both lead inspection or visual risk assessment and lead abatement services at the same site unless a written consent or waiver, following full disclosure by the person, is obtained from the owner or manager of the site.

470.6(13) Any paint chip, dust, or soil samples collected pursuant to the work practice standards contained in subrules 470.6(1) through 470.6(6) and 470.6(9) will be collected by persons certified as a lead inspector/risk assessor or an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. Any paint chip, dust, or soil samples collected pursuant to the work practice standards contained in subrule 470.6(8) for clearance testing following lead abatement will be collected by persons certified as a lead inspector/risk assessor or an elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessor. Any dust or soil samples collected pursuant to the work practice standards contained in subrule 470.6(8) for clearance testing after renovation or interim controls, paint stabilization, standard treatments, ongoing lead-based paint maintenance, and rehabilitation pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35 will be collected only by certified sampling technicians, certified lead inspector/risk assessors, or certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspector/risk assessors. Any paint chip, dust, or soil samples collected pursuant to the work practice standards contained in rule 481—470.6(10A) will be analyzed by a recognized laboratory.

470.6(14) Composite dust sampling will be conducted only in the situations specified in subrules 470.6(4) through 470.6(6) and 470.6(8). If composite sampling is conducted, it will meet the following requirements:

- a.* Composite dust samples will consist of at least two subsamples.
- b.* Every component that is being tested will be included in the sampling.
- c.* Composite dust samples will not consist of subsamples from more than one type of component.

d. The results of composite dust samples will be evaluated by comparing the residual lead level as determined by the laboratory analysis from each composite dust sample with applicable single-surface dust-lead hazard or clearance levels for lead in dust on floors, interior windowsills, and window troughs divided by half the number of subsamples in the composite sample.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—470.7(10A) Firms. All firms that perform or offer to perform lead-based paint activities must be certified by the department. Firms will employ only appropriately certified employees to conduct lead-based paint activities, and the firm and its employees will follow the work practice standards in rule 481—470.6(10A) for conducting lead-based paint activities. A firm must employ at least one certified individual in order to receive or maintain firm certification.

470.7(1) A firm wishing to be certified will apply to the department electronically in a format specified by the department or may apply using a paper application supplied by the department. The firm will submit:

- a.* A completed application.
- b.* Documentation that the firm will employ only appropriately certified lead professionals to perform lead-based paint activities. In addition, the firm will document that the agency and its employees or contractors will follow the work practice standards in rule 481—470.6(10A) for conducting lead-based paint activities.
- c.* The certified firm will maintain all records required by rule 481—470.6(10A), with the exception of elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection reports, for three years. Certified firms that are also certified as elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection agencies will maintain elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection reports for at least ten years.

470.7(2) Firms must be recertified every three years. To be recertified, the firm will submit the following:

- a.* A completed application.
- b.* Documentation that the firm will employ only appropriately certified lead professionals to perform lead-based paint activities. In addition, the firm will document that the firm and its employees or contractors will follow the work practice standards in rule 481—470.6(10A) for conducting lead-based paint activities.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—470.8 Reserved.

481—470.9(10A) Compliance inspections.

470.9(1) The department may enter premises or facilities where violations of the provisions regarding lead-based paint activities may occur for the purpose of conducting compliance inspections.

470.9(2) The department may enter premises or facilities where training programs conduct business.

470.9(3) The department may take samples and review records as part of the lead-based paint activities compliance inspection process.

470.9(4) The department may review all reports involving lead-based paint activities.

470.9(5) The department may issue subpoenas pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 10A for the purposes of determining compliance.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

481—470.10(10A) Denial, suspension, or revocation of certification; denial, suspension, revocation, or modification of course approval; and imposition of penalties.

470.10(1) When the department finds that the applicant, certified lead professional, or certified firm has committed any of the following acts, the department may deny an application for certification, may suspend or revoke a certification, may prohibit specific work practices, may require a project conducted by persons or firms that are not certified or a project where prohibited work practices are being used to be halted, may require the cleanup of lead hazards created by the use of prohibited work practices,

may impose a civil penalty, may place on probation, may require additional education, may require reexamination of the state certification examination, may issue a warning, or may impose other sanctions allowed by law as may be appropriate.

- a.* Failure or refusal to comply with any requirements of this chapter.
- b.* Failure or refusal to establish, maintain, provide, copy, or permit access to records or reports as required by rules 481—470.3(10A) through 481—470.7(10A).
- c.* Failure or refusal to permit entry or inspection as described in subrules 470.9(1) through 470.9(3).
- d.* Obtaining or attempting to obtain certification through fraudulent representation.
- e.* Failure to obtain certification from the department and performing work requiring certification.
- f.* Fraudulently obtaining certification and engaging in any lead-based paint activities requiring certification.
- g.* Conducting any part of a lead-based paint activity that requires certification without being certified or with a certification that has lapsed.
- h.* Obtained documentation of training through fraudulent means.
- i.* Gained admission to an accredited training program through misrepresentation of admission requirements.
- j.* Obtained certification through misrepresentation of certification requirements or related documents pertaining to education, training, professional registration, or experience.
- k.* Performed work requiring certification at a job site without having proof of current certification.
- l.* Permitted the duplication or use of the individual's or firm's own certificate by another.
- m.* Failed to follow the standards of conduct required by rule 481—470.6(10A).
- n.* Failed to comply with federal, state, or local lead-based paint statutes and regulations, including the requirements of this chapter.
- o.* Knowingly made misleading, deceptive, untrue, or fraudulent representations in the practice of lead professional activities or engaged in unethical conduct or practice harmful or detrimental to the public. Proof of actual injury need not be established.
- p.* Used untruthful or improbable statements in advertisements. This includes, but is not limited to, an action by a lead professional making information or intention known to the public that is false, deceptive, misleading, or promoted through fraud or misrepresentation.
- q.* Falsified reports and records required by this chapter.
- r.* Accepted any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.
- s.* Negligence by the firm or individual in the practice of lead professional activities. This includes a failure to exercise due care, including negligent delegation of duties or supervision of employees or other individuals, whether or not injury results; or any conduct, practice, or conditions that impair the ability of the firm or individual to safely and skillfully practice the profession.
- t.* Revocation, suspension, or other disciplinary action taken by a certification or licensing authority of this state, another state, territory, or country; or failure by the firm or individual to report such action in writing within 30 days of the final action by such certification or licensing authority. A stay by an appellate court will not negate this requirement; however, if such disciplinary action is overturned or reversed by a court of last resort, the report will be expunged from the records of the board.
- u.* Failed to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.
- v.* Representation by a firm or individual that the firm or individual is certified when the certification has been suspended or revoked or has not been renewed.
- w.* Failed to respond within 20 days of receipt of communication from the department that was sent by registered or certified mail.
- x.* Engaged in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.
- y.* Failed to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failure to cooperate with a department investigation.
- z.* Failed to pay costs assessed in any disciplinary action.

aa. Been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor related to lead professional activities or the conviction of any felony or misdemeanor that would affect the ability of the firm or individual to perform lead professional activities. A copy of the record of conviction or plea of guilty is conclusive evidence.

ab. Unethical conduct. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (1) Verbally or physically abusing a client or coworker.
- (2) Improper sexual conduct with or making suggestive, lewd, lascivious, or improper remarks or advances to a client or coworker.
- (3) Engaging in a professional conflict of interest.
- (4) Mental or physical inability reasonably related to and adversely affecting the ability of the firm or individual to practice in a safe and competent manner.
- (5) Being adjudged mentally incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (6) Habitual intoxication or addiction to drugs.
 1. The inability of a lead professional to practice with reasonable skill and safety by reason of the excessive use of alcohol on a continuing basis.
 2. The excessive use of drugs that may impair a lead professional's ability to practice with reasonable skill or safety.
 3. Obtaining, possessing, attempting to obtain or possess, or administering controlled substances without lawful authority.
- (7) Registration on a state sex offender registry.

470.10(2) The department may deny, suspend, revoke, or modify the approval for a course, or may place on probation, or impose other sanctions allowed by law as may be appropriate, or may impose a civil penalty or impose other sanctions allowed by law as may be appropriate when it finds that the training program, training manager, or other person with supervisory authority over the course has committed any of the following acts:

- a.* Misrepresented the contents of a training course to the department or to the student population.
- b.* Failed to submit required information or notifications in a timely manner.
- c.* Failed to maintain required records.
- d.* Falsified approval records, instructor qualifications, or other information or documentation related to course approval.
- e.* Failed to comply with the training standards and requirements in rule 481—470.4(10A).
- f.* Made false or misleading statements to the department in its application for approval or reapproval that the department relied upon in approving the application.
- g.* Failed to comply with federal, state, or local lead-based paint statutes and regulations, including the requirements of this chapter.
- h.* Knowingly made misleading, deceptive, untrue, or fraudulent representations in the practice of conducting a training program or engaged in unethical conduct or practice harmful or detrimental to the public. Proof of actual injury need not be established.
- i.* Used untruthful or improbable statements in advertisements. This includes, but is not limited to, an action by a training program making information or intention known to the public that is false, deceptive, misleading, or promoted through fraud or misrepresentation.
- j.* Falsified reports and records required by this chapter.
- k.* Accepted any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.
- l.* Revocation, suspension, or other disciplinary action taken by a certification or licensing authority of this state, another state, territory, or country; or failure by the firm or individual to report such action in writing within 30 days of the final action by such certification or licensing authority. A stay by an appellate court will not negate this requirement; however, if such disciplinary action is overturned or reversed by a court of last resort, the report will be expunged from the records of the board.
- m.* Failed to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.
- n.* Failed to respond within 20 days of receipt of communication from the department that was sent by registered or certified mail.

- o.* Engaged in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.
- p.* Failed to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failure to cooperate with a department investigation.
- q.* Failed to pay costs assessed in any disciplinary action.

470.10(3) Reinstatement.

- a.* Any individual, training program, or firm that has been revoked, denied, or suspended may apply to the department in accordance with the terms and conditions of the order of revocation or suspension, unless the order of revocation provides that the certification is permanently revoked.
- b.* If the order of revocation or suspension did not establish terms and conditions upon which reinstatement might occur, or if the certification was voluntarily surrendered, an initial application for reinstatement may not be made until one year has elapsed from the date of the order or the date of the voluntary surrender.

470.10(4) Complaints and other requests for action under this rule. Complaints regarding a certified lead professional, a certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection agency, a certified firm, or an approved course may be submitted to the department. The complainant should provide:

- a.* The name of the certified lead professional, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection agency, or certified firm and the specific details of the action(s) by the certified lead professional, certified elevated blood lead (EBL) inspection agency, or certified firm that did not comply with the rules; or
- b.* The name of the lead professional or firm that conducted lead professional activities without the appropriate certification or approval as required by the rules; or
- c.* The name of the sponsoring person or organization of an approved course and the specific way(s) that an approved course did not comply with the rules; or
- d.* The name of the sponsoring person or organization that provided a course without the approval required by these rules.

470.10(5) Civil penalties.

a. Before instituting any proceeding to impose a civil penalty under Iowa Code section 10A.902, the department will serve a written notice of violation upon the person charged. The notice of violation will specify the date or dates, facts, and the nature of the alleged act or omission with which the person is charged and will identify specifically the particular provision or provisions of the law, rule, regulation, certification, approval, or cease and desist order involved in the alleged violation and will state the amount of each proposed penalty. The notice of violation will also advise the person charged that the civil penalty may be paid in the amount specified therein, or the proposed imposition of the civil penalty may be protested in its entirety or in part, by a written answer, either denying the violation or showing extenuating circumstances. The notice of violation will advise the person charged that upon failure to pay a civil penalty subsequently determined by the department, if any, unless compromised, remitted, or mitigated, the fee may be collected by civil action.

b. Within 20 days of the date of a notice of violation or other time specified in the notice, the person charged may either pay the penalty in the amount proposed or answer the notice of violation or request a contested case hearing. The answer to the notice of violation shall state any facts, explanations, and arguments denying the charges of violation, or demonstrating any extenuating circumstances, error in the notice of violation, or other reason why the penalty should not be imposed and may request remission or mitigation of the penalty.

c. If the person charged with violation fails to answer within the time specified in paragraph 470.10(5)“*b*,” an order may be issued imposing the civil penalty in the amount set forth in the notice of violation described in paragraph 470.10(5)“*a*.” If the person charged with violation files an answer to the notice of violation, the department, upon consideration of the answer, will issue an order dismissing the proceeding or imposing, mitigating, or remitting the civil penalty. The person charged may, within 20 days of the date of the order or other time specified in the order, request a contested case hearing. If the person charged with violation timely requests a contested case hearing, it will be initiated and held in accordance with 7—Chapter 2506 and 481—Chapter 10.

470.10(6) Public notification.

a. The public will be notified of the suspension, revocation, modification, or reinstatement of course approval through appropriate mechanisms.

b. The department will maintain a list of courses for which the approval has been suspended, revoked, modified, or reinstated.

c. The public will be notified of the suspension or revocation of the certification of a lead professional or firm.

d. The department will maintain a list of lead professionals and firms for which certification has been suspended or revoked.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

481—470.11(10A) Waivers. Rules in this chapter are not subject to waiver pursuant to 7—Chapter 2504 or any other provision of law.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

481—470.12(10A) References to federal law. Unless otherwise specified, all references in this chapter to the United States Code or to the Code of Federal Regulations are to those provisions in effect on July 1, 2026.

[ARC 8908C, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25; ARC 0595D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 10A.902, 272C.4 and 272C.12.

[Filed emergency 9/16/96—published 10/9/96, effective 9/16/96]

[Filed 1/9/97, Notice 10/9/96—published 1/29/97, effective 3/5/97]

[Filed emergency 5/16/97 after Notice 4/9/97—published 6/4/97, effective 5/16/97]

[Filed 1/23/98, Notice 10/22/97—published 2/11/98, effective 3/19/98]

[Filed 11/10/98, Notice 9/9/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]

[Filed emergency 9/17/99—published 10/6/99, effective 9/17/99]

[Filed 11/12/99, Notice 10/6/99—published 12/1/99, effective 1/5/00][◇]

[Filed emergency 9/14/00 after Notice 8/9/00—published 10/4/00, effective 9/14/00]

[Filed 9/14/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/3/01, effective 11/7/01]

[Filed 3/12/04, Notice 2/4/04—published 3/31/04, effective 5/5/04]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 8502B (Notice ARC 8357B, IAB 12/2/09), IAB 2/10/10, effective 1/13/10]

[Filed ARC 0482C (Notice ARC 0369C, IAB 10/3/12), IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13]

[Filed ARC 3104C (Notice ARC 2969C, IAB 3/15/17), IAB 6/7/17, effective 7/12/17]

[Filed ARC 4906C (Notice ARC 4773C, IAB 11/20/19), IAB 2/12/20, effective 3/18/20]

[Filed ARC 5334C (Notice ARC 5196C, IAB 9/23/20), IAB 12/16/20, effective 1/20/21]

[Filed ARC 5763C (Notice ARC 5506C, IAB 3/10/21), IAB 7/14/21, effective 8/18/21]

[Filed ARC 8908C (Notice ARC 8672C, IAB 12/25/24), IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/2/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/5/26]

[Filed ARC 0595D (Notice ARC 0447D, IAB 7/22/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 10/21/26]

◇ Two or more ARCs

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

CHAPTER 740

LICENSURE OF SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

[Prior to 9/18/24, see Professional Licensure Division[645] Ch 300]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 5/22/29

481—740.1(147) Definitions. For purposes of these rules, the following definitions shall apply:

“*ABA*” means the American Board of Audiology.

“*ASHA*” means the American Speech-Language Hearing Association.

“*Assistant*” means an unlicensed person who works under the supervision of an Iowa-licensed speech pathologist or audiologist and meets the minimum requirements set forth in these rules.

“*Audiologist*” means a person who engages in the application of principles, methods and procedures for measurement, testing, evaluation, prediction, consultation, counseling, instruction, habilitation, rehabilitation, or remediation related to hearing and disorders of hearing and associated communication disorders for the purpose of nonmedically evaluating, identifying, preventing, ameliorating, modifying, or remediating such disorders and conditions in individuals or groups of individuals, including the determination, selection and use of appropriate hearing devices.

“*Board*” means the board of speech pathology and audiology.

“*DCI*” means the Iowa division of criminal investigation.

“*Department*” means the department of inspections, appeals, and licensing.

“*FBI*” means the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

“*Full-time*” means a minimum of 30 hours per week.

“*Grace period*” means the 30-day period following expiration of a license when the license is still considered to be active.

“*Inactive license*” means a license that has expired because it was not renewed by the end of the grace period.

“*Licensee*” means any person licensed to practice as a speech pathologist or audiologist in the state of Iowa.

“*License expiration date*” means December 31 of odd-numbered years.

“*On site*” means:

1. To be continuously on site and present in the department or facility where services are being provided;
2. To be immediately available to assist the person being supervised in the services being performed; and
3. To provide continued direction of appropriate aspects of each treatment session in which a component of treatment is delegated.

“*Reactivate*” or “*reactivation*” means the process as outlined in rule 481—740.10(17A,147,272C) by which an inactive license is restored to active status.

“*Reinstatement*” means the process as outlined in rule 481—506.31(272C) by which a licensee who has had a license suspended or revoked or who has voluntarily surrendered a license may apply to have the license reinstated, with or without conditions.

“*Speech pathologist*” or “*speech-language pathologist*” means a person who engages in the application of principles, methods, and procedures for the measurement, testing, evaluation, prediction, consultation, counseling, instruction, habilitation, rehabilitation, or remediation related to the development and disorders of speech, swallowing, fluency, voice, or language for the purpose of nonmedically evaluating, preventing, ameliorating, modifying, or remediating such disorders and conditions in individuals or groups of individuals.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24; ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.2(147) Initial licensure. The following criteria will apply to licensure:

740.2(1) Applicants will submit a completed online licensure application and pay the nonrefundable licensure fee specified in rule 481—507.20(147,154F).

740.2(2) Application requirements.

a. Applicants who did not complete the nine months of clinical experience under supervision of a licensed Iowa speech pathologist or audiologist, as appropriate, must submit:

- (1) An official copy of a current ASHA certificate of clinical competence; or
- (2) Verification of current ABA certification.

b. Applicants who complete the nine-month clinical experience under Iowa supervision may submit evidence of licensure requirements as outlined in paragraph 740.2(2) “*a*” or must submit the following:

- (1) Official copies of academic transcripts sent directly from the school to the board showing proof of completion of not less than 400 hours of supervised clinical training; and
- (2) Verification of nine months of full-time clinical experience, or equivalent, completed after the master’s degree, under the supervision of a licensed speech pathologist or audiologist or as a part of the doctoral degree.

c. Results of the Praxis Examination.

740.2(3) Applicants will submit required waivers and fingerprints pursuant to the board-approved process to facilitate a national criminal history background check by the DCI and the FBI. The cost of the criminal history background check by the DCI and the FBI shall be assessed to the applicant.

740.2(4) An applicant who has been licensed in the District of Columbia or another state, territory, province or foreign country who has been a licensed speech pathologist or audiologist under the laws of another jurisdiction will provide verification of license from the jurisdiction in which the applicant has most recently been licensed sent directly from the jurisdiction to the board office. The applicant must also disclose any public or pending complaints against the applicant in any other jurisdiction. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification direct from the jurisdiction’s board office if the verification provides:

- a.* Licensee’s name;
- b.* Date of initial licensure;
- c.* Current licensure status; and
- d.* Any disciplinary action taken against the license.

740.2(5) An applicant who has relocated to Iowa from a state that did not require licensure to practice the profession may submit proof of work experience in lieu of educational and training requirements, if eligible, in accordance with rule 481—501.2(272C).

740.2(6) If the application is not completed according to the instructions, the application will not be reviewed by the board.

[ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.3(147) Educational qualifications.

740.3(1) The applicant shall possess the following:

- a.* A master’s degree from an accredited school, college or university with a major in speech pathology; or
- b.* A master’s or doctoral degree from an accredited school, college or university with a major in audiology.

740.3(2) Foreign-trained applicants.

a. Foreign-trained speech pathologist and audiologist applicants who do not hold a license in another state or U.S. territory shall provide an English translation and an equivalency evaluation at the licensee’s expense of the licensee’s educational credentials by one of the approved credential evaluation services on ABA’s or ASHA’s websites or approved by the board. The professional curriculum must be equivalent to that stated in these rules.

b. Foreign-trained applicants who hold a license in another state or U.S. territory may apply for licensure by endorsement.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24; ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.4(147) Examination requirements. The examination required by the board will be the Praxis Examination in speech pathology or audiology. This examination is administered by the Educational Testing Service. The applicant will make arrangements to take the Praxis Examination in speech pathology or audiology and pay all expenses associated with taking the examination. The applicant will have the examination scores sent directly to the board from the Educational Testing Service.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24]

481—740.5(147) Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact. The rules of the audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact commission are incorporated by reference pursuant to Iowa Code section 147F.1. An audiologist or speech-language pathologist may engage in the practice of audiology or speech-language pathology in Iowa without a license issued by the board if the individual has a current compact privilege to practice in Iowa issued by the audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact commission. The state fee for issuance of a compact privilege to practice in Iowa shall be \$60, which will be collected by the speech-language pathology interstate compact commission. The state fee for issuance of a compact privilege to practice in Iowa shall be waived for an active-duty military member or spouse of an individual who is an active-duty military member. An audiologist or speech-language pathologist who practices audiology or speech-language pathology in Iowa using a compact privilege is subject to the rules governing licensees in rule 481—740.8(147) and in 481—Chapters 741 and 743. Complaints, investigations, and disciplinary proceedings involving a compact privilege shall be handled in accordance with Iowa Code chapters 17A, 147F, 154F and 272C and with 481—Chapters 503, 504, and 506.

[ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.6(147) Temporary clinical license. A temporary clinical license for the purpose of obtaining clinical experience as a prerequisite for licensure is valid for one year and may be renewed at the discretion of the board. The license shall be designated “temporary clinical license in speech pathology” or “temporary clinical license in audiology.”

740.6(1) A speech pathology applicant will submit the following to the board:

- a. Evidence of supervision by a speech pathologist with an active, current Iowa license in good standing;
- b. A completed application form and the temporary clinical license fee;
- c. An official copy of the transcript sent directly from the school to the board;
- d. Official verification of completion of not less than 400 hours of supervised clinical training in an accredited college or university; and
- e. Results of the Praxis Examination.

740.6(2) An audiology applicant or an applicant completing a doctoral externship must submit the following to the board:

- a. Evidence of supervision by an audiologist with an active, current Iowa license in good standing. The applicant completing an audiology doctoral externship must show evidence of on-site supervision;
- b. A completed application form and the temporary clinical license fee;
- c. An official copy of the transcript, sent directly from the school to the board;
- d. Official verification of completion of not less than 400 hours of supervised clinical training in an accredited college or university; and
- e. Results of the Praxis Examination.

740.6(3) The plan for supervised clinical experience must be approved by the board before the applicant starts practice and shall:

- a. Include at least nine months of full-time clinical experience, or equivalent;
- b. Include supervision by an Iowa-licensed speech pathologist or audiologist, as appropriate. If the applicant is being supervised by more than one individual, each supervisor must submit a supervised clinical experience plan for approval. If there is a change in the supervised clinical experience plan at any time during the supervised clinical experience, the licensee must contact the board for approval within 30 days of the change;

- c. Be kept by the supervisor for two years from the last date of the clinical experience; and
- d. Include a completed supervised clinical experience report form that shall be submitted to the board of speech pathology and audiology upon the applicant's successful completion of the nine months of full-time clinical experience. If the applicant was supervised by more than one individual, each supervisor must submit a supervised clinical experience report.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24]

481—740.7(147) Temporary permit.

740.7(1) A nonresident may apply to the board for a temporary permit to practice speech pathology or audiology:

- a. For a period not to exceed three months;
- b. By submitting a letter to support the need for such a permit;
- c. By submitting documents to show that the applicant has substantially the same qualifications as required for licensure in Iowa;
- d. By submitting the documentation prior to the date the applicant intends to begin practice; and
- e. By submitting the temporary permit fee.

740.7(2) The applicant shall receive a final determination from the board regarding the application for a temporary permit.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24]

481—740.8(147) Use of assistants. A licensee will, in the delivery of professional services, utilize assistants only to the extent provided in these rules. Such assistants will use the title provided by these rules.

740.8(1) Duties.

a. *Speech pathology assistant I.* A speech pathology assistant I works with an individual for whom significant improvement is expected within a reasonable amount of time.

b. *Speech pathology assistant II.* A speech pathology assistant II works with an individual for whom maintenance of present level of communication is the goal; or for whom, based on the history and diagnosis, only slow improvement is expected.

c. *Audiology assistant I.* An audiology assistant I is more broadly trained and may be given a variety of duties depending upon the individual's training.

d. *Audiology assistant II.* An audiology assistant II is trained specifically for a single task for screening.

740.8(2) Minimum requirements.

a. A speech pathology assistant I or II or audiology assistant I will satisfy the following minimum requirements:

- (1) Reach the age of majority;
- (2) Complete a high school education, or its equivalent; and
- (3) Complete one of the following:

1. A three-semester-hour (or four-quarter-hour) course in introductory speech and language pathology for speech pathology assistants or in audiology for audiology assistants from an accredited educational institution and 15 hours of instruction in the specific tasks that the assistant will be performing; or

2. A minimum training period comprised of 75 clock hours on instruction and practicum experience.

b. An audiology assistant II will satisfy the following requirements:

- (1) Reach the age of majority.
- (2) Complete a high school education, or its equivalent.
- (3) Complete a minimum of 15 clock hours of instruction and practicum experience in the specific task that the assistant will be performing.

740.8(3) Utilization. Utilization of a speech pathology or audiology assistant requires that a plan be developed by the licensee desiring to utilize that assistant, consisting of the following information:

- a. Documentation that the assistant meets minimum requirements;

b. A written plan of the activities and supervision that will be kept by the licensee supervising the assistant. This supervision will include direct on-site observation for a minimum of 20 percent of the assistant's direct patient care for level I speech pathology and level I audiology assistants and 10 percent for level II speech pathology assistants. Level II audiology assistants will be supervised 10 percent of the time. At least half of that time will be direct on-site observation with the other portion provided as time interpreting results;

c. A listing of the facilities where the assistant will be utilized; and

d. A statement, signed by the licensee and the assistant, acknowledging the licensee and the assistant have read the rules pertaining to assistants.

740.8(4) *Maximum number of assistants.* A licensee may not utilize more than three assistants unless a plan of supervision is filed and approved by the board.

740.8(5) *Supervisor responsibilities.* A licensee who utilizes an assistant will have the following responsibilities:

a. To be legally responsible for the actions of the assistant in assigned duties with a client;

b. To make all professional decisions relating to the management of a client;

c. To ensure that the assistant is assigned only those duties and responsibilities for which the assistant has been specifically trained and is qualified to perform;

d. To ensure compliance of the assistant(s) under supervision with the provisions of these rules by providing direct observation and supervision of the activities of the assistant; and

e. To submit to the board of speech pathology and audiology upon request a copy of the plan of activities and supervision for each assistant and documentation of the dates each assistant was utilized by the licensee.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24]

481—740.9(147) License renewal.

740.9(1) The biennial license renewal period for a license to practice speech pathology or audiology will begin on January 1 of an even-numbered year and end on December 31 of the next odd-numbered year. The licensee is responsible for renewing the license prior to its expiration.

740.9(2) An individual who was issued an initial license within six months of the license renewal date will not be required to renew the license until the subsequent renewal date two years later.

740.9(3) A licensee seeking renewal will:

a. Meet the continuing education requirements of rule 481—742.2(147) and the mandatory reporting requirements of subrule 740.9(4). A licensee whose license was reactivated during the current renewal compliance period may use continuing education credit earned during the compliance period for the first renewal following reactivation; and

b. Submit the completed renewal application and renewal fee before the license expiration date.

740.9(4) Mandatory reporter training requirements.

a. A licensee who examines, attends, counsels, or treats children, dependent adults, or both in the scope of a licensee's professional practice will complete the applicable department of health and human services' training relating to the identification and reporting of child abuse, dependent adult abuse, or both. Written documentation of training completion should be maintained for three years. The training is not required if the licensee is engaged in active duty military service or holds a waiver demonstrating a hardship in complying with these training requirements.

b. The board may select licensees for audit of compliance with the requirements in paragraphs 740.10(4) "a" and "b."

740.9(5) A two-year license will be issued after the requirements of the rule are met. If the board receives adverse information on the renewal application, the board will issue the renewal license but may refer the adverse information for further consideration or disciplinary investigation.

740.9(6) The license certificate and proof of active licensure will be displayed in a conspicuous public place at the primary site of practice.

740.9(7) Late renewal. The license will become late when the license has not been renewed by the expiration date on the renewal. The licensee will be assessed a late fee as specified in 481—subrule 507.20(3). To renew a late license, the licensee will complete the renewal requirements and submit the late fee within the grace period.

740.9(8) Inactive license. A licensee who fails to renew the license by the end of the grace period has an inactive license. A licensee whose license is inactive continues to hold the privilege of licensure in Iowa, but may not practice until the license is reactivated.

740.9(9) Compact eligibility review. This rule applies to licensees who were licensed prior to enactment of this rule. In order to complete the compact eligibility review, at or prior to a licensee's next renewal, the licensee must submit required waivers and fingerprints pursuant to the board-approved process to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The cost for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and the FBI criminal history background checks will be assessed to the applicant. The board may withhold issuing a license pending receipt of a report from the DCI and the FBI.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24; ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.10(17A,147,272C) License reactivation. To apply for reactivation of an inactive license:

740.10(1) Submit a completed reactivation application and pay the nonrefundable application fee.

740.10(2) Provide verification of current competence to practice speech pathology and audiology by satisfying one of the following criteria:

a. If the license has been on inactive status for five years or less, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license from the jurisdiction in which the applicant has been most recently licensed and has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 26 hours of continuing education within two years of application for reactivation or verification of active practice, consisting of a minimum of 2,080 hours, in another state or jurisdiction during the two years preceding an application for reactivation.

b. If the license has been on inactive status for more than five years, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license from the jurisdiction in which the applicant has been most recently licensed and has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 52 hours of continuing education within two years of application for reactivation or 26 hours of continuing education within two years of application for reactivation and verification of active practice, consisting of a minimum of 2,080 hours, in another state or jurisdiction during the two years preceding an application for reactivation; or

(3) Verification of passing the Praxis Examination in speech pathology or audiology within the last two years prior to application for reactivation.

740.10(3) If the license has been inactive for two or more years and the licensee cannot provide verification of active practice, consisting of a minimum of 2,080 hours, in another state or jurisdiction during the two years preceding an application for reactivation, the licensee must submit required waivers

and fingerprints pursuant to the board-approved process to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The cost for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and the FBI criminal history background checks will be assessed to the applicant. The board may withhold issuing a license pending receipt of a report from the DCI and the FBI.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24; ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

481—740.11(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement. A licensee whose license has been revoked, suspended, or voluntarily surrendered must apply for and receive board-approved reinstatement of the license and must apply for and be granted reactivation of the license prior to practicing speech pathology and audiology in this state.

[ARC 7825C, IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24; ARC 0596D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A, 147 and 272C.

[Filed 2/2/77, Notice 12/29/76—published 2/23/77, effective 3/30/77]

[Filed emergency 8/14/81—published 9/2/81, effective 8/14/81]

[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 3/4/81—published 9/16/81, effective 10/21/81]

[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/17/82]

[Filed 1/14/83, Notice 11/24/82—published 2/2/83, effective 3/11/83]

[Filed 6/15/83, Notice 4/13/83—published 7/6/83, effective 8/11/83]

[Filed emergency 11/1/83 after Notice 9/14/83—published 11/23/83, effective 11/1/83]

[Filed 1/21/85, Notice 11/21/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]

[Filed 6/18/86, Notice 4/9/86—published 7/16/86, effective 8/20/86]

[Filed 7/29/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 8/24/88, effective 9/28/88]

[Filed 7/29/88, Notice 5/4/88—published 8/24/88, effective 9/28/88]

[Filed 6/9/89, Notice 2/8/89—published 6/28/89, effective 8/2/89]

[Filed 4/12/91, Notice 1/9/91—published 5/1/91, effective 6/5/91]

[Filed 8/1/91, Notice 5/1/91—published 8/21/91, effective 9/25/91]

[Filed 11/22/91, Notice 8/21/91—published 12/11/91, effective 1/15/92]

[Filed 1/29/93, Notice 9/30/92—published 2/17/93, effective 4/1/93]

[Filed 2/23/94, Notice 12/8/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/22/94]

[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]

[Filed 2/15/00, Notice 12/15/99—published 3/8/00, effective 4/12/00]

[Filed 11/9/00, Notice 9/20/00—published 11/29/00, effective 1/3/01]

[Filed 8/30/01, Notice 5/30/01—published 9/19/01, effective 10/24/01]

[Filed 5/9/02, Notice 4/3/02—published 5/29/02, effective 7/3/02]

[Filed 8/14/03, Notice 5/28/03—published 9/3/03, effective 10/8/03]

[Filed 2/27/04, Notice 12/10/03—published 3/17/04, effective 4/21/04]

[Filed 8/22/05, Notice 6/8/05—published 9/14/05, effective 10/19/05]^o

[Filed 12/22/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

[Filed ARC 8872B (Notice ARC 8639B, IAB 4/7/10), IAB 6/30/10, effective 8/4/10]

[Filed ARC 9947B (Notice ARC 9767B, IAB 10/5/11), IAB 12/28/11, effective 2/1/12]

[Filed ARC 1397C (Notice ARC 1314C, IAB 2/5/14), IAB 4/2/14, effective 5/7/14]

[Filed ARC 3591C (Notice ARC 3410C, IAB 10/25/17), IAB 1/17/18, effective 2/21/18]

[Filed ARC 4214C (Notice ARC 4035C, IAB 9/26/18), IAB 1/2/19, effective 2/6/19]

[Filed ARC 5161C (Notice ARC 4913C, IAB 2/12/20), IAB 8/26/20, effective 10/1/20]

[Filed ARC 5757C (Notice ARC 5457C, IAB 2/24/21), IAB 7/14/21, effective 8/18/21]

[Filed ARC 6999C (Notice ARC 6658C, IAB 11/16/22), IAB 4/19/23, effective 5/24/23]

[Filed ARC 7825C (Notice ARC 7468C, IAB 1/10/24), IAB 4/17/24, effective 5/22/24]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/18/24]

[Filed ARC 0596D (Notice ARC 0324D, IAB 5/27/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 7/1/27]

◊ Two or more ARCs

UNIFORM RULES ON AGENCY PROCEDURE

CHAPTER 2500
DEFINITIONS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 6/19/31

The Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure, 7—Chapters 2500 through 2506, are rules generally applicable to agencies pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.24. Additions, exceptions, or amendments to the corresponding chapter are below.

[ARC 0435D, IAB 7/22/26, effective 6/19/26]

481—2500.2(17A) Scope and applicability. 7—Chapter 2500 provides the definitions used by the agency in uniform rule proceedings. The following are additions to and expansions of the definitions found in 7—Chapter 2500 and applicable to 7—Chapters 2501 through 2506:

“*Custodian*” means an agency that owns and exercises control over public records. The originating agency, if any, is the custodian of records that are used to perform work or a service for the originating agency.

“*Department*” means the department of inspections, appeals, and licensing authorized by Iowa Code chapter 10A or, for purposes of this chapter, a division, board, or commission under the administrative authority of the department pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 10A that has rulemaking and waiver authority to whom this chapter is applicable.

“*Director*” means the director of the department, the director’s designee, or a division, board, or commission under the administrative authority of the department pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 10A that has rulemaking and waiver authority or such division’s, board’s, or commission’s designee.

“*Originating agency*” means any government agency that has requested the department to perform work or a service on its behalf. An originating agency retains custody of all records provided by the originating agency to the department.

“*Person*” means an individual, corporation, limited liability company, government or governmental subdivision or association, or any legal entity.

[ARC 0435D, IAB 7/22/26, effective 6/19/26]

[Filed Emergency ARC 0435D, IAB 7/22/26, effective 6/19/26]

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT[641]

Pursuant to 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, rules transferred from Health Department[470] to
Public Health Department[641] in **ARC 7794**, IAB 7/29/87, effective July 10, 1987.

CHAPTER 1

REPORTABLE DISEASES, POISONINGS AND CONDITIONS, AND QUARANTINE AND ISOLATION

- 1.1(139A) Definitions
- 1.2(139A) Authority
- 1.3(139A,141A) Reportable communicable and infectious diseases, poisonings or conditions, and cancers
- 1.4(135,139A) Reporting requirements

INVESTIGATION

- 1.5(135,139A) Investigation of reportable diseases

ISOLATION AND QUARANTINE

- 1.6(135,193A) Isolation and quarantine
- 1.7(139A,22) Confidentiality

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY

- 1.8(135,139A) Specimens for which the fee charged by the state hygienic laboratory will be waived

CHAPTER 2

HEPATITIS PROGRAMS

VIRAL HEPATITIS PROGRAM—VACCINATIONS AND TESTING

- 2.1(135) Definitions
- 2.2(135) Exposure risks for hepatitis C virus
- 2.3(135) Information for public distribution
- 2.4(135) Hepatitis vaccination and testing program

CHAPTER 3

EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION (EHDI) PROGRAM

- 3.1(135) Definitions
- 3.2(135) Program components
- 3.3(135) Screening the hearing of all newborns
- 3.4(135) Procedures required of birthing hospitals
- 3.5(135) Procedures required of birth centers
- 3.6(135) Procedures to ensure that children born in locations other than a birth center or birthing hospital receive a hearing screening
- 3.7(135) Reporting hearing screening results and information to the department and child's primary care provider
- 3.8(135) Conducting and reporting screening results and diagnostic audiologic assessments to the department and child's primary care provider
- 3.9(135) Congenital cytomegalovirus (cCMV) testing for newborns who do not pass the initial newborn hearing screening
- 3.10(135) Information sharing and confidentiality
- 3.11(135) Procedure to accommodate parental objection
- 3.12(135) Civil/criminal liability

CHAPTER 4

CONGENITAL AND INHERITED DISORDERS

- 4.1(136A) Definitions
- 4.2(136A) Iowa newborn screening program (INSP)
- 4.3(136A) Iowa maternal prenatal screening program (IMPSP)
- 4.4(136A) Regional genetic consultation service (RGCS)
- 4.5(136A) Neuromuscular and other related genetic disease program (NMP)
- 4.6(136A) Iowa registry for congenital and inherited disorders (IRCID)

CHAPTERS 5 and 6

Reserved

CHAPTER 7

IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNIZATION EDUCATION: PERSONS ATTENDING
ELEMENTARY OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, LICENSED CHILD CARE CENTERS OR
INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

7.1(139A)	Definitions
7.2(139A)	Persons included
7.3(139A)	Persons excluded
7.4(139A)	Required immunizations
7.5(139A)	Required education
7.6(139A)	Proof of immunization
7.7(139A)	Provisional enrollment
7.8(139A)	Records and reporting
7.9(139A)	Compliance
7.10(22)	Statewide registry
7.11(22)	Release of immunization and health screening information

CHAPTERS 8 to 10

Reserved

CHAPTER 11

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION AND ACQUIRED IMMUNE
DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

11.1(139A,141A)	Definitions
11.2(141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for adults who are not pregnant
11.3(139A,141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for minors who are not pregnant
11.4(141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for pregnant women
11.5(141A)	HIV test results—posttest counseling
11.6(141A)	Reporting of diagnoses and HIV-related tests, events, and conditions to the department
11.7(141A)	Confidentiality of information
11.8(135)	HIV and AIDS training programs where occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials may occur
11.9(139A,141A)	Partner notification program
11.10(141A)	Direct notification of an identifiable third party by a physician, physician associate or the department
11.11(139A,141A)	Care provider notification upon exposure to contagious or infectious diseases—exposures in nonclinical settings
11.12(139A,141A)	Care provider notification upon exposure to contagious or infectious diseases—exposures in clinical settings
11.13(915)	Testing, reporting, and counseling of convicted or alleged sexual assault assailants
11.14(141A)	Ryan White program

CHAPTER 12

APPROVAL OF CONFIRMATORY LABORATORIES FOR
PRIVATE SECTOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE TESTING

12.1(730)	Definitions
12.2(730)	Powers and duties
12.3(730)	Application procedures and requirements
12.4(730)	Requirements of laboratory personnel involved in confirmatory testing for alcohol or other drugs, or their metabolites
12.5(730)	Quality assurance program and procedure manual requirements
12.6(730)	Analytical quality control
12.7(730)	Sample security and confidentiality of test results
12.8(730)	Confirmatory testing
12.9(730)	Documentation of the confirmatory testing process
12.10(730)	Reporting of confirmed positive test results to the medical review officer
12.11(730)	Reporting requirements to department
12.12(730)	Approval, renewal, and inspection fees
12.13(730)	Renewal

12.14(730)	Reciprocity
12.15(730)	Changes during approval periods
12.16(730)	Enforcement
12.17(730)	Denial, suspension, modification or revocation of approval
12.18(730)	Restoration of approval
12.19(730)	Appeals process
12.20(730)	Complaints

CHAPTERS 13 to 23

Reserved

CHAPTER 24

PRIVATE WELL TESTING, RECONSTRUCTION, AND PLUGGING—IOWA PRIVATE WELL GRANTS

24.1(455E,135)	Grant procedures
----------------	------------------

CHAPTERS 25 to 36

Reserved

CHAPTER 37

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR RADIATION AND RADIATION PROTECTION STANDARDS

37.1(136C)	General provisions
37.2(136C)	Definitions
37.3(136C)	General regulatory requirements
37.4(136C)	Records
37.5(136C)	Units of exposure and dose
37.6(136C)	Prohibited uses
37.7(136C)	Communications
37.8(136C)	Requirements for registrations
37.9(136C)	Fees
37.10(136C)	Administrative enforcement actions
37.11(136C)	Standards for protection against radiation
37.12(136C)	Records
37.13(136C)	Reports
37.14(136C)	Notices, instructions, and reports to workers
37.15(136C)	Inspections

CHAPTER 38

PERMITS TO OPERATE IONIZING RADIATION PRODUCING MACHINES OR ADMINISTER RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS FOR MEDICAL IMAGING

38.1(136C)	Definitions
38.2(136C)	Exemptions
38.3(136C)	Permit application and renewal
38.4(136C)	Permit to practice—general radiologic technologist, nuclear medicine technologist, radiation therapist
38.5(136C)	Permit to practice as a general nuclear medicine technologist with computed tomography endorsement
38.6(136C)	Permit to practice as a radiologist assistant
38.7(136C)	Permit to practice as a limited radiologic technologist with categories of chest, spine, extremities, shoulder, pediatric
38.8(136C)	Permit to practice as an X-ray equipment operator in podiatric radiography or bone densitometry (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry or DEXA)
38.9(136C)	Closed classification or category permits
38.10(136C)	Combining permits for an individual qualifying for permits in more than one classification
38.11(136C)	Submission of proof of completion of continuing education by permit holder to meet continuing education requirements to renew or reinstate a permit
38.12(136C)	Requirements for formal education
38.13(136C)	Standards for formal education for limited radiologic technologists
38.14(136C)	Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in podiatric radiography
38.15(136C)	Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in bone densitometry

- 38.16(136C) Administrative items and grounds for disciplinary action
- 38.17(136C) Rules of conduct, self-reporting requirements, and enforcement actions for all permit holders or applicants
- 38.18(136C) Procedures for demand for information, notice of proposed action, and orders for penalties, suspensions, revocations, and civil penalties for all individuals under this chapter

CHAPTER 39

REGISTRATION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

- 39.1(136C) General provisions
- 39.2(136C) Definitions
- 39.3(136C) General regulatory requirements for incorporating CFR by reference
- 39.4(136C) Notices, instructions and reports to workers: inspection and investigations
- 39.5(136C) Standards for protection against radiation
- 39.6(136C) Rules of general applicability to licensing of byproduct material
- 39.7(136C) General domestic licenses for byproduct material
- 39.8(136C) Specific domestic licenses to manufacture or transfer certain items containing byproduct material
- 39.9(136C) Specific domestic licenses of broad scope for byproduct material
- 39.10(136C) Licenses for industrial radiography and radiation safety requirements for industrial radiographic operations
- 39.11(136C) Medical use of byproduct material
- 39.12(136C) Licenses and radiation safety requirements for irradiators
- 39.13(136C) Physical protection of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material
- 39.14(136C) Licenses and radiation safety requirements for well logging
- 39.15(136C) Domestic licensing of source material
- 39.16(136C) Domestic licensing of special nuclear material
- 39.17(136C) Packaging and transportation of radioactive material
- 39.18(136C) Reciprocal recognition of licenses

CHAPTER 40

REGISTRATION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIATION EMITTING MACHINES IN THE HEALING ARTS—MEDICINE, PODIATRY, DENTAL, CHIROPRACTIC, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE

- 40.1(136C) General provisions
- 40.2(136C) Definitions
- 40.3(136C) General regulatory requirements
- 40.4(136C) Administrative controls
- 40.5(136C) General requirements for all diagnostic X-ray systems
- 40.6(136C) General requirements for all fluoroscopy and interventional X-ray systems
- 40.7(136C) General requirements for dental intraoral, panoramic, cephalometric, and volumetric dental imaging equipment
- 40.8(136C) Computed tomography X-ray systems
- 40.9(136C) Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA)
- 40.10(136C) Veterinary medicine X-ray systems

CHAPTER 41

REGISTRATION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR MAMMOGRAPHY AND STEREOTACTIC BREAST BIOPSY

- 41.1(136C) Registration and safety requirements for mammography and stereotactic breast biopsy
- 41.2(136C) Definitions
- 41.3(136C) General provisions for mammography
- 41.4(136C) Mammography registration, certification, and general requirements
- 41.5(136C) Mammography personnel
- 41.6(136C) Retention of personnel records for mammography
- 41.7(136C) Equipment and safety requirements for mammography
- 41.8(136C) Medical records and reports for mammography
- 41.9(136C) Contents and terminology for mammography
- 41.10(136C) Quality assurance for mammography
- 41.11(136C) Revocation, suspension, reinstatement and appeals for mammography
- 41.12(136C) Alternative requirements for quality standards for mammography

41.13(136C)	General provisions for stereotactic breast biopsy
41.14(136C)	Registration and application standards and requirements for stereotactic breast biopsy
41.15(136C)	Requirements for physicians performing stereotactic breast biopsy
41.16(136C)	Requirements for radiologic technologists performing stereotactic breast biopsy
41.17(136C)	Requirements for medical physicists performing surveys of stereotactic breast biopsy systems
41.18(136C)	Obtaining and preserving records for stereotactic breast biopsy
41.19(136C)	Quality assurance program for stereotactic breast biopsy
41.20(136C)	Equipment and safety standards for stereotactic breast biopsy
41.21(136C)	Suspension, revocation, denial, and reinstatement of authorization for stereotactic breast biopsy

CHAPTER 42

REGISTRATION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR THERAPEUTIC USE OF RADIATION MACHINES, PARTICLE ACCELERATORS FOR NONHUMAN USE, AND ANALYTICAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT

42.1(136C)	General provisions
42.2(136C)	Definitions
42.3(136C)	Registration or license requirements
42.4(136C)	General administrative requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines
42.5(136C)	Training for external beam radiation therapy authorized users
42.6(136C)	Training for radiation therapy physicist
42.7(136C)	Qualifications of operators
42.8(136C)	Written safety procedures and rules
42.9(136C)	Exposure to the useful beam
42.10(136C)	Records of visiting authorized users
42.11(136C)	Information and maintenance record and associated information
42.12(136C)	Record retention
42.13(136C)	Written directives
42.14(136C)	General technical requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines
42.15(136C)	Therapeutic radiation machines of less than 500 kV
42.16(136C)	Therapeutic radiation machines—photon therapy systems (500 kV and above) and electron therapy systems (500 keV and above)
42.17(136C)	Shielding and safety design requirements
42.18(136C)	Calibration of survey instruments
42.19(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for the use of particle accelerators for nonhuman use
42.20(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for analytical X-ray equipment

CHAPTER 43

RADON TESTING AND ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS

43.1(136B)	General provisions
43.2(136B)	Definitions
43.3(136B)	General regulatory requirements
43.4(136B)	Application for certification
43.5(136B)	Radon measurement certification fees
43.6(136B)	Enforcement actions
43.7(136B)	Records and reporting requirements
43.8(136B)	Continuing education
43.9(136B,280)	School district employee measurement training
43.10(136B)	Exemptions
43.11(136B)	Penalties

CHAPTER 44

RADON MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS

44.1(136B)	General provisions
44.2(136B)	Definitions
44.3(136B)	General regulatory requirements
44.4(136B)	Application for credentialing
44.5(136B)	Renewal application of annual credentialing
44.6(136B)	Radon mitigation credentialing fees
44.7(136B)	Enforcement actions
44.8(136B)	Records and reporting requirements

44.9(136B)	Continuing education
44.10(136B)	Exemptions
44.11(136B)	Penalties

CHAPTERS 45 to 50

Reserved

CHAPTER 51

DENTAL SCREENING

51.1(135)	Definitions
51.2(135)	Persons included
51.3(135)	Persons excluded
51.4(135)	Dental screening components
51.5(135)	Dental screening providers
51.6(135)	Timeline for valid dental screening
51.7(135)	Proof of dental screening
51.8(135)	Dental screening documentation
51.9(135)	Ensuring dental screening services
51.10(135)	Records
51.11(135)	Reporting
51.12(135)	Release of dental screening information
51.13(135)	Referral requirements
51.14(135)	Provider training

CHAPTER 52

VISION SCREENING

52.1(135)	Definitions
52.2(135)	Persons included and persons excluded
52.3(135)	Child vision screening components
52.4(135)	Timeline for valid vision screening
52.5(135)	Proof of child vision screening
52.6(135)	Child vision screening reporting
52.7(135)	School requirements
52.8(135)	Iowa's child vision screening database module and follow-up
52.9(135)	Referral requirements

CHAPTER 53

Reserved

CHAPTER 54

CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY RETURN-TO-PLAY PROTOCOL

54.1(280)	Definitions
54.2(280)	Return-to-play protocol

CHAPTER 55

Reserved

CHAPTER 56

BRAIN INJURY SERVICES PROGRAM

56.1(135)	Definitions
56.2(135)	Waiver-eligible component
56.3(135)	Cost-share component
56.4(135)	Application process
56.5(135)	Service providers and reimbursement
56.6(135)	Available services/service plan
56.7(135)	Redetermination
56.8(135)	Appeal rights

CHAPTERS 57 to 66

Reserved

CHAPTER 67 BLOOD LEAD TESTING

67.1(135)	Definitions
67.2(135)	Persons included
67.3(135)	Persons excluded
67.4(135)	Records

CHAPTER 68 CONTROL OF LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

68.1(135)	Definitions
68.2(135)	EBL inspections required
68.3(135)	Refusal of admittance
68.4(135)	Lead hazard reduction required
68.5(135)	Retaliation prohibited
68.6(135)	Enforcement
68.7(135)	Hearings
68.8(135)	Variances
68.9(135)	Injunction
68.10(135)	Effective date

CHAPTERS 69 to 71 Reserved

CHAPTER 72 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION PROGRAM

72.1(135)	Definitions
72.2(135)	Approved programs

CHAPTERS 73 and 74 Reserved

CHAPTER 75 DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL FUNDS RESTRICTIONS—PROVIDER IDENTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

75.1(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Definitions
75.2(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Identification numbers
75.3(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Attestation

CHAPTER 76 MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAM

76.1(135)	Definitions
76.2(135)	Client eligibility criteria
76.3(135)	Client application procedures for MCH services

CHAPTER 77 LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH

77.1(137)	Definitions
77.2(137)	Local boards of health—roles and responsibilities
77.3(137)	Organization of local boards of health
77.4(137)	Expenses of local board of health members
77.5(137)	Dissolution of city boards
77.6(137)	Request to form district board of health
77.7(137)	Review, approval or denial of district board of health formation
77.8(137)	Adding to a district board of health
77.9(137)	Withdrawal from a district board of health

CHAPTERS 78 and 79 Reserved

CHAPTER 80
LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

80.1(135)	Definitions
80.2(135)	Contractor assurances
80.3(135)	Utilization of LPHS contract funding
80.4(135)	LPHS funds

CHAPTERS 81 to 87
Reserved

CHAPTER 88
VOLUNTEER HEALTH CARE PROVIDER PROGRAM

88.1(135)	Definitions
88.2(135)	Eligibility for the volunteer health care provider program
88.3(135)	Sponsor entity and protected clinic
88.4(135)	Covered health care services
88.5(135)	Defense and indemnification
88.6(135)	Term of agreement
88.7(135)	Reporting necessities and duties
88.8(135)	Revocation of agreement
88.9(135)	Procedure for revocation of agreement
88.10(135)	Effect of suspension or revocation
88.11(135)	Protection denied
88.12(135)	Board notice of disciplinary action
88.13(135)	Effect of eligibility protection
88.14(135)	Reporting by a protected clinic or sponsor entity

CHAPTER 89
PARENTAL NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO
TERMINATE A PREGNANCY THROUGH ABORTION

89.1(135L)	Definitions
89.2(135L)	Notification of parent prior to the performance of abortion on a pregnant minor
89.3(135L)	Notification procedures in the event of an exception

CHAPTER 90
STATE MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE

90.1(135)	Definitions
90.2(135)	Agency
90.3(135)	Membership
90.4(135)	Officers
90.5(135)	Subcommittees
90.6(135)	Liaisons
90.7(135)	Meetings
90.8(135)	Duties and responsibilities
90.9(135)	Disclosure of information
90.10(135)	Immunity and liability

CHAPTERS 91 to 93
Reserved

CHAPTER 94
CHILD PROTECTION CENTER GRANT PROGRAM

94.1(135)	Definitions
94.2(135)	Goals
94.3(135)	Review process
94.4(135)	Eligibility and criteria
94.5(135)	Appeals

CHAPTER 95
VITAL RECORDS: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

95.1(144)	Definitions
95.2(144)	Vital records and statistics
95.3(144)	Forms—property of department
95.4(144)	Information by others
95.5(144)	Handling of vital records
95.6(144)	Fees
95.7(144)	General public access of vital records in the custody of the county registrar
95.8(144)	Direct tangible interest in and entitlement to a vital record
95.9(144)	Search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record
95.10(144)	Search and issuance for genealogy or family history
95.11(144)	Registrars' responsibility for maintenance of confidentiality
95.12(144)	Disclosure of data
95.13(144)	Preparation of certified copies
95.14(144)	Access to original certificate of birth prior to adoption
95.15(144)	Certificate of nonviable birth
95.16(144)	Cancellation of fraudulent records
95.17(144)	Unlawful acts
95.18(144)	Enforcement assistance

CHAPTER 96 BIRTH REGISTRATION

96.1(144)	Definitions
96.2(144)	Forms—property of department
96.3(144)	Standard birth registration—up to seven days
96.4(144)	Standard birth registration—seven days to one year
96.5(144)	Birthing institutions
96.6(144)	Non-birthing institutions
96.7(144)	Non-institution birth
96.8(144)	Gestational surrogate arrangement birth registration
96.9(144)	Foundling birth registration
96.10(144)	Newborn safe haven registration
96.11(144)	Birth registration following a foreign-born adoption
96.12(144)	Birth registration fees
96.13(144)	Fee collection
96.14(144)	Waivers
96.15(144)	Fee deposit
96.16(144)	Responsibilities of institutions
96.17(144)	Responsibility for births occurring in non-institutions and non-birthing institutions
96.18(144)	Delayed birth registration—one year or more after event

CHAPTER 97 DEATH REGISTRATION AND DISPOSITION OF DEAD HUMAN BODIES

97.1(144)	Definitions
97.2(144)	Forms—property of department
97.3(144)	Standard registration of death—up to one year
97.4(144)	Standard registration of fetal death—up to one year
97.5(144)	Preparation of the certificate of death or fetal death
97.6(144)	Medical certification of death
97.7(144)	Medical certification of fetal death
97.8(144)	Medical certifier
97.9(144)	Report of autopsy findings
97.10(144)	Extension of time
97.11(144)	Removal of a dead human body or fetus
97.12(144)	Burial-transit permit
97.13(144)	Transportation and disposition of a dead human body or fetus
97.14(144)	Disinterment permits
97.15(144)	Delayed death registration—one year or more after event
97.16(144)	Registration of presumptive death
97.17(144)	Release or final disposition of a dead human body or fetus by an institution
97.18(144)	Additional record by funeral director

CHAPTER 98 MARRIAGE REGISTRATION

98.1(144,595)	Definitions
98.2(144,595)	Forms—property of department
98.3(144,595)	Standard registration of marriage—up to one year
98.4(144,595)	Application for a license to marry in Iowa
98.5(144,595)	License to marry
98.6(144,595)	Certificate of marriage
98.7(144,595)	Delayed registration of marriage—one year or more after date of event
98.8(144,595)	Dissolution of marriage or annulment

CHAPTER 99 VITAL RECORDS MODIFICATIONS

99.1(144)	Definitions
99.2(144)	Forms—property of department
99.3(144)	Forms used in the establishment of new records
99.4(144)	Corrections of minor errors in vital record—within one year of event
99.5(144)	Amendment of certificate of live birth to add first or middle given name—within one year of event
99.6(144)	Amendment of vital record—one year or more after the event
99.7(144)	Method of amendment of vital records
99.8(144)	Correction or amendment of same item more than once
99.9(144)	Other amendments to certificate of live birth
99.10(144)	Correction or substitution of medical certification of cause of death
99.11(144)	Correction or amendment to a certificate of marriage
99.12(144)	Correction to a report of dissolution of marriage or annulment
99.13(144)	Minimum information required to establish a new certificate of live birth
99.14(144)	Establishment of new certificate of live birth following adoption
99.15(144)	Establishment of new certificate of live birth following a birth by gestational surrogate arrangement
99.16(144)	Certificate of live birth following voluntary paternity affidavit
99.17(144)	Certificate of live birth following court determination of paternity
99.18(144)	Certificate of live birth following rescission of paternity affidavit or disestablishment of paternity
99.19(144)	Certificate of live birth following court-ordered change of name
99.20(144)	Disestablishment of parentage

CHAPTER 100 VITAL RECORDS REGISTRIES AND REPORTS

100.1(144)	Definitions
100.2(144)	Forms—property of department
100.3(144)	Declaration of paternity registry established
100.4(144)	Mutual consent voluntary adoption registry established
100.5(144)	Statistical report of termination of pregnancy report

CHAPTERS 101 to 106 Reserved

CHAPTER 107 BOARD-CERTIFIED BEHAVIOR ANALYST AND BOARD-CERTIFIED ASSISTANT BEHAVIOR ANALYST (BCBA/BCaBA) GRANTS PROGRAM

107.1(135)	Definitions
107.2(135)	Eligibility criteria
107.3(135)	Priority in grant awards
107.4(135)	Amount of a grant
107.5(135)	Use of funds
107.6(135)	Review process

CHAPTER 108 Reserved

CHAPTER 109

PRESCRIPTION DRUG DONATION REPOSITORY PROGRAM

109.1(135M)	Definitions
109.2(135M)	Eligibility criteria for program participation by medical facilities and pharmacies
109.3(135M)	Standards and procedures for accepting donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.4(135M)	Standards and procedures for inspecting and storing donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.5(135M)	Standards and procedures for dispensing donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.6(135M)	Eligibility criteria for individuals to receive donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.7(135M)	Forms and recordkeeping
109.8(135M)	Handling fee
109.9(135M)	List of drugs and supplies program will accept
109.10(135M)	Prescription drug donation repository in disaster emergencies

CHAPTERS 110 to 112

Reserved

CHAPTER 113

PUBLIC HEALTH RESPONSE TEAMS

113.1(135)	Definitions
113.2(135)	Public health response team members
113.3(135)	Public health response team
113.4(135)	Legal and other protections
113.5(135)	Reporting requirements and duties

CHAPTERS 114 to 125

Reserved

CHAPTER 126

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

126.1(144,331,691)	Definitions
126.2(691)	Fees for autopsies and related services and reimbursement for related expenses
126.3(691)	Fees for tissue recovery

CHAPTER 127

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

127.1(144,331,691)	Definitions
127.2(331,691)	Duties of medical examiners—jurisdiction over deaths that affect the public interest
127.3(331,691)	Autopsies
127.4(331,691)	Fees
127.5(144,331,691)	Death certificates—deaths affecting the public interest
127.6(331,691)	Cremation
127.7(331,691)	County medical examiner investigators
127.8(331,691)	Deputy county medical examiners
127.9(331,691)	Failure to comply with rules
127.10(331,691,22)	Confidentiality
127.11(331,691,670)	Indemnification

CHAPTERS 128 to 130

Reserved

CHAPTER 131

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—PROVIDERS—INITIAL
 CERTIFICATION—RENEWAL AND REACTIVATION—AUTHORITY—COMPLAINTS
 AND INVESTIGATIONS

131.1(147A,147D,272C)	Definitions
131.2(147A,272C)	Initial certification
131.3(147A)	Background check results
131.4(147A)	Authority
131.5(147A)	Renewal standards, reactivation procedures, fees, and continuing education

- 131.6(147A,272C) Discipline—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of certificates or renewal
- 131.7(147A) Certification denial
- 131.8(147A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
- 131.9(147A) Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 132

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—SERVICE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

- 132.1(147A) Definitions
- 132.2(147A) Service program—authorization and renewal procedures and inspections
- 132.3(147A) Service program operations
- 132.4(147A) Waivers
- 132.5(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal

CHAPTER 133

WHITE FLASHING LIGHT AUTHORIZATION

- 133.1(321) Definitions
- 133.2(321) Purpose
- 133.3(321) Application
- 133.4(321) Approval, denial, probation, suspension and revocation of authorization

CHAPTER 134

TRAUMA CARE FACILITY CATEGORIZATION AND VERIFICATION

- 134.1(147A) Definitions
- 134.2(147A) Trauma care facility categorization and verification
- 134.3(147A) Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 135

TRAUMA TRIAGE AND TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

- 135.1(147A) Definitions
- 135.2(147A) Trauma triage and transfer protocols
- 135.3(147A) Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 136

TRAUMA REGISTRY

- 136.1(147A) Definitions
- 136.2(147A) Trauma registry
- 136.3(147A) Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 137

TRAUMA EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- 137.1(147A) Definitions
- 137.2(147A) Initial trauma education requirements
- 137.3(147A) Continuing trauma education requirements

CHAPTER 138

Reserved

CHAPTER 139

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—TRAINING PROGRAMS—STUDENTS—COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

- 139.1(147A) Definitions
- 139.2(147A) Initial application, renewal application, inspection and approval
- 139.3(147A) Training program standards, student requirements and waivers
- 139.4(147A) Out-of-state training programs
- 139.5(147A) Failure to comply with rules
- 139.6(147A) Temporary waivers
- 139.7(147A) Continuing education providers—approval, recordkeeping and inspection

- 139.8(147A) Discipline—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of training program approval or renewal
- 139.9(147A) Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 140

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND

- 140.1(135) Definitions
- 140.2(135) County EMS associations
- 140.3(135) County EMS system development grants

CHAPTER 141

Reserved

CHAPTER 142

OUT-OF-HOSPITAL DO-NOT-RESUSCITATE ORDERS

- 142.1(144A) Definitions
- 142.2(144A,147A) Responsibilities of the department
- 142.3(144A,147A) EMS providers
- 142.4(144A) Guidelines for non-EMS health care providers, patients, and organizations
- 142.5(144A) Revocation of the out-of-hospital do-not-resuscitate order
- 142.6(144A) Personal wishes of family members or other individuals who are not authorized to act on the patient's behalf
- 142.7(144A) Transfer of patients
- 142.8(144A) Application to existing orders

CHAPTER 143

AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR MAINTENANCE

- 143.1(613) Definition
- 143.2(613) AED maintenance

CHAPTERS 144 and 145

Reserved

CHAPTER 146

STROKE CARE REPORTING

- 146.1(135) Definitions
- 146.2(135) Stroke care reporting
- 146.3(135) Method and frequency of reporting
- 146.4(135) Confidentiality
- 146.5(135) Penalties and enforcement

CHAPTERS 147 to 149

Reserved

CHAPTER 150

IOWA REGIONALIZED SYSTEM OF PERINATAL HEALTH CARE

- 150.1(135) Participation and designation
- 150.2(135) Definitions
- 150.3(135) Duties of statewide perinatal care team
- 150.4(135) Duties of the department
- 150.5(135) Maternal and neonatal levels of care—categorization and verification
- 150.6(135) Levels of maternal care
- 150.7(135) Maternal-fetal transport—all levels
- 150.8(135) Levels of neonatal care
- 150.9(135) Grant or denial of certificate of verification; and offenses and penalties
- 150.10(135) Prohibited acts
- 150.11(135) Construction of rules

CHAPTERS 151 and 152

Reserved

CHAPTER 153 SMOKEFREE AIR

153.1(142D)	Definitions
153.2(142D)	Duties of employers, owners, operators, managers, and persons having custody or control of a public place, place of employment, area declared nonsmoking pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 142D or outdoor areas where smoking is prohibited
153.3(142D)	Leases
153.4(142D)	Complaints and enforcement
153.5(142D)	Limitation of rules

CHAPTER 154 MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL PROGRAM

154.1(124E)	Definitions
REGISTRATION CARDS	
154.2(124E)	Health care practitioner certification—duties and prohibitions
154.3(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to patient
154.4(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—reciprocity
154.5(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to primary caregiver
154.6(124E)	Denial and cancellation
154.7(124E)	Appeal
154.8(124E)	Duplicate card
154.9(124E)	Renewal
154.10(124E)	Confidentiality
154.11(124E)	Fees
154.12(124E)	Consumption of medical cannabidiol
154.13(124E)	Allowable forms of medical cannabidiol
MANUFACTURER AND DISPENSARY LICENSING	
154.14(124E)	Notice to law enforcement
154.15(124E)	Manufacturer and dispensary licensure
154.16(124E)	Collection of fees in competitive licensing
154.17(124E)	Licensure renewal
154.18(124E)	Suspension or revocation of a manufacturing or dispensary license
154.19(124E)	Assessment of penalties
154.20(124E)	Closure of operations
154.21(124E)	Manufacturer and dispensary security requirements
154.22(124E)	Advertising and marketing
154.23(124E)	Sales and inventory tracking system
154.24(124E)	Financial transactions
154.25(124E)	Inspection by department or independent consultant
MANUFACTURING	
154.26(124E)	Manufacturer operations
154.27(124E)	Recordkeeping requirements
154.28(124E)	Recall of medical cannabidiol products
154.29(124E)	Quality assurance and control
154.30(124E)	Packaging and labeling
154.31(124E)	Transportation of medical cannabidiol and plant material
154.32(124E)	Disposal of medical cannabidiol and plant material
154.33(124E)	Production requirements
154.34(124E)	Supply and inventory
DISPENSING	
154.35(124E)	Duties of the department
154.36(124E)	Dispensary operations
154.37(124E)	Recordkeeping requirements
154.38(124E)	Storage
154.39(124E)	Dispensing
154.40(124E)	Transportation of medical cannabidiol
154.41(124E)	Disposal of medical cannabidiol
154.42(124E)	Inventory
154.43(124E)	Quality assurance and control

MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL BOARD

- 154.44(124E) Purpose and duties of board
- 154.45(124E) Organization of board and proceedings
- 154.46(124E) Petitions for the addition or removal of medical conditions, medical treatments or debilitating diseases

LABORATORY TESTING

- 154.47(124E) Requirements of the department
- 154.48(124E) Requirements of a laboratory
- 154.49(124E) Requirements of a manufacturer
- 154.50(124E) Content testing
- 154.51(124E) Reporting requirements
- 154.52(124E) Recordkeeping requirements
- 154.53(124E) Quality control
- 154.54(124E) Security requirements

CHAPTER 155

LICENSURE STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER
AND PROBLEM GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAMS

- 155.1(125,135) Definitions
- 155.2(125,135) Licensing
- 155.3(125,135) Types of licenses
- 155.4(125,135) Nonassignability
- 155.5(125,135) Application procedures
- 155.6(125,135) Technical assistance
- 155.7(125,135) Inspection of applicants
- 155.8(125,135) License—approval
- 155.9(125,135) Written corrective action plan
- 155.10(125,135) Grounds for denial of license
- 155.11(125,135) Denial, suspension or revocation of a license
- 155.12 to 155.14 Reserved
- 155.15(125,135) Issuance of a license after denial, suspension or revocation
- 155.16(125,135) Complaints and investigations
- 155.17(125,135) License revision
- 155.18(125,135) Deemed status
- 155.19(125,135) Funding
- 155.20(125,135) Inspection
- 155.21(125,135) General standards for all programs
- 155.22(125,135) Inpatient and residential program facilities
- 155.23(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs
- 155.24(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs licensed to provide services to juveniles
- 155.25(125,135) Specific standards for substance use assessment and OWI evaluation-only programs
- 155.26 to 155.33 Reserved
- 155.34(125,135) Specific standards for enhanced treatment services
- 155.35(125,135) Specific standards for opioid treatment programs

TUBERCULOSIS (TB) SCREENING: HEALTH CARE WORKERS AND RESIDENTS

- 155.36 Reserved
- 155.37(125,135) Definitions
- 155.38(125,135) Tuberculosis screening of staff and residents

CHAPTER 156

CONSUMABLE HEMP PRODUCTS

- 156.1(204) Definitions
- 156.2(204) Registration and posting
- 156.3(204) Testing requirements and documentation
- 156.4(204) Packaging and labeling
- 156.5(204) Applicability of other laws and regulations
- 156.6(204) Prohibitions
- 156.7(204) Violations and enforcement
- 156.8(204) Denial, suspension, or revocation of registration

156.9(204)	Inspection and access to records
156.10(204)	Public examination of records
156.11(204)	Appeals

CHAPTER 157

STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAMS AND
THE OPERATING A MOTOR VEHICLE WHILE INTOXICATED (OWI) LAW

157.1(125)	Definitions
157.2(125)	Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course
157.3(125)	Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course completion
157.4(125)	Cost of evaluation and treatment
157.5(125)	Timeliness
157.6(125)	Confidentiality
157.7(125)	Records
157.8(125)	Reciprocity

CHAPTERS 158 to 176

Reserved

CHAPTER 177

HEALTH DATA

177.1(76GA,ch1212)	Definitions
177.2(76GA,ch1212)	Description of data to be submitted
177.3(76GA,ch1212)	Fees
177.4(76GA,ch1212)	Patient confidentiality

CHAPTERS 178 to 191

Reserved

CHAPTER 192

CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE

192.1(252J)	Definitions
192.2(252J)	Denial of issuance or renewal of a license or suspension or revocation of a license
192.3(17A,22,252J)	Sharing of information

CHAPTER 193

Reserved

CHAPTER 194

NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT

194.1(272D)	Definitions
194.2(272D)	Denial of issuance or renewal of a license or suspension or revocation of a license
194.3(272D)	Sharing of information

CHAPTER 195

Reserved

CHAPTER 196

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—MILITARY SERVICE, VETERAN RECIPROCITY,
AND SPOUSES OF ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE MEMBERS

196.1(272C)	Definitions
196.2(272C,147D)	Military education, training, and service credit
196.3(272C,147D)	Veteran and active duty military spouse privilege to practice

CHAPTER 131
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—PROVIDERS—INITIAL
CERTIFICATION—RENEWAL AND REACTIVATION—AUTHORITY—COMPLAINTS
AND INVESTIGATIONS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 6/1/30

641—131.1(147A,147D,272C) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions apply:

“*Advanced emergency medical technician*” or “*AEMT*” means an individual who has successfully completed a course of study based on the U.S. Department of Transportation’s National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards (December 2021), has passed the Department or NREMT testing requirements for the AEMT, and is currently certified by the department as an AEMT.

“*CAPCE*” means the Commission on Accreditation for Prehospital Continuing Education, the accrediting body charged with the review and accreditation of EMS continuing education.

“*CEH*” means continuing education hour, which is based upon 50 minutes of training per hour. Fifty minutes equals one CEH, and 30 minutes equals one-half CEH.

“*Certification*” or “*certificate*” means a document issued by the department authorizing a person to practice as an emergency medical care provider in Iowa.

“*Certification period*” means the length of time an emergency medical care provider certificate is valid. The certification period is two years from initial issuance or from renewal unless otherwise specified on the certificate or unless sooner suspended or revoked.

“*Certification status*” means the status of an individual EMS certificate holder.

1. “*Active*” means the holder of the certification has the authority to function as an emergency medical care provider at the level certified in accordance with subrule 131.4(1).

2. “*Probation*,” which is an active certification, means the holder of the certification has the authority to function as an emergency medical care provider at the level certified in accordance with subrule 131.4(1) and under the conditions of probation.

3. “*Denied*” means the certificate is inactive and the holder of the certification has no authority to function as an emergency medical care provider.

4. “*Inactive*” means the certificate is inactive and the holder of the certification has no authority to function as an emergency medical care provider.

5. “*Revoked*” means the certification is inactive and the holder of the certification has no authority to function as an emergency medical care provider.

6. “*Surrendered*” means the certification is inactive and the holder of the certification has no authority to function as an emergency medical care provider.

7. “*Suspended*” means the certification is inactive and the holder of the certification has no authority to function as an emergency medical care provider.

“*Certified*” means being officially recognized as meeting department-approved testing and training standards and being issued a certificate by the department in accordance with Iowa Code chapters 272C and 147A to practice as an emergency medical care provider in the state of Iowa.

“*Compact*” means the emergency medical services personnel licensure interstate compact according to Iowa Code chapter 147D.

“*Complete criminal record*” includes the complaint and judgment of conviction for each offense of which the applicant has been convicted, regardless of whether the offense is classified as a felony or a misdemeanor, and regardless of the jurisdiction in which the offense occurred.

“*Conviction*” means a finding, plea, or verdict of guilt made or returned in a criminal proceeding, even if the adjudication of guilt is deferred, withheld, or not entered. “*Conviction*” includes Alford pleas and pleas of nolo contendere.

“*Core continuing education*” means education obtained during a certification period to renew certification. Core continuing education will have an assigned sponsor number from CAPCE, an authorized EMS training program, or the department.

“Critical care paramedic” or *“CCP”* means a currently certified paramedic who has successfully completed a critical care course of instruction approved by the department and has received endorsement from the department as a critical care paramedic.

“Disqualifying offense” means a conviction directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the profession. A conviction is directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the profession if either (1) the actions taken in furtherance of an offense are actions customarily performed within the scope of practice of a certified profession, or (2) the circumstances under which an offense was committed are circumstances customary to a certified profession.

“Emergency medical care” means any medical procedure authorized by Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

“Emergency medical care provider” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 147A.1.

“Emergency medical care student” means an individual registered with the department and enrolled in an EMS training program with an active EMS student registration.

“Emergency medical responder” or *“EMR”* means an individual who has successfully completed a course of study based on the U.S. Department of Transportation’s National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards (December 2021), has passed the department or NREMT testing requirements for the EMR, and is currently certified by the department as an EMR.

“Emergency medical services” or *“EMS”* means an integrated medical care delivery system to provide emergency and nonemergency medical care at the scene or during out-of-hospital patient transportation in an ambulance.

“Emergency medical technician” or *“EMT”* means an individual who has successfully completed a course of study based on the U.S. Department of Transportation’s National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards (December 2021), has passed the department or NREMT testing requirements for the EMT, and is currently certified by the department as an EMT.

“Emergency medical technician-defibrillation” or *“EMT-D”* means an individual who has successfully completed an approved program and is currently certified by the department as an EMT-D.

“EMS clinical guidelines” or *“minimum EMS clinical guidelines”* means a minimum clinical standard approved by the department upon which a service program’s medical director will base service program protocols.

“EMS instructor” or *“EMS-I”* means an individual who has successfully completed an EMS instructor curriculum approved by the department and is currently endorsed by the department as an EMS-I.

“Endorsement” or *“endorsed”* means an approval granted by the department authorizing an individual to serve as an EMS-I or CCP.

“Fees” means those fees received pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 147A and 147D.

“First responder” or *“FR”* means an individual who has successfully completed an approved program and is currently certified by the department as an FR.

“First responder-defibrillation” or *“FR-D”* means an individual who has successfully completed an approved program and is currently certified by the department as an FR-D.

“NREMT” means the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. The NREMT provides a valid, uniform process to assess the knowledge and skills required for competent practice by EMS professionals.

“Paramedic” or *“PM”* means an individual who has successfully completed a course of study based on the U.S. Department of Transportation’s National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards (December 2021), has passed the department or NREMT testing requirements for the paramedic, and is currently certified by the department as a paramedic.

“Patient” means an individual who is sick, injured, or otherwise incapacitated and has been evaluated or provided treatment by an emergency medical care provider.

“Patient abandonment” means a termination of the provider/patient relationship at a time when a continuous level of care is needed. Patient abandonment does not occur when a scene is unsecured, deteriorates or becomes too dangerous for the emergency medical care provider to safely function. Patient

abandonment does not occur when patient care is transferred to another emergency medical care provider following assessment or triage.

“Physician” means an individual licensed under Iowa Code chapter 148.

“Physician associate” or *“PA”* means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148C.

“Protocols” means written directions and orders approved by a service program’s medical director utilizing the EMS clinical guidelines.

“Registered nurse” or *“RN”* means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 152.

“Service program” or *“service”* means any transport service or nontransport service, inclusive of associated satellites and service program affiliates, that has received full or conditional authorization from the department.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26; ARC 0597D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

641—131.2(147A,272C) Initial certification.

131.2(1) An individual who has successfully completed the training program requirements at the EMR, EMT, AEMT or paramedic level and has a valid certification with NREMT shall submit the following to the department for initial Iowa emergency medical care provider certification:

- a. A completed EMS certification application.
- b. An NREMT active certification number.
- c. Payment of the initial application fee.
- d. A completed background check.

131.2(2) The individual seeking an Iowa emergency medical provider care certification shall submit all application materials within two years from the Iowa training program course completion date.

131.2(3) If the individual is unable to complete the requirements within two years due to medical reasons or military obligation, an extension may be granted upon submission of a signed statement from an appropriate medical or military authority and approval by the department.

131.2(4) Fees may be waived in accordance with provisions in Iowa Code chapter 272C.

131.2(5) Use of criminal convictions in eligibility determinations and initial licensing decisions.

a. *License application.* Unless an applicant for licensure petitions the department for an eligibility determination pursuant to paragraph 131.2(7)“b,” the applicant’s convictions will be reviewed when the department receives a completed license application.

(1) An applicant must disclose all convictions on a license application. Failure to disclose all convictions is grounds for license denial or disciplinary action following license issuance.

(2) An applicant with one or more convictions shall submit the complete criminal record for each conviction and a personal statement regarding whether each conviction directly relates to the practice of the profession in order for the license application to be considered complete.

(3) An applicant must submit as a part of the license application all evidence of rehabilitation that the applicant wishes to be considered by the department.

(4) The board may deny a license if the applicant has a disqualifying offense unless the applicant demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that the applicant is rehabilitated pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.15.

(5) An applicant with one or more disqualifying offenses who has been found rehabilitated must still satisfy all other requirements for licensure.

(6) Any application fees paid will not be refunded if the license is denied.

b. *Eligibility determination.* An individual who has not yet submitted a completed license application may petition the department for a determination of whether one or more of the individual’s convictions are disqualifying offenses that would render the individual ineligible for licensure. An individual with a conviction is not required to petition the department for an eligibility determination prior to applying for licensure. To petition the department for an eligibility determination of whether one or more of the petitioner’s convictions are disqualifying offenses, a petitioner shall submit all of the following:

- (1) A completed petition for eligibility determination form;
- (2) The complete criminal record for each of the petitioner’s convictions;

- (3) A personal statement regarding whether each conviction directly relates to the duties and responsibilities of the profession and why the department should find the petitioner rehabilitated;
- (4) All evidence of rehabilitation that the petitioner wishes to be considered by the department; and
- (5) Payment of a nonrefundable fee of \$25.

c. *Appeal.* A petitioner deemed ineligible or an applicant denied a license because of a disqualifying offense may appeal the decision in accordance with 441—Chapter 2506.

d. *Future petitions or applications.* If a final order determines a petitioner is ineligible, the petitioner may not submit a subsequent petition for eligibility determination or a license application prior to the date specified in the final order. If a final order denies a license application, the applicant may not submit a subsequent license application or a petition for eligibility determination prior to the date specified in the final order.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26; ARC 0597D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

641—131.3(147A) Background check results. All criminal history records are confidential and will only be used in accordance with this policy to determine eligibility. All background check records will be stored in a secure location. Background check records will not be disseminated by the department.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25]

641—131.4(147A) Authority.

131.4(1) Authority of emergency medical care provider. An emergency medical care provider who holds an active Iowa certification issued by the department or has permission to practice in Iowa pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 147D may:

a. As a member of a responding authorized service program, render emergency medical care and perform emergency medical care without contacting medical direction if written protocols have been approved by the service program medical director.

b. Function in any hospital or any other entity in which health care is ordinarily provided only when:

(1) Employed by or assigned to a hospital or other entity in which health care is ordinarily provided when under the direct supervision of a physician as a member of an authorized service program, or in an individual capacity, by rendering lifesaving services in the facility in which employed or assigned pursuant to the emergency medical care provider's certification and under direct supervision of a physician, physician associate, or registered nurse. An emergency medical care provider shall not routinely function without the direct supervision of a physician, physician associate, or registered nurse. However, when the physician, physician associate, or registered nurse cannot directly assume emergency care of the patient, the emergency medical care provider may perform, without direct supervision, emergency medical care procedures for which certified, if the life of the patient is in immediate danger and such care is required to preserve the patient's life;

(2) Employed by or assigned to a hospital or other entity in which health care is ordinarily provided when under the direct supervision of a physician, as a member of an authorized service program, or in an individual capacity, to perform nonlifesaving procedures for which certified and designated in a written job description. Such procedures may be performed after the patient is observed by and when the emergency medical care provider is under the supervision of the physician, physician associate, or registered nurse and where the procedure may be immediately abandoned without risk to the patient.

131.4(2) Scope of practice.

a. Emergency medical care providers shall perform only those skills and procedures that are authorized within the scope of practice for which an emergency medical care provider is certified.

b. The Iowa Emergency Medical Care Provider Scope of Practice as amended to September 1, 2026, is hereby incorporated and adopted by reference for emergency medical care providers. For any differences that may occur between the scope of practice adopted by reference and these rules, the rules prevail. The Iowa Emergency Medical Care Provider Scope of Practice as amended to September 1, 2026, is available on the department's website.

c. The department may grant a waiver for changes to the scope of practice that have not yet been adopted by reference in these rules pursuant to 441—Chapter 2504.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26; ARC 0597D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

641—131.5(147A) Renewal standards, reactivation procedures, fees, and continuing education.

131.5(1) *Renewal of certification.*

a. An emergency medical care provider shall submit an application for renewal of an active Iowa EMS certification within 90 days prior to the certification expiration date.

b. The renewal application and process are completed online via an individual Iowa EMS provider account. The electronic portal to access individual accounts may be accessed through the department's website.

c. Renewal notifications will be sent to Iowa emergency medical care providers who have an active certification set to expire in 90 days. The notification will be sent by email to the address on file in the emergency medical care provider's electronic profile.

d. It is the emergency medical care provider's responsibility to ensure the electronic profile information, including the email address, is updated and correct within 30 days of any change.

e. A renewal certificate is valid for two years from the current expiration date unless sooner surrendered, suspended or revoked.

f. A lower-level certificate may be renewed if the individual voluntarily chooses to move from a higher level to a lower level by completing all applicable continuing education requirements for the lower level during the certification period and submitting a change of status request, available from the department upon request.

g. A certification status becomes inactive if the certificate has not been renewed by the certification expiration date unless the emergency medical care provider is granted an extension as described in subrule 131.5(3).

h. An emergency medical care provider may request an inactive status. The request must be made by submitting a change of status request, available from the department upon request. A request for inactive status, when accepted in connection with a disciplinary investigation or proceeding, has the same effect as an order of revocation.

131.5(2) *Late renewal of certification.*

a. An emergency medical care provider who has completed the required continuing education during the certification period but fails to submit the EMS renewal of certification application and applicable fees prior to the certification expiration date is eligible for late renewal of the inactive certification.

b. The emergency medical care provider shall complete the EMS renewal of certification application, submit a late fee in addition to the applicable renewal fee and submit an audit report form provided by the department. The fee and audit report form shall be submitted before the last day of the month following the certification expiration date. If the late renewal submission is not completed by the last day of the month following the certification expiration date, the certification remains inactive.

c. An emergency medical care provider who has not completed the required continuing education during the certification period is not eligible for late renewal. The certification is inactive.

131.5(3) *Extension of certification.*

a. An emergency medical care provider who is unable to attain all continuing education requirements within the certification period may request a 45-day extension. To complete the extension process, the provider shall:

(1) Submit a request for extension application, available from the department upon request, at least 7 days prior to the certification expiration date, but no more than 90 days prior to the certification expiration date, and payment of the extension fee.

(2) Complete the continuing education requirements.

(3) Complete and submit the EMS affirmative renewal of certification application, with all applicable renewal fees, to the department prior to the extended expiration date.

(4) Submit an audit report form provided by the department.

b. If an emergency medical care provider fails to submit any of the items required in subparagraphs 131.5(3)“a”(2) and (3) by the 45th day of the extended certification period, the certification will be inactive.

c. The emergency medical care provider may not use continuing education completed during the extension period in the subsequent renewal period.

131.5(4) *Reactivation of an inactive certification.*

a. *Certification inactive up to 24 months.* An emergency medical care provider may apply to reactivate an inactive certification up to 24 months after the certification became inactive.

(1) An individual will submit to the department an EMS certification reactivation application, which is available from the department upon request.

(2) If the department approves the application, the individual must submit core continuing education hours based upon the table in paragraph 131.5(7)“a” for the level of EMS certification requested for reactivation, a completed background check, and the reactivation fee. The core CEHs and the background check shall be completed after the department receives and approves the reactivation application.

(3) Upon receipt and approval of the items required in subparagraphs 131.5(4)“a”(1) and (2), the department may issue a new certification.

(4) An emergency medical care provider who fails to complete the reactivation process within 12 months from the date of application will not be eligible for reactivation.

b. *Certification inactive for more than 24 months.* An emergency medical care provider cannot apply to reactivate a certification that has been inactive for more than 24 months. An emergency medical care provider who has been inactive for more than 24 months may complete the NREMT reentry requirements and apply for certification in accordance with subrule 131.2(1).

131.5(5) *Reactivation of revoked or suspended certification.*

a. Any person whose certification to practice has been revoked or suspended may apply to the department for reactivation in accordance with the terms and conditions of the order of revocation or suspension, unless the order of revocation provides that the certification is permanently revoked.

b. If the order of revocation or suspension did not establish terms and conditions upon which reactivation might occur or if the certification was voluntarily surrendered, an initial application for reactivation may not be made until one year has elapsed from the date of the order or the date of the voluntary surrender.

c. All proceedings for reactivation shall be initiated by the person whose certification has been revoked or suspended in accordance with subrule 131.5(4). An application for reactivation shall allege facts that, if established, will be sufficient to enable the department to determine that the basis for the revocation or suspension of the person’s certification no longer exists and that it will be in the public interest for the certification to be reinstated. The burden of proof to establish such facts is on the person whose certification has been suspended or revoked.

d. An order denying or granting reactivation shall be based upon a decision that incorporates findings of facts and conclusions of law.

131.5(6) *Fees.* The nonrefundable fees are as follows:

a. Application for initial Iowa certification at all certification levels: \$30.

b. Reactivation of a certification to practice: \$30.

c. Renewal of a certification to practice as a first responder, EMR: no fee.

d. Renewal of a certification to practice as an EMT: no fee.

e. Renewal of a certification to practice as an AEMT: \$10.

f. Renewal of a certification to practice as a paramedic: \$25.

g. Late renewal of a certification to practice: \$30.

h. Returned payment due to insufficient funds: \$40.

i. Extension of certification: \$50.

131.5(7) *Continuing education renewal.*

a. The table below illustrates the minimum number of core CEHs by topic area for each level of emergency medical care provider to renew an Iowa EMS certification.

Core Topics	EMR/FR	EMT/EMT-D	AEMT	PM
Airway, Respirations, Ventilations	1.5	4	5	6
Cardiology	2	5	6	7
Trauma	1	3	4	5
Medical	2.5	6	7	8
Operations	1	2	3	4
Pediatric	1	2	3	4
Totals	9	22	28	34

b. All core continuing education hours issued by an Iowa EMS training program, the department, or CAPCE used to renew an Iowa EMS certification must have a sponsor number before the emergency medical care provider attends the offering.

c. An emergency medical care provider who is registered with the NREMT may renew the provider's Iowa EMS certification by meeting the NREMT's requirements. The emergency medical care provider must submit the Iowa affirmative renewal of certification application and all appropriate fees.

d. An emergency medical care provider is deemed to have complied with the continuing education requirements during periods in which the provider serves honorably on active duty in the military services or for periods in which the provider is a government employee working as an emergency medical care provider and assigned to duty outside the United States. The emergency medical care provider must submit the Iowa affirmative renewal of certification application, all appropriate fees and documentation of assignment.

e. The emergency medical care provider must maintain a file containing documentation of CEHs accrued during each certification period for four years from the end of each certification period.

f. A group of emergency medical care providers will be audited for each certification period. Emergency medical care providers to be audited will be chosen in a random manner or at the discretion of the department. Falsifying reports or failure to comply with the audit request may result in formal disciplinary action. If audited, within 30 days from the date of request for audit, the emergency medical care provider must provide a copy of the course completion certification or other verifying documentation that contains the following information at a minimum:

- (1) Date of program.
- (2) Program sponsor number (if applicable).
- (3) Title of program.
- (4) Number of approved hours.

131.5(8) Continuing education approval. The following standards apply for approval of continuing education:

a. CEHs issued by CAPCE, an authorized EMS training program, or the department will have an assigned sponsor number before the emergency medical care provider attends the offering.

b. Human health-related college courses may be approved in advance by the department at one quarter credit equal to 10 CEHs, one semester credit equal to 15 CEHs.

c. Courses must be, at a minimum, 30 minutes in duration (one-half CEH). Multi-hour courses are granted credit in half-hour increments (e.g., one hour and 30 minutes = one and one-half CEHs).

d. Continuing education courses that are accepted by the board of nursing and the board of medicine that are directly related to EMS patient care and apply to the core continuing education topics will be accepted.

131.5(9) Out-of-state continuing education. Out-of-state continuing education courses will be accepted for CEHs if all criteria in subrule 131.5(7) are met and if the courses have been approved for emergency medical care personnel in the state in which the courses were held. A copy of course completion certificates (or other verifying documentation) shall, upon request, be submitted to the department.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; ARC 0597D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

641—131.6(147A,272C) Discipline—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of certificates or renewal.

131.6(1) This rule is not subject to waiver pursuant to 441—Chapter 2504 or any other provision of law.

131.6(2) Prohibited grounds for discipline. The department will not suspend or revoke the certification of a person who is in default or is delinquent on repayment or a service obligation under federal or state postsecondary educational loans or public or private services-conditional postsecondary tuition assistance solely on the basis of such default or delinquency.

131.6(3) Methods of discipline.

a. The department has the authority to impose the following disciplinary sanctions against an emergency medical care provider:

- (1) Issue a citation and warning.
- (2) Impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,000.
- (3) Require reexamination.
- (4) Require additional education or training.
- (5) Impose a period of probation under specific conditions.
- (6) Prohibit permanently, until further order of the department, or for a specific period, a provider's ability to engage in specific procedures, methods, acts or activities incident to the practice of the profession.
- (7) Suspend a certificate until further order of the department or for a specific period.
- (8) Deny an application for certification.
- (9) Revoke a certification.
- (10) Impose such other sanctions as allowed by law and as may be appropriate.

b. A request for inactive status in connection with a disciplinary investigation or proceeding has the same effect as an order of revocation.

c. A citation and warning, denial, probation, restriction, suspension, revocation, or civil penalty imposed upon an individual certificate holder by the department will be considered applicable to all certificates and endorsements issued to that individual by the department.

d. An emergency medical care provider who has knowledge of an emergency medical care provider, service program or training program that has violated Iowa Code chapter 147A or these rules shall report such information to the department within 30 days.

131.6(4) The department may deny an application for issuance or renewal of an emergency medical care provider certificate, including endorsement, or may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions provided in subrule 131.6(3) when it finds that the individual or certificate holder has committed any of the following acts or offenses:

- a.* Negligence in performing emergency medical care.
- b.* Failure to follow the directions of supervising physicians or their designees.
- c.* Rendering treatment not authorized under Iowa Code chapter 147A.
- d.* Patient abandonment.
- e.* Misrepresentation in procuring certification or renewal, including but not limited to:
 - (1) A perversion of the truth in making application for a certification to practice in this state;
 - (2) False representations of a material fact, whether by word or by conduct, by false or misleading allegations, or by concealment of that which should have been disclosed when making application for a certification in this state; or
 - (3) Attempting to file or filing with the department or training program any false or forged diploma or certificate or affidavit or identification or qualification in making an application for a certification in this state.
- f.* Professional incompetency. Professional incompetency includes but is not limited to:
 - (1) A substantial lack of knowledge or ability to discharge professional obligations within the scope of practice.
 - (2) A substantial deviation from the standards of learning or skill ordinarily possessed and applied by other emergency medical care providers in the state of Iowa acting in the same or similar circumstances.

(3) A failure to exercise the degree of care that is ordinarily exercised by the average emergency medical care provider acting in the same or similar circumstances.

(4) Failure to conform to the minimal standard of acceptable and prevailing practice of certified emergency medical care providers in this state.

(5) A substantial lack of knowledge or ability to discharge professional obligations within the minimum clinical standards approved by the department.

g. Knowingly making misleading, deceptive, untrue or fraudulent representations in the practice of the profession or engaging in unethical conduct or practice harmful or detrimental to the public. Proof of actual injury need not be established. Acts that may constitute unethical conduct include but are not limited to:

(1) Verbally or physically abusing a patient, coworker or any other individual encountered while a certified emergency medical care provider.

(2) Improper sexual contact with or making suggestive, lewd, lascivious or improper remarks or advances to a patient, coworker or any other individual encountered while certified as an emergency medical care provider in the state of Iowa.

(3) Betrayal of a professional confidence.

(4) Engaging in a professional conflict of interest.

(5) Falsification of medical records, official documents or other writings or records.

h. Engaging in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.

i. Failure to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failure to cooperate with an investigation of the department.

j. Failure to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.

k. Failure to report another emergency medical care provider to the department for any violations listed in these rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 147A.

l. Knowingly aiding, assisting or advising a person to unlawfully practice EMS.

m. Representing oneself as an emergency medical care provider when one's certification has been suspended or revoked or when one's certification is lapsed or has been placed on inactive status.

n. Permitting the use of a certification by a noncertified person for any purpose.

o. Mental or physical inability reasonably related to and adversely affecting the emergency medical care provider's ability to practice in a safe and competent manner as determined by an evaluation from a licensed evaluator of the provider's mental or physical status.

p. Being adjudged mentally incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction.

q. Sexual harassment of a patient, student, coworker or any other individual encountered while certified as an emergency medical care provider in the state of Iowa. Sexual harassment includes sexual advances, sexual solicitation, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature communicated in person, in writing, via a third person or through electronic communication.

r. Habitual intoxication or addiction to drugs.

(1) The inability of an emergency medical care provider to practice with reasonable skill and safety by reason of the excessive use of alcohol on a continuing basis.

(2) The excessive use of drugs that may impair an emergency medical care provider's ability to practice with reasonable skill or safety.

(3) Obtaining, possessing, attempting to obtain or possess, or administering controlled substances without lawful authority.

s. Fraud in representation as to skill, ability or certification.

t. Willful or repeated violations of Iowa Code chapter 147A or these rules.

u. Conviction of a disqualifying offense. A copy of the guilty plea or order of conviction constitutes conclusive evidence of conviction.

v. Having certification to practice emergency medical care suspended or revoked or having other disciplinary action taken by a licensing or certifying authority of this state or another state, territory or

country. A copy of the record or order of suspension, revocation or disciplinary action is conclusive or prima facie evidence.

- w. Falsifying certification renewal reports or failure to comply with the renewal audit request.
- x. Acceptance of any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.
- y. Repeated failure to comply with standard precautions for preventing transmission of infectious diseases as issued by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- z. Violating privacy and confidentiality. An emergency medical care provider shall not disclose or be compelled to disclose patient information unless disclosure is required or authorized by law.
- aa. Discrimination. An emergency medical care provider shall not practice, condone, or facilitate discrimination against a patient, student, or any other individual encountered while acting as certified as an emergency medical care provider in the state of Iowa on the basis of race, ethnicity, national origin, color, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, political belief, religion, mental or physical disability, diagnosis, or social or economic status.
- ab. Practicing emergency medical services or using a designation of certification or otherwise holding oneself out as practicing emergency medical services at a certain level of certification when the emergency medical care provider is not certified at such level.
- ac. Failure to respond within 30 days of receipt, unless otherwise specified, to communication from the department that was sent by registered or certified mail.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26; ARC 0597D, IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]

641—131.7(147A) Certification denial. An individual who has been denied certification by the department may appeal the denial and request a hearing on the issues related to the licensure denial pursuant to 441—Chapter 2506.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26]

641—131.8(147A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings. To the extent necessary to prevent or avoid immediate danger to the public health, safety or welfare and consistent with the Constitution and other provisions of law, the department may issue a written order in compliance with Iowa Code section 17A.18 to suspend a certificate in whole or in part, order the cessation of any continuing activity, order affirmative action, or take other action within the jurisdiction of the department by emergency adjudicative order.

131.8(1) Before issuing an emergency adjudicative order, the department will consider factors, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Whether there has been a sufficient factual investigation to ensure that the department is proceeding on the basis of reliable information;
- b. Whether the specific circumstances that pose immediate danger to the public health, safety or welfare have been identified and determined to be continuing;
- c. Whether the individual required to comply with the emergency adjudicative order may continue to engage in other activities without posing immediate danger to the public health, safety or welfare;
- d. Whether imposition of monitoring requirements or other interim safeguards would be sufficient to protect the public health, safety or welfare; and
- e. Whether the specific action contemplated by the department is necessary to avoid the immediate danger.

131.8(2) Issuance of order.

a. An emergency adjudicative order will contain findings of fact, conclusions of law, and policy reasons to justify the determination of an immediate danger in the department's decision to take immediate action. The order is a public record.

b. The written emergency adjudicative order will be immediately delivered to the individual who is required to comply with the order. Delivery will be made by one or more of the following procedures:

- (1) Personal delivery.
- (2) Certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last address on file with the department.

(3) Fax. Fax may be used as the sole method of delivery if the individual required to comply with the order has filed a written request that agency orders be sent by fax and has provided a fax number for that purpose.

c. To the degree practicable, the department will select the procedure for providing written notice that best ensures prompt, reliable delivery.

d. Unless the written emergency adjudicative order is provided by personal delivery on the same day that the order issues, the department will make reasonable immediate efforts to contact by telephone the individual who is required to comply with the order.

e. After the issuance of an emergency adjudicative order, the department will proceed as quickly as feasible to complete any proceedings that would be required if the matter did not involve an immediate danger.

f. Issuance of a written emergency adjudicative order will include notification of the date on which department proceedings are scheduled for completion. After issuance of an emergency adjudicative order, continuance of further department proceedings to a later date will be granted only in compelling circumstances upon application in writing unless the individual who is required to comply with the order is the party requesting the continuance.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25]

641—131.9(147A) Complaints, investigations and appeals.

131.9(1) This rule is not subject to waiver pursuant to 441—Chapter 2504 or any other provision of law.

131.9(2) All complaints regarding emergency medical care personnel, training programs or continuing education providers, or those purporting to be or operating as the same shall be reported to the department in writing.

131.9(3) An emergency medical care provider who has knowledge of an emergency medical care provider or service program that has violated Iowa Code chapter 147A, 641—Chapter 132 or these rules shall report such information to the department.

131.9(4) Complaint investigations may result in the department's issuance of a notice of denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation.

131.9(5) A determination of mental incompetence by a court of competent jurisdiction automatically suspends a certificate for the duration of the certificate unless the department orders otherwise.

131.9(6) Notice of denial, issuance of a citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation shall be effected in accordance with the requirements of 441—Chapter 16 and may be appealed pursuant to 441—Chapter 2506.

131.9(7) Final decisions of the department relating to disciplinary proceedings may be transmitted to the appropriate professional associations, the news media or employer.

[ARC 9123C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 147A and 147D and section 272C.4.

[Filed 1/20/00, Notice 12/1/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00]

[Filed emergency 9/14/00—published 10/4/00, effective 9/14/00]

[Filed 1/10/02, Notice 11/28/01—published 2/6/02, effective 3/13/02]

[Filed 1/13/05, Notice 11/24/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]

[Filed emergency 7/13/05 after Notice 6/8/05—published 8/3/05, effective 7/13/05]

[Filed 7/12/06, Notice 5/24/06—published 8/2/06, effective 9/6/06]

[Filed emergency 11/8/06—published 12/6/06, effective 1/1/07]

[Filed 1/10/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]

[Filed 7/13/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 8/1/07, effective 9/5/07]

[Filed 5/14/08, Notice 3/26/08—published 6/4/08, effective 7/9/08]

[Filed 11/12/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 12/3/08, effective 1/7/09]

[Filed ARC 8230B (Notice ARC 7969B, IAB 7/15/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]

[Filed ARC 8660B (Notice ARC 8497B, IAB 1/27/10), IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10]

[Filed ARC 9443B (Notice ARC 9342B, IAB 1/26/11), IAB 4/6/11, effective 8/1/11]
[Filed ARC 0062C (Notice ARC 0002C, IAB 2/8/12), IAB 4/4/12, effective 5/9/12]
[Filed ARC 0480C (Notice ARC 0377C, IAB 10/3/12), IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13]
[Filed ARC 1404C (Notice ARC 1292C, IAB 1/22/14), IAB 4/2/14, effective 5/7/14]
[Filed ARC 2277C (Notice ARC 2150C, IAB 9/16/15), IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]
[Filed ARC 2767C (Notice ARC 2628C, IAB 7/20/16), IAB 10/12/16, effective 11/16/16]
[Filed ARC 5143C (Notice ARC 4857C, IAB 1/15/20), IAB 8/12/20, effective 9/16/20]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 11/18/20]
[Filed ARC 5528C (Notice ARC 5271C, IAB 11/18/20), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]
[Filed ARC 5764C (Notice ARC 5507C, IAB 3/10/21), IAB 7/14/21, effective 8/18/21]
[Filed ARC 7032C (Notice ARC 6942C, IAB 3/8/23), IAB 5/31/23, effective 7/5/23]
[Filed ARC 9123C (Notice ARC 8545C, IAB 12/25/24), IAB 4/16/25, effective 6/1/25]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 6/10/26]
[Filed ARC 0597D (Notice ARC 0411D, IAB 7/8/26), IAB 9/16/26, effective 11/1/26]